VE TURN THE IMAC INSIDE OUT AND BACK AGAIN!

A better machine. A better magazine.

Mac ADDICT

27

NOV/98

75 Great Mac Puns & 26 Stupid Ones

Automate Your Web Site With AppleScript

8 Easy Steps to Creating Cool Videos

BACK IN THE BLACK

40 REASONS APPLE IS READY TO ROCK!

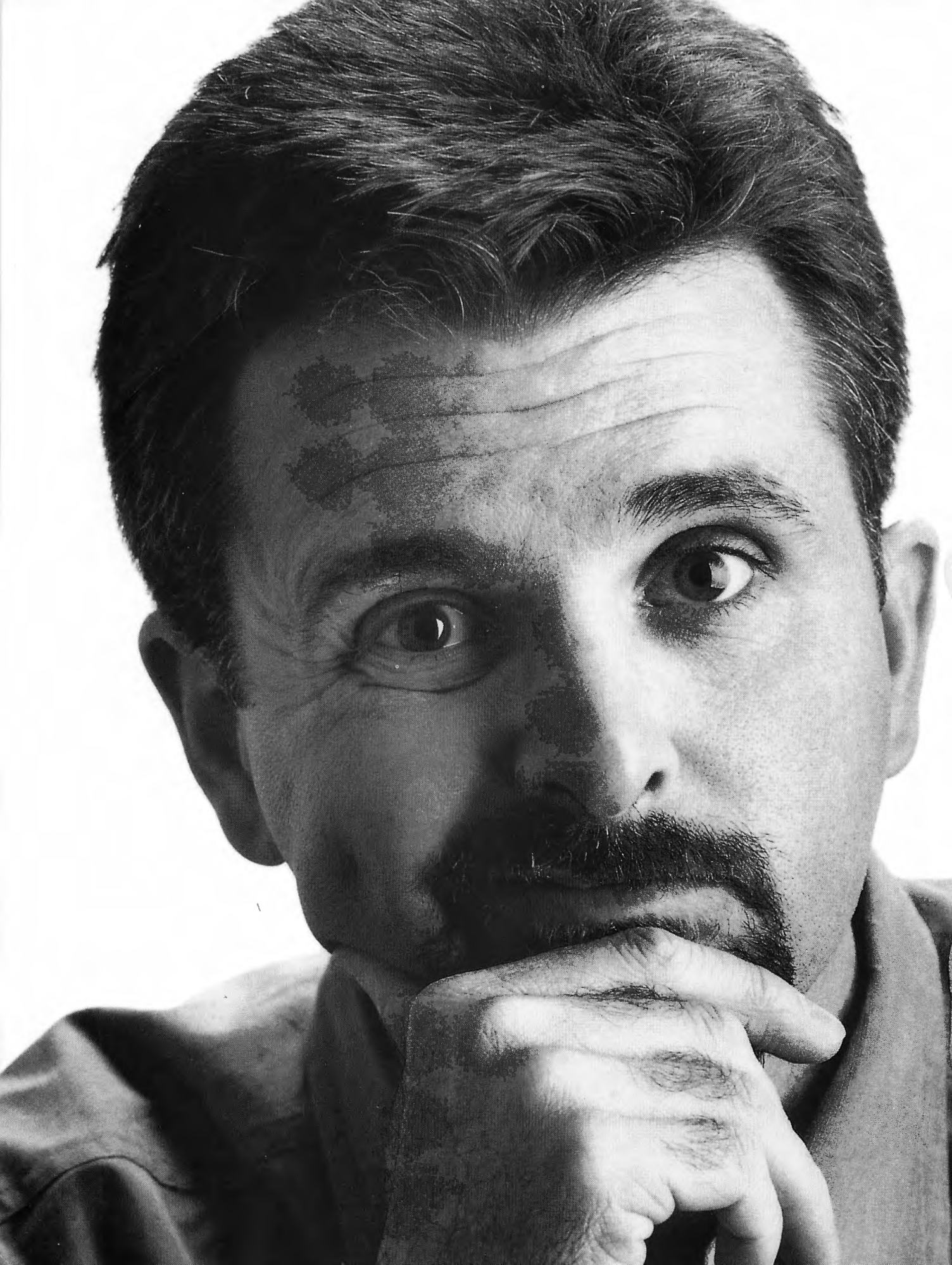
www.macaddict.com

imagine MEDIA WITH PASSION

$7.99 U.S./$8.99 CANADA

11

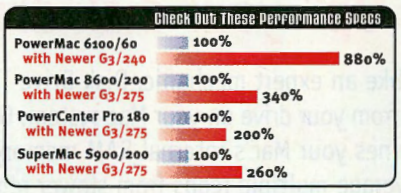
0 74470 01096 8



"I'm sick of having to settle for a slower Mac just because my budget sucks."

Sometimes Newer Is Smarter Than New.

In a perfect world, we all would buy a new, top-of-the-line Mac right now. Of course, there's that little thing called money, the stuff most of us don't have coming out of our ears. That's why you need a Newer Technology MAXpowr G3 processor upgrade card. They're easy to install and save you thousands of dollars compared to buying a whole new system.



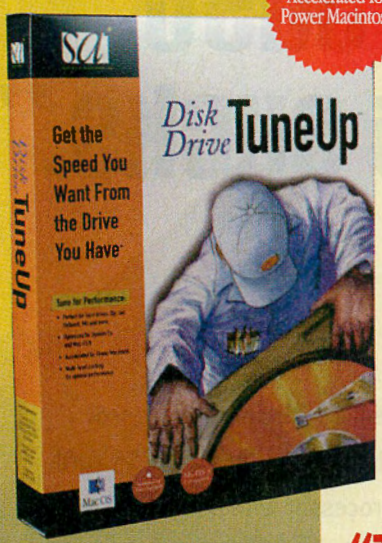
Newer Technology makes processor upgrade cards for almost every Power Mac and are adding more machines to the list with faster processor speeds as you read this. With a MAXpowr G3 card, you'll have a faster processor with a much faster cache. In fact, the MAXpowr G3 card can make your old Mac one of the fastest desktop computers available even compared to Apple's new screaming G3 machines. Thanks to Newer Technology, your older, slower Power Mac has new life which makes waiting for a brand new machine a lot less painful.

newertechnology inc

To find out how to make your old Mac newer visit www.newertech.com or call 1-316-943-0222

Access Your Files Up To 3 Times Faster!

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

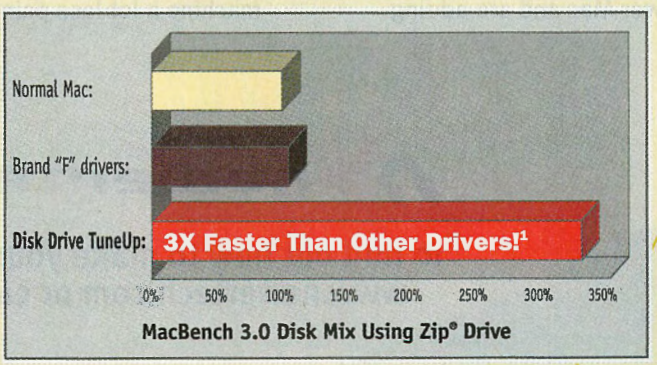


Disk Drive TuneUp 2.0 gives you:

- Blazing fast reads! The slower your drive, the greater the improvement. Ideal for Zip™, Jaz™, MO, SyQuest™ and older hard drives
- Faster Bootups too!
- More Reliable IDE & SCSI drive support
- Supports HFS and HFS+ formats
- "Smart drivers" automatically configure to optimize reads & writes for your specific drive!

"Tune Up" your disk drive just like your car!

▶▶▶ Just like an expert mechanic, Disk Drive TuneUp optimizes driver settings to get the most from your drive on your Mac system. Our exclusive "multi-level caching" architecture combines your Mac's internal RAM memory with the speed of your internal hard disk to leverage multiple reads from slower removable media drives, older hard disks and most external disk drives. On line help guides you through the cache setup so you can optimize for the type of work you are doing. **Save time, be more productive!**



TuneUp is:

✓ **Now Faster**

✓ **Easier**

✓ **Affordable**

Work Faster Now!

1 Ziff Davis, MacBench® 3.0 scores using as Iomega® Zip® drive on an Apple Macintosh Performa 6400/180 running Mac OS 8.0 with 24 MB RAM and VM on. All products used in this test were shipping versions available to the general public. This test and its results were not verified by Ziff-Davis. Individual gains depend on the type of media used, caching parameters established and system specifics.

Also available from SAI:

CD/DVD Drive TuneUp™

DVD-RAM TuneUp™

Get Disk Drive TuneUp & CD/DVD Drive TuneUp at:

COMP USA: 800-COMPUSA

MAC ZONE: 800-248-0800

MAC WAREHOUSE: 800-255-6237

MAC MALL: 800-222-2808

RESELLERS CALL:

INGRAM MICRO

800-456-8000

Disk Drive TuneUp SKU: #596358

CD/DVD Drive TuneUp SKU: #596359

SAI

Software Architects Inc.

www.softarch.com

Copyright © 1997-98. All rights reserved. Disk Drive TuneUp, CD/DVD Drive TuneUp and the SAI logo are trademarks of Software Architects, Inc. Zip is a registered trademar of Iomega Corporation. Mac OS is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. All other trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companie

NOVEMBER 1998

MacADDICT 27

BEARS AND CORN DOGS baking in the sun, Apple is, Apple is number one!

highlights

32 Back in Black

It's been a long time coming. Sales are up, profits are rolling in, and some of the coolest Mac products ever have hit the market. We bring you 40 reasons for Apple's recent success.

BY NIKKI ECHLER

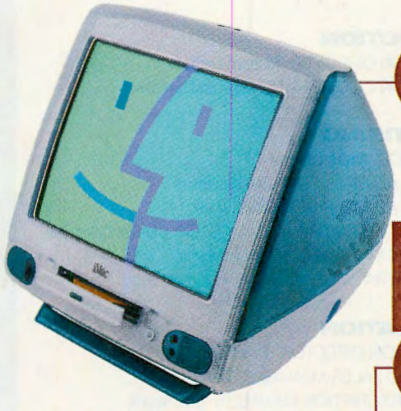
42 This Old Mac

Boohoo—it's the last installment of our ever-popular series. This time we show you how to get the most out of your old all-in-one Macintosh. **BY T. KELLEY BOYLAN**

46 iMac: Inside and Out

It's the hottest thing to hit the computer industry since the original Mac. So naturally we tore it apart and put it back together again to find out just what makes it so gosh-darned cool.

BY OWEN W. LINZMAYER



PRETTY ON THE OUTSIDE, and, like Courtney, on the inside too!

how to

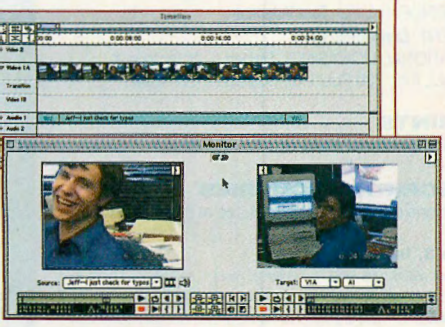
84 How to Premiere Your Videos

Break out the camcorder and put on your best Spielberg persona—you're about to try your hand at video production using nothing but your AV Mac, a camcorder, video software, and your deepest, darkest imagination. Step by step, we show you how to edit your own video.

BY ROBERT CAPPS

88 How to Auto Upload with AppleScript

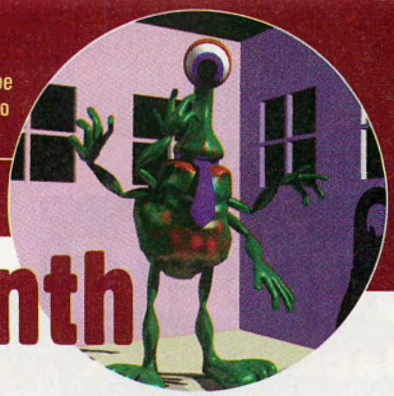
Everyone says AppleScript is useful, but who really knows how to do something useful with it? Well, you will, after you follow our eight-step how-to. In fact, if you maintain a Web site, you'll find this information so valuable you'll be willing to lay down your life for it. You're welcome. **BY ROBERT CAPPS AND MARK SIMMONS**



MOVE OVER LEONARDO, hop away, thanks. Jeff's the Mac addict's matinee idol.

Let loose from the noose. We salute you.

THE MAN WITH THE PLAN breaks it down for the folks at home. See Get Info, p 20.



IN THE MORNING he'll be *drunk and* ugly, thanks to LightWave.

every month

12 Editor's Note
Why the iMac is successful. Surprise—it's not the hardware.

14 Letters
A home-built nitro-burning funny Mac? Now this you have to read about.

20 Get Info
Jobs opens up at Seybold, spilling a few of the beans about Mac OS 8.5 and Mac OS X. Plus, a brand-new *MacAddict Index.*

28 Cravings
These things are so cool, you won't care how much they cost. Or maybe you will, but you'll quickly forget.

54 Reviews
Fourteen Mac products landed on our doorstep, so we figured we'd play around with them and see what worked—and what didn't. The exclusive list includes QX-Tools 4.0, Kai's Power Show, RAM Doubler 8, and WebPainter 3. Trust us.

82 PowerPlay
Myth 1.3 debuts, with a whole new collection of maps and games. Plus, we look at Douglas Coupland's book about Lara Croft—creepy as it sounds—and give you some Unreal cheats to make your gaming experience complete.

92 Ask Us
There's no question we can't answer—we just choose to skip the really hard ones. Find out what font Apple uses in its print ads, where software goes when it's installed, and whether MacBinary or BinHex is the way to download.

120 Shut Down
It's true—this page exceeds the FDA's recommended daily allowance of chortles. You will, however, have to continue to take vitamin C supplements.

BEANIE BABIES GOT NO FINGERS, so they ain't frettin'.

Mac ADDICT THE TEAM

PUBLISHER/EDITORIAL DIRECTOR **Cheryl England**

EDITORIAL
EDITOR **David Reynolds**
MANAGING EDITOR **Jeff Titterton**
SENIOR EDITORS **Nikki Echler, Robert Capps, Mark Simmons (technology)**
ASSOCIATE EDITOR **Jennifer Ho (reviews)**
DIGITAL MEDIA EDITOR **Kris Fong**
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS **Raf Anzovin, Steven Anzovin, Joseph O. Holmes, Buz Zoller**
EDITORIAL INTERN **Daniel Fanton**

ART
ART DIRECTOR **Ken Bousquet**
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR **Adam Vanderhoof**
DESIGNER **Chris Vanderhoof**

PRODUCTION
PRODUCTION DIRECTOR **Richard Lesovoy**
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR **Susan Meredith**

ADVERTISING
AD DIRECTOR **André Lengyel**
REGIONAL AD MANAGER **Don Kimenker**
REGIONAL AD MANAGER **Kevin White**
MACADDICT NETWORK AD MANAGER **Camilla Colegrave**
MARKETING MANAGER **Mary Lachapelle**
ONLINE OPERATIONS MANAGER **Jana Massey**

CIRCULATION
SUBSCRIPTION DIRECTOR **Tina Rodich**
NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER **Thea Selby**
ONLINE SUBSCRIPTION MANAGER **Gen Tanabe**
FULFILLMENT MANAGER **Peggy Mores**
DIRECT MARKETING COORDINATOR **Tracy Green**
DISTRIBUTION COORDINATOR **Quyen Nguyen**

Imagine Media, Inc.
PRESIDENT, IMAGINE DIGITAL **Mark Gross**
VICE PRESIDENT/CIRCULATION **Holly Klingel**
VICE PRESIDENT/CFO **Tom Valentino**
PRESIDENT **Chris Anderson**
INTERNATIONAL LICENSING: Robert J. Abramson & Associates, Inc., 720 Post Rd., Scarsdale, NY 10583

REPRINTS
For reprints, contact RMS at 717-560-2001.

SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES
Please phone customer service toll-free at 888-771-6222.

Volume 3, Issue 11
MacAddict (ISSN 1088-548X) is published monthly by Imagine Media, Inc., 150 North Hill Dr., Suite 40, Brisbane, CA 94005, USA. Periodical-class postage paid at Brisbane, CA, and at additional mailing offices. Newsstand distribution is handled by Curtis Circulation Co. Basic subscription rates: one year (12 issues + 12 CD-ROMs) U.S. $39.90, Canada $43.95, U.S. prepaid funds only. Canadian price includes postage and GST 128220688. IPM 0962392. Outside the U.S. and Canada, price is $53.95, U.S. prepaid funds only. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *MacAddict*, P. O. Box 58251, Boulder, CO 80328-8251. Imagine Media, Inc. also publishes *boot, Business 2.0, Gamebuyer, Next Generation, PC Accelerator, PC Gamer, and PSM.*

Entire contents copyright 1998, Imagine Media, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part is prohibited. Imagine Media, Inc. is not affiliated with the companies or products covered in *MacAddict.*

Standard Mail Enclosed Edition: A, A1, A2, A3, B, B1, B2, B3. PRODUCED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

BULK RATE
U.S. POSTAGE PAID
Waseca, MN
Permit No. 348

Confidential to MG: Pikachu. Stop whining, Titterton—you just check for typos.

Draw different.™

COREL DRAW 8
for Power Macintosh

Wouldn't it be great if your graphics software was as friendly as your Macintosh®? Now it is! CorelDRAW™ 8 for Power Macintosh® makes it easy to create original artwork, apply incredible special effects and edit photographs with professional results. Plus, new compatibility features let you share files across platforms and between applications. Explore your creative ideas with software designed specifically for your Macintosh. CorelDRAW 8 for Power Macintosh—awesome graphics software!

An ideal complement to your new Macintosh® desktop, PowerBook® G3 or iMac™ computer.

COMPUSA THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE
1-800-COMPUSA
1-800-266-7872

Fry's ELECTRONICS

MacWAREHOUSE®
1-888-668-4867

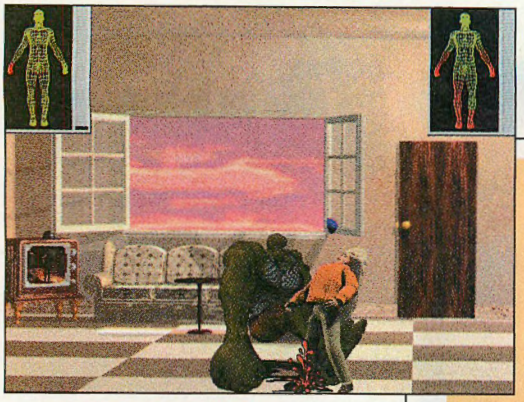
COREL
Go further™

www.corel.com/draw8mac/

This advertisement was designed and created using award-winning Corel graphics software.

Copyright © 1998 Corel Corporation. All rights reserved. Corel, CorelDRAW, Draw different and the Go further logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Corel Corporation or Corel Corporation Limited. Apple, Macintosh, PowerBook, Power Macintosh, iMac and Mac OS are trademarks or registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and are used under license. All other product, font and company names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective corporations.
KUR-0593-US

the disc



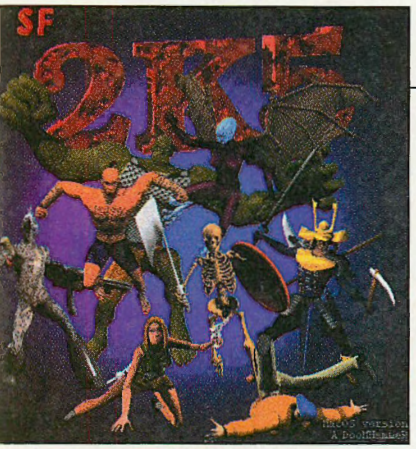
THAT'S GOTTA HURT!

Serve up THE DISC!

tasty main courses

2K5 Demo

POW! KABOOM! SPLAT! CRASH! ZLORP! All right, tough guys and gals, here's a game that'll knock you out—literally. Go head to head with your opponent as you try to smack, kick, sock, and clobber your way to victory. It's rock 'em, sock 'em action with a kung-fu grip. Blood and gore included.



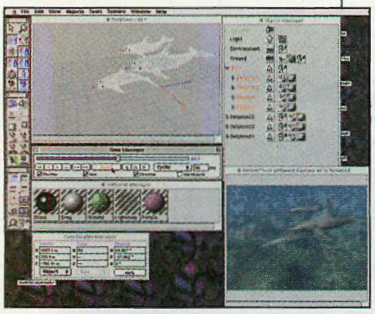
HEY, MOM, meet my friends...

Cinema 4D XL Demo

Life in the virtual world...at least that's what Hollywood's banking on to sell tickets these days. If big-screen CGI and special effects dazzle and amaze you, fire up this 3D production program and let the creative juices flow. This integrated 3D modeling, rendering, and animation software package allows you to create workstation-quality graphics in no time at all. This demo includes the entire package of tools and features, so creation is limitless. However, it is save disabled and renders with a watermark.

Safecracker Demo

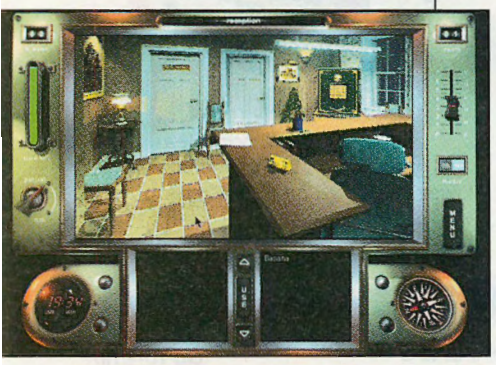
For the hacker in all of us. This first-person perspective, puzzle-solving, adventure game utilizes QuickTime VR for total exploration and mobility in a 3D environment. The scenario: You've been offered the job of your dreams—as security development chief—but your prospective and eccentric boss wants to test you first. It's up to you to break into the boss's mansion, locate the master safe, and hack into it. But where is the master safe?



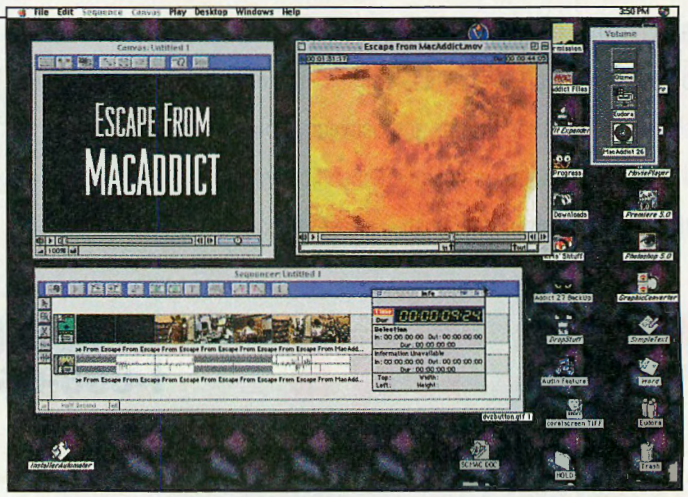
CREATE WIREFRAMES, ADD TEXTURES, render with a light source, and voilà—Flipper!

VideoShop 3.0

Don't say we've never given you something for nothing. We have the *complete* Strata VideoShop 3.0 package—we're talking the whole enchilada—on this month's disc. Make your own movies with this full-featured video editor—just in time for the holidays. Create scrolling titles (put your name in lights), add music to all those tense family scenes, or edit Granny's long-winded speech on making the perfect fruitcake. That's a wrap!



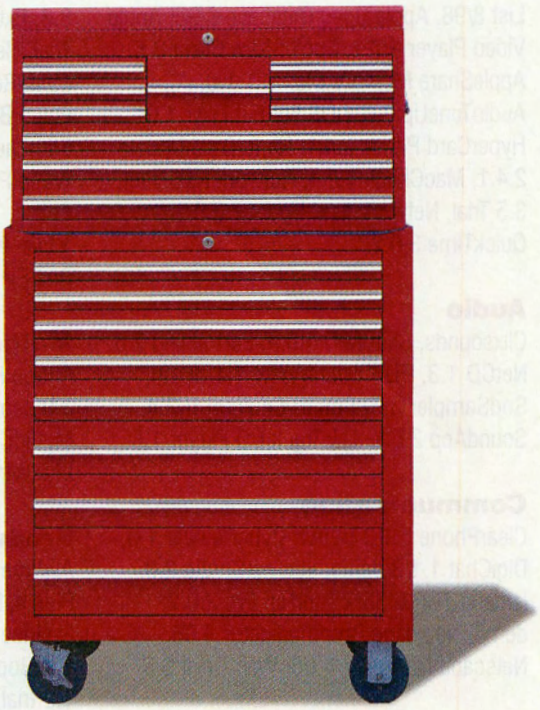
YOU SPIN ME RIGHT ROUND, baby, right round, in this demo, baby...



DRAG AND DROP YOUR VIDEO CLIPS onto the timeline to create your own indie film.

If this is Norton™...

This is TechTool® Pro:



When your Macintosh computer is not operating correctly, having the right tool to find and fix the problem is important. And as any technician will tell you, you can never have too many tools. TechTool Pro 2 checks more aspects of your Macintosh than any other utility available. Besides repairing and recovering damaged drives (including those with the new HFS+ format), you can also test all those other critical parts of your system that our famous competitor ignores like RAM, CPU, floppy drives, scanners, modems, Internet connections, CD-ROM drives and much, much more.

But just because TechTool Pro is the most advanced Macintosh troubleshooting utility available doesn't mean that it's difficult to use. In fact, we've added an easy-to-use interface that makes checking and fixing your Macintosh a snap. For the advanced user, our expert mode allows you to control and configure TechTool Pro in almost any way you wish.

So if your Macintosh troubles are getting you down, check out TechTool Pro. After all, you have the most powerful computer in the world. Shouldn't you be using the most powerful utility?

Fix different.™

MicroMat Inc.
800-829-6227
707-837-8012
FAX: 707-837-0209
info@micromat.com
www.micromat.com

and all the trimmings...

Apple
Apple Data Detectors 1.0.2, Apple Product List 8/98, Apple Spec Database 8/98, Apple Video Player 1.7.2, AppleShare Client 3.8, AppleShare Memory Mgr INIT 1.0, AudioTuneUp 2.0, DOS Format Fixer 1.0, HyperCard Player 2.4.1, HyperCard Update 2.4.1, MacCheck 1.0.4, Network Assistant 3.5 Trial, Network Asst Updater 3.0.2, QuickTime 3.0.2

Audio
Clixsounds, Club MID 1.0.9, Eartraining 2.6, NetCD 1.3, PDS SoundView 1.1 demo, SndSampler 3.6, Sound Sculptor II 2.4, SoundApp 2.5.1, TitleTrack CD Player 1.5

Communication
ClearPhone 5.1.3 tryout, CyberViewer 1.3, DigiChat 1.1.3 demo, InternetConfig 2.0, Izmena TCP 0.35, LetterRip Pro 3.0.2 demo, Netscape Communicator 4.06, Netscape Navigator 4.06, Web Devil 3.5

Design & Graphics
Acrobat Reader 3.0.1, Adobe ImageReady 1.0 tryout, Adobe ImageReady Tour, Aeon Desktop Patterns, Alphabet Collection vol.1, Cinema 4D XL demo, ColorSafe 1.5.2, Digital Darkroom 1.2 demo, DropIcon 1.0, EyePoppers 3, Generator 1.0 demo, GraphicBrowser 1.5, Hide's iMac & iSystem Icons, ikPIX/FauxApp Collection, MacDraft 4.3 demo, Odd Icons, Photo Collection vol. 2, Pixels 3D Studio 2.1 demo, QX-Effects 3.0.2 demo, QX-Tools 4.0 demo, SimpleImage 1.0, Strata Vision3d 4.0, VectorTools 2.0.2 demo, WebPainter 3 demo

Development
Analyzer 1.1 demo, DynaMorph 1.7 demo, Realbasic F7 demo

Fun & Games
2K5 demo, Akeyan Enigma 1.0, Astronomica 1.0, Bartender's Friend 1.0, Beached II 1.0.1, Boom 1.1.2, Bubbles 1.3, Bullet Ex 1.11r2, David's BackGammon 2.2.1 demo, Digital Wipeout 2.0, Europe 2.2.1, ines 0.7.1, Kinga 3.0.2, Mac QB Pool Manager 3.1S Trial, Mildew 1.0, Mr. Cat's Quest 2.5, Naked Rabbit, PanZee Two 1.0, Safecracker demo, Snack Attack 1.0, Snood 2.1, TheZone 1.5, Tron-ish 1.2, Unicycle 1.3, Wacke 1.4 demo, War Machines 1.0

Interface
Contextual Menus Manager 1.0, Dumpster 3.3, Extensions Strip 1.8.1, GoMac 1.5v3 Trial, Help To Icon 1.1, MagicalKeys 1.4.1, Multi-Resolutions 2.1, NudgeMouser 2.0.1, PowerBar Pro 3.1.2, Pretty Scroll 2.0, StripLaunch 1.2, The Sets Manager 1.0, Wapp Pro 1.1.3, Window Monkey 1.2.5

The Kitchen Sink
Diet Sleuth 1.4

Multimedia
Adobe Premiere 5.0 tryout, Media Cleaner 3.0 demo, MediaStorm 1.0 demo, MyVidCap/MyVidEditor, Studio TakeLogger, Vid4Win 2 QT 1.0, VideoShop 3.0

Productivity
AllWrite 1.2, BBEdit Lite 4.1, Bookends Plus 4.1 evaluation, Debt Wizard Pro 2.4.3, Finance 2.1, Font List Creator 1.1, FontBook 3.2, Hardotheque 5.1, MacMidas 1.2 trial, Nag 1.2, sLog 2.0 demo, Software & Hardware Tracker 3.1, StoryProject 3.5, SumIt 1.0.4, Tex-Edit Plus 2.3.4, Today 1.14 demo

Sponsor Demos
Bungie: Myth II Teaser; CE Software: QuicKeys 3.5 Trial; EarthLink; Green Dragon: Gridz 1.2 demo; Headspace: Beatnik Plug-in; MacSoft: RealPool demo; Power On Software: Action Files; Staz Software: Classroom Publisher 2.0.8 demo; Village Tronic: The Village Post

Updates
Emailer Update 2.0v3, Gridz Updater 1.2, Myth Update 1.3b2, QuickCam Update 2.1.2, Starbound II Update v.96, TechTool Pro Update 2.0.3r1, Virtual PC Update 2.1

Utilities
Clean-Install Assistant 1.0, ClockSync II 1.3.2, Conflict Catcher 8.0 demo, Create SMI 1.0, DiskTracker 1.1.3, DropStuff w/EE 4.5, Dvorak Lefty 1.0, Guru 2.7.1, MacRun 1.2.1, MediaWrapper Light 2.0, Navi iRae 1.1.4, PowerReplace 6.5, Preference Packer 1.1, Respond 1.0.1, StuffIt Expander 4.5, SuperReplace 2.0.1, Torquemada's Ghost 1.3.1 demo, Total Recall Software demo, UpdateAgent 2.6 demo

Our Disc Sponsors

To find immediate information from our sponsors, click on Sponsors from the main menu. Click on any banner for a sponsor's demo or access to its Web site. Or click on Web links from the main menu and look under sponsors.

Bungie—Myth
800-295-0060
http://www.bungie.com
Myth II: Soulblighter, sequel to 1997's Game of the Year, Myth: The Fallen Lords, is a game of epic fantasy battle set in a fully 3D world. Players manage troops, from handfuls to hundreds, in fast and bloody combat, using swords, explosives, and magic in the struggle against Soulblighter's undead legions. Smoother graphics, streamlined controls, and new features such as 3D fire, fortifications, and indoor environments. Features free cross-platform multiplayer games over the Internet! Myth II: Soulblighter will ship in 1998 for Windows 95 and 98, Mac OS computers.

EarthLink—TotalAccess
800-395-8425
http://www.earthlink.net
Earthlink Network has received consistently high marks as the nation's best Internet service provider, based on quality of service and tech support. Earthlink membership includes unlimited Internet access; unlimited email; a free personalized start page that you can customize with local weather, stock information, news, and sports scores; Web support; and all your favorite links. You also get a free 6MB of Web space; a free subscription to bLink, EarthLink's helpful magazine; and the most popular Internet browser available—Netscape Navigator. There is a special 15-day trial with a low-rate subscription to *Mac-Addict*.

Green Dragon
601-473-HACK
http://www.greendragon.com
In Gridz, you lead an army of ToolBots composed of Workers, Strikers, and Hackers. The enemy ToolBots have taken over NetSpace and you must take it back grid by grid. Build your force of ToolBots and assign duties for each to get through levels and capture the enemy. Learn more about Gridz and other products on the Green Dragon Web site.

Staz Software—Classroom Publisher
800-348-2623
http://www.stazsoftware.com
Classroom Publisher is a desktop publishing program designed with schools, teachers, and students in mind. It allows anyone to quickly and easily create calendars, clip art, greeting cards, and all kinds of reports, banners, and stationery without even picking up a manual! It was written in the world's fastest Basic compiler—FutureBASIC, also sold by Staz Software. See the Sponsors section on The Disc for more information.

MacSoft—RealPool
800-229-2714
http://www.wizworks.com/macsoft
Play the most realistic pool game ever! Experience the exhilaration of lining up just the right shot. Feel how the mouse moves just like a real pool cue. Size up your opponent in the Player Selection screen. Chat with other players over the Internet. It's not just the incredible photo-realistic graphics; everything about RealPool is more realistic—the feel of the game, the physics, the trick shots, and more!

Village Tronic—Picasso 540 3D card demo
800-317-7217
http://www.villagetronic.com
Did you ever work with a video card in your Mac that was able to:
- do 3D rendering in a window?
- run Glide games?
- export an animation via video out to your VCR?
- watch the current Apple commercial on ABC?
- mix different audio sources?

Never done that before? Catch your breath, it's here! Just fire up our application on The Disc and be stunned!

Power On Software—Action Files
800-344-9160
http://www.poweronsw.com
Action Files is the most powerful productivity utility you can buy. It provides the easiest and fastest way to manage and organize files. All the power and control you need is contained in a custom menu bar, inserted into every application's Open and Save windows. You can expand the menu bar to show vital file information, and it allows one-click sorting by name, date, kind, and more. Plus, a powerful search engine lets you locate files by a multitude of criteria from within the application itself. Designate files and folders as favorites and navigate back to them with a single click, or use the automatic rebound feature to return to any location. This is the ultimate replacement for Super Boomerang. Compatible with Mac OS 7.5 through 8.1.

CE Software—QuicKeys
800-523-7638
http://www.cesoft.com/macaddict.html
QuicKeys is a personal automation utility that reduces time spent on the Macintosh by automating routinely performed, multistep operations on demand in every application. QuicKeys extends the functionality of the Mac OS, providing an automation toolbox across the entire computing environment, all without having to learn scripting languages or programming.

the web

highlights

Goodbye, Hello

After more than two years of faithful service on the digital version of *MacAddict,* our very own online editor is moving on to bigger and better things. He has been promoted to senior technology editor, and, as such, will be coming up with all kinds of great Mac goodies for the print pages, the CD-ROM, and the Web site.

YES, IT'S THE SAME WEB SITE full of digital goodness.

In the meantime, *MacAddict* will maintain its current Web presence, while simultaneously working on some nifty new online stuff to be revealed in the near future. Stay tuned to http://www.macaddict.com for new information, and enjoy the fruits of Mark Simmons's labor as he embraces his new role in our mad laboratory of Mac stuff!

MacAddict NETWORK

www.macaddictnetwork.com

http://www.nobeige.com
New! NoBeige.com brings you all the latest iMac news, plus message boards, a USB peripherals database, and an availability tracker.

http://www.macledge.com
New! The Mac Gamer's Ledge offers comprehensive game reviews, daily Mac game industry news, weekly giveaways, exclusive reader deals, downloads, and more.

every month

www.macaddict.com

http://www.macaddict.com/issues
Links and extra resources to accompany the magazine you hold in your eager hands.

http://www.macaddict.com/contact
Yes, we want to hear from you! Here are email addresses and more.

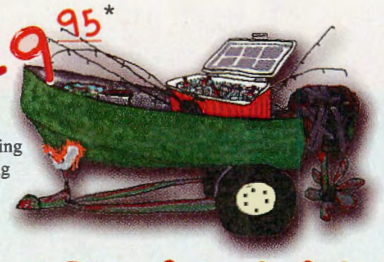
http://www.macaddict.com/subscribe
Join us! Here's our fabulous free trial issue subscription offer.

http://www.macaddict.com/service
Subscription problems? Missing issues? Vexing questions? Visit our customer service pages.

http://www.macaddict.com/cdrom
Liner notes on the *MacAddict* CD-ROM, late-breaking info, and disc replacement forms.

$29.95*

+$3 shipping & bungling



REDNECK** PUBLISHER

I've learned to deal with those stuck-up waiters in high falootin' restaurants. I've even gotten to where I don't make slurping sounds when I suck the soup out of my bowl. Experience has also taught me not to chew tobacco at big city social gatherings because they usually don't have any (good) place to spit.

Now I am ready to share my wealth of knowledge with others. (Please read this ad to a redneck friend.)

Armed with this great product, your favorite redneck will be able to whup out quick stationery based documents for Dear Jane letters, game warden applications, requests for parole, and more. There's calendars (for keeping track of hunting season), and lots of original redneck clipart. If you screw up, Sheriff Bubba tries to show you the light. Of course, if you cross the line one time too many, you'll be back with your sister in the cross bar motel pressing license plates.

(800) 348-2623

www.stazsoftware.com

* Free spit cup with the first 4 orders!

**Redneck: a culturally dispossessed (culturally deprived) human animal (person) of non-color (Caucasian) that is an alternatively schooled, (illiterate) knowledge-base non-processor (stoopid).

Requires Sys 7, 2MB

Got iMac?

Available in 3 versions

- DOS
- Windows 95
- Windows 98

Now your iMac can do Windows™

Get the best of both worlds! Use the Mac you love *and* the PC software you need. With Connectix Virtual PC, you can run the latest PC software, including business, games and home applications, on your iMac.

Connectix Corporation 2955 Campus Drive San Mateo, CA 94403 800.950.5880 (U.S. and Canada only) 650.571.5100 email:info@connectix.com website:www.connectix.com

Connectix

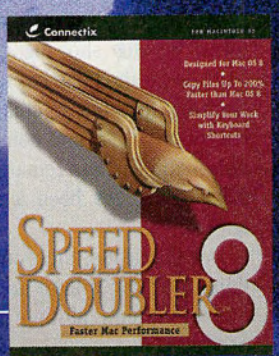
Get Connectix!

RAM Doubler 8 allows you to run OS 8 and the Microsoft Office™ 98 suite on a standard iMac--without the hassle of adding more memory.

RAM Doubler 8

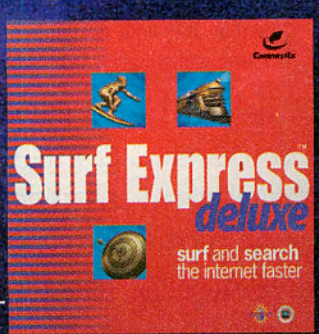
Accelerate your iMac and increase your productivity! Speed Doubler 8 delivers faster file copying and keyboard shortcuts to minimize repetitive tasks.

Speed Doubler 8



New Surf Express Deluxe lets you surf and search the web faster. It's the only internet accelerator that works with all the leading browsers that are pre-installed on your iMac.

Surf Express Deluxe



©Copyright 1998 Connectix Corporation. Connectix, the Connectix logo, RAM Doubler, Speed Doubler, Surf Express Deluxe and Connectix Virtual PC are registered trademarks of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

editor's note

Enough about the iMac already, you say? Not quite yet.

The iMac is here, and so far all signs indicate that it's a resounding success. Since I'm writing this long before you'll read it, it is possible that between now and then something bad and unforeseen may happen, such as a red-hot meteorite crashing through the roof of the iMac's build-to-order factory in California. But I seriously doubt it.

No, in the early days of the all-in-one iMac, record numbers of buyers are snapping up the plucky little computer that could. Purchasers include a lot of first-time computer buyers and Windows-based PC users who "think different" enough to try something new. And that, after all, is one of the iMac's primary reasons for being—to expand the Mac platform. Besides showing great sales numbers, so far the iMac has met demand—an amazing feat for a computer that took barely a year from concept to production—and has had remarkably few technical glitches. It's been a rousing product launch.

All that aside, there are two reasons I think the iMac will go down on record as one of Apple's all-time most successful products.

First: The iMac is visceral

After a midsummer interview with Jonathan Ive, lead designer of the iMac, it became startlingly clear why the Bondi Bomber was going to succeed: The design targets the kid in all of us. It doesn't take any jargon at all to "get" the iMac, no discussions of bus speed or backside cache ratios. The iMac appeals at a level much more basic than high-level technical specs. While the machine has great guts (fast, well integrated, and compact), it's the design that matters. The iMac's form, colors, and look all aim lower in the cerebral cortex, at the part of the brain that processes touch and sight. It doesn't take much to get warm fuzzies when dealing with one. Try *that* with a PC. Go the Bill and Ted route with this. Use your time machine to travel back and pick up a few Greek citizens from, say, the time of Socrates. Bring them to the present and show them two computers—a G3 233MHz desktop and an iMac, each with identical software. At this point, the numbers behind these Macs aren't going to mean a whole lot, but the design will. I bet that each and every Greek citizen from the past would prefer the iMac. The first person who performs this experiment and gets different results wins a free subscription. We'll need proof, of course.

While the [iMac] has great guts...it's the design that matters. The iMac's form, colors, and look all aim lower in the cerebral cortex, at the part of the brain that processes touch and sight.

Second: The public gets the iMac

This is anecdotal, so it hardly counts as evidence in a larger sense, but I'll relate it anyway. The day before the iMac's launch, a couple of friends invited us over to dinner. Over the meal, they asked me whether I'd heard of this new iMac thing and what I thought about it. Now, these folks knew that I worked for a technology magazine of some kind, but they didn't know that it had to do with computers, much less the Mac. Their situation? Their current computer, one in which they invested very little, is a used Mac SE that someone gave them. With the whole wide world of computers before them—and never having bought a new computer—they wanted an iMac. I had a very good dinner that night, and it wasn't just the excellent cooking that did the trick.—*David Reynolds*

They Beg to Differ

In our September issue, we reviewed the PowerBook G3 Series 233 with the 12.1-inch display. We gave it a "Yeah, Whatever" rating based primarily on its passive-matrix display. We received a couple of responses from people who are happy with said PowerBook and those who wouldn't mind having one, if one were to mysteriously make its way into their hands. Here are two excerpts to give you an idea of what those who love their low-end 'Books are saying.

The first is from a current G3 Series 233 owner:

"I've had [a PowerBook G3 Series 233] for almost a month and a half now. I bought it because I have limited funds and will be going to college next month. I am only 18....Your biggest gripe was with the screen. You complained that the mouse blinked out and that the crispness isn't that great. Hello? It's a passive-matrix display! It's not perfect! However, I use it every day and have no complaints with it. I watch my QuickTime movies with no problem, I work in Adobe Photoshop with ease, and I am still playing my favorite games on this monitor: Myth and StarFleet Academy. These both play great, and the visuals don't suffer at all. I think you need to reevaluate your opinion on this particular model. It is the *perfect* laptop computer for those (like me) who are economically limited."—Rick Arnold

The second is from someone who wouldn't complain if one landed in his lap somehow:

"I just wanted to say I totally agree with your review of the PowerBook G3 Series 233 in the September issue. It is a huge piece of crap. Apple should be ashamed. As such, please send your review model directly to me."
—Ryan Junk

Fair enough. Unfortunately, Ryan, Apple wanted it back, too.

HOW'S YOUR SEARCH FOR MAC ACCESSORIES GOING?

Kensington, Mouse-in-a-Box, Turbo Mouse and Maccessories are registered trademarks and Orbit and Keyboard-in-a-Box are trademarks of ACCO World Corporation. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Kensington sells input devices that are compatible with Apple's Macintosh computers. ©1998 Kensington Technology Group, a division of ACCO Brands, Inc.

Hey, we know the places you can buy Macs and Mac stuff aren't exactly popping up like Starbucks these days. But we've got you covered. With high performance accessories like our TurboMouse® and Orbit™ trackballs, easy-to-use Mouse-in-a-Box®, and 2- and 4-button mice. And now there's our hot new Keyboard-in-a-Box™. You see, we've been making Apple products since 1981. And we're going to keep right on making them, until the Feds shut down Microsoft and Apple regains its rightful place as the king, the sovereign monarch, the mighty potentate of the cyberuniverse. Until then, check out the Maccessories® at www.kensington.com.

KENSINGTON®

Smart design at work.

letters

Here's to the crazy ones, the ones pursued by people in white jackets.

This Month

WRITE TO US: MacAddict, *150 North Hill Drive, Suite 40, Brisbane, CA 94005, or email to letters@macaddict.com. FOR CD PROBLEMS: Go to http://support.imaginemedia.com. FOR SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES: Call (toll-free) 888-771-6222.*

GET ON, GET ACTIVE. Talk to us and to other Mac addicts at the Web site.

Funny Macs Live

Having reread your article ("Nitro-Burning Funny Macs," Mar/98, p28), I set out to re-create your LC475 "Charger." I started with an LCII. My wife, a teacher, loves the small desktop footprint of the pizza-box design. However, she wasn't amused by the 10MB of RAM, the slow 68020, or the pathetic 40MB hard drive. "Fix it!" she says.

■ **Step 1**—Contacted the fine folks at MicroMac and bought their LC475-66/33, full 68040 board. Swap the boards, and I've got an instant LC475, only with a 16MHz edge in speed *and* an FPU.

■ **Step 2**—The hard part! Contacted Gary Dailey at Gary Dailey Technology Services, and begged, pleaded, and waved money for a DayStar PowerCard 601. Well, it took a while, but Dailey came through *big time!* The PowerCard kit he sent me had everything I needed to turn my new board into a two-headed monster. Now the luxury of 68040 66MHz or 601 66MHz processing was *mine!* (Okay, okay, my wife's.)

■ **Step 3**—Called Mohawk Memory and obtained two Viking 512K VRAM modules, for a full 1MB of video RAM, and a 32MB SIMM, for 36MB of total RAM. (RAM Doubler was to follow shortly.)

■ **Step 4**—This is where I cheated. As I just couldn't bring myself to put in a 4.55GB Barracuda, I scrounged through my leftovers bin and found a nice, quick Quantum 540MB Fireball. Only 5400 RPMs, but faster than a stock 4500 item. Also, I figured if my wife could limp along on an 68040 all this time, a 540 would be plenty. As it turns out, she only managed to put about 350MB of goodies on it, so I'm still ahead! Before installing it, I prepped the drive by putting the Universal Install of OS 8.1 on it, through my P6116 CD.

■ **Step 5**—There wasn't supposed to be a step 5, but I ran into trouble getting the 601 recognized. Seems the Control Panel 601 Processor Upgrade didn't like the odd Gestalt number the accelerated LC475 board returned (90). So, having been there and done that, I went to the "Low End Mac" Web site and grabbed a spiffy piece of software called Wish I Were by a genius named Martin Blitz. Install it and lie like hell to the OS: "Hi. I'm really a Performa 630 with a 601 upgrade!" Works like a charm! The beast fires up in 601 mode, and away we go!

P.S. While your "Charger" has an edge in storage and HD speed, I gotcha with the processors. And since I left the LCII cover alone, it is, in the parlance of 1960s-type hot-rodders, a real sleeper. Thanks for the inspiring article. —Gary Depp

That's Mr. MacGyver to You

When I went from my PowerBook 3400/200 to a PowerBook G3/250, one thing I missed was the pop-down rear feet. So I went to the hardware store, to the section that sells furniture coasters and bumpers. I found some hard-rubber, crystal-clear bumpers that were self adhesive and placed one next to each back foot of my PowerBook G3. While they do not fold away like the PowerBook 3400's feet, they are quite unobtrusive, and they put the keyboard at a better typing angle—they raise the back up about a half inch. They also improve air circulation under the 'Book, and they make lifting it off a hard surface much easier—you can get your fingers firmly under the machine before lifting. While I would prefer the built-in ones, this was an inexpensive substitute, and the clear rubber goes nicely with the crystal Apple logo.—E. John Swift

She Drinks Gin

So this is what it looks like inside *MacAddict.* Oh, I wanted *MacAddict* to be my friend, so Nikki, your case of whiskey is in the mail. Uh. Yeah.—Joe Robbins

You'll Ruin Your Eyes

I recently installed a black-light tube in my room, and I thought that was pretty neat. But then my eyes found the *MacAddict* lying on the desk and I was in bliss. I think this must be another of those conspiracy things where we're not supposed to know that the *MacAddict* covers look awesome in a black light. *Whoa!* Revelation! I think I'm gonna reread all of the issues in black light! Gotta go....—Jeremy Kemp

Laugh It Off

I just got your September '98 issue and was surprised to see someone had sent in an excerpt from the *Microsloth Joke Book* (where were you supposed to go today?). It is a funny book, and I think you should give credit to the correct person, who is David Pogue. He wrote *Hard Drive, The Great Macintosh Easter Egg Hunt,* and *Tales*

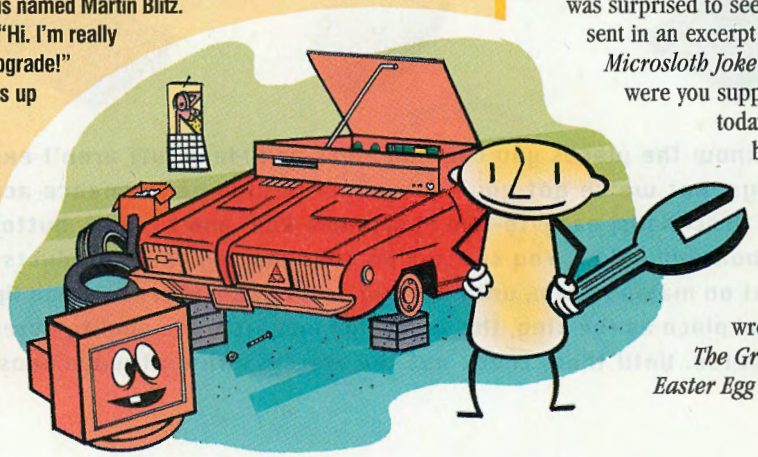


Illustration by Mike Gorman

from the Tech Line. They are all hilarious books and I suggest them to any Mac fans.—RYAN JOHN POWERS

SHE'S STICKY, TOO

"Icky Nikki Echler"?!?!!! Hee, hee, sniggle. Ho ho hee wa-hahaha *snort* haha!!! Sniff. Sorry, Miss Echler.—RICH GANDER

HE HAS HOMEWORK

Can Max come over and play?—SUSAN ANNE FRANK

YOU SOUND ANGRY, LIKE A STARTLED RHINO READY TO CHARGE

What's with the analogies in your September issue? A few examples:

"Buying a computer monitor used to be a lot like getting underwear for Christmas—necessary, but hardly a list-topper."—page 44

"...the cursor still submarines as if on NATO maneuvers."—page 46

"Whenever a CD is in the drive, it vibrates and hums like the magic fingers bed in a Motel 6."—page 46

"Benchmarking the ix3D on our 266MHz G3 was like road-testing a mid-'80s Jaguar XK—silky smooth."—page 50

My personal favorite—"Apple came late to the Internet party, but fortunately the kegs hadn't yet gone dry."—page 34

All I want to know is this: Who on your staff has ever been on a NATO submarine? Who's been using the magic fingers bed in Motel 6? *And who's test-driven a Jaguar XK?* Oh, and can I be invited to the next Internet party? It sounds cool. Please be more careful with your literary devices in the future. Literary devices are not toys.—NICK HOWARD

THE MOVIE VERSION IS WORSE

In Borders Books yesterday, there was a big honkin' book titled something like *Windows NT Server Applications Manual.* The bookshelf was titled New Fiction. 'Nuff said!—LEE DARROW

WE SAY THEE NAY

I'm new to Macintosh. Do you guys pronounce "the" as "thee" or "thuh?" Just curious.—BENJAMIN "NO MIDDLE NAME" POLLACK

We're glad you asked. We say "thee" when we're in a particularly Shakespearean mood, which often happens after our weekly reenactment of King Lear. *However, if we've just done a Tennessee Williams play, we say "thuh." You see, it all depends on timing.—DR*

DOWN TO THE STUD

Where *have* all the cowboys gone?—MARK NORMAN

OR READING FOUR PAGES OF READER LETTERS

I was in a certain computer superstore last week and saw Windows 95 running on a G3 Mac. It was like watching the Beatles play an Oasis song.—STEVE BRODERSON

TAKE A BITE OUTTA THIS

OK, I have this problem. I recently licked a *MacAddict* CD. I decided it tasted pretty good, so I licked another. It also tasted good. I figured if the CDs taste this good, I'd try a 32MB EDO DIMM. But they have no flavoring and they don't work as smoothly when you put them back. I went back to CDs. One thing led to another. I began eating CDs. Then I began eating your magazine. I was about to take a big bite out of September's issue when I realized I needed help. Should I be pointed out and laughed at? Is it normal to have nightmares about giant CDs coming to eat me? Am I reacting to using a PC for a day? Please rehabilitate me by sending a 300MHz G3.—M.C. GROSS

You Can Buy Time!

AMAZING SOFTWARE!

ADD DAYS TO YOUR LIFE FOR UNDER $70!

POSSIBLE CURE FOR "MOUSE SHOULDER!"

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Get a life! Order your copy of QuicKeys® today, save over ***half off*** the regular price, plus we'll throw in PowerPak absolutely FREE!

QuicKeys is the biggest time-saver in Mac history! You can save millions of mouse clicks—reduce your most complicated routines down to a single keystroke! Over a lifetime, you could retrieve ***whole days*** lost to point- and-click time!

So what are you gonna do? Cry over your misspent youth? Or add days to your life for under $70! Take a second now, and save lots of seconds down the road!

CE SOFTWARE

Now just $69.95! (lowest price ever!)

CALL 1-800-579-1149 TODAY

MENTION SPECIAL OFFER K2253 8 A.M. - 5 P.M. CST M-F

CLIP AND MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY. OR, FOR FASTEST SERVICE, CALL TOLL-FREE, 1-800-579-1149.

U.S. residents add $5 shipping/handling per order ($10 Canada & Mexico, other Int'l $25). Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Iowa residents add 5% sales tax. No P.O.s accepted. Offer expires January 31, 1999.

Fax: 515-221-1806
Phone: 515-221-1801
Mail: CE Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 65580
West Des Moines, IA 50265 USA

Name _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip/Postal Code _____

Country _____ Qty@$69.95 _____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card# _____ Exp. Date _____

Name on card _____

Signature _____

Daytime Phone #: _____

K2253 ©1998 CE Software, Inc. CE Software the CE Software Logo are trademarks and QuicKeys is a registered trademark of CE Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Your time-saving results may vary. Regaining youth is not guaranteed. Products, specifications, and prices are subject to change without notice.

Lining the Cages?

My hamsters wanted to say hello! They are very popular on the Internet, and they are fans of your magazine.—R. Zimmerman

Check's in the Mail

Ha ha! I've finally done it. I've subverted a PC user! He began using the 128K Mac and then converted to PC. Ugh! The pain! The agony! You don't know what it was like watching my best friend use a PC. A few weeks ago, I told him about the upcoming iMac. He wasn't terribly impressed; he just thought it was kind of cool. But now! Five minutes ago he told me that he wants to trade in his PC for a Mac! Better yet, an iMac! Oh, joy! Oh, rapture! Now we just need to win the lottery so we can go and buy a couple of iMacs, and G3 PowerBooks, and G3 workstations, and...—Brad "the Mac addict" Harrison, Michael "the subverted PC user who now wants an iMac" Werden.

You Know You're a MacAddict When...

...the only thing you'll buy out of the vending machine at work is in the slot marked G3 (which, by the way, is a roll of Lifesaver mints).—Terry Smith

...your Snood score defines your social status.

...you teach your preschool students what kind of sound a dogcow makes (true story)!

...you have a shelf in your room dedicated to back issues of Mac magazines, all the way back to 1985, because they "might be worth something someday."

...you have a collection of T-shirts for discontinued Apple programs and technologies, because they "might be worth something someday."
—Lucas Steuber

...you plan your only vacation of the year around the iMac's launch.

...you go to buy a new car, only to find that none of them comes in Bondi blue.—Doug McCloud

Rob Still Doesn't Want to Hear about NT

"Empty Promises" (Sep/98, p22) is probably the most even-handed, objective, and useful article I've read about the Mac versus other platforms, and I've read a lot over the years. The format of comparing real concerns with real Mac advantages was excellent! In objectively supporting two platforms—Mac (my personal favorite) and Windows (the university's majority platform)—I like to have info such as this when I get uninformed comments about the Mac. And getting this from *MacAddict* is something of a surprise. I always enjoy reading each issue because of the numerous tips and lighthearted style. This is serious (quality) stuff! My suggestion: Do this for other areas such as education, music, scientific research, and so forth. We may not win in all those areas, but at least we and Apple will know why.—John David

We Must Be Crazy

How do you do it? I have been trying to get my father to listen to me about the joys of Macs for several years. (He has been a strong IBM supporter!) The other day he came to visit me and when I walked into the living room, he was sitting on the couch reading *MacAddict*. He looked up at me and said, "Maybe I should get a G3." I give up! You are gods!—Nate Swenson

Fight the Power

Hey, I just thought you might like to know that even at work I attempt to emulate my Mac on the piece of junk Wintel machine I have to work on. I have moved all the icons to the right side of the screen, put the Start menu at the top of the screen, renamed "My Computer" "Macintosh HD," and put a large picture of the iMac on the desktop. I have also made the screen saver display a giant Apple logo. I am slowly converting the whole office.—Mike Fey

Is That the Windows 99 Release Date?

The end of the world is August 28, 1999.
—T.J. Abell

Pretty Lady...

Nikki—are you single? 'Cause you have to be the most attractive woman I have ever seen with such a passion for Macs.
—Eric Dolecki

At Least It's Not Antifreeze

I bought some juice called Hi-C Blue Cooler. The color is almost exactly Bondi blue. I was proud, walking around sipping my iMac fluid. Then I realized that it was missing something, so I added ice.
—Neal Te Paske

It's Bernadette Peters

Okay, you *have* to help me out here. Maybe it's just Richard Dreyfuss withdrawal, maybe it's just watching that little download bar creep ever so slowly as I download the Apple ads, but *where do I know that new voice from?* I'm thinking Jeff Goldblum, but there's something else, something so familiar, that I know I must be missing something, something painfully obvious. (Like the iMac at my local CompUSA, which had the keyboard cord squished painfully in the hinge of the bay door, rather than elegantly slipped through the helpful hole Apple provided. Duh!) Who is it? Can you find out for me? If you tell me, will I whack myself repeatedly for not knowing? Will I make myself install Windows 98 on Virtual PC as penance? Please, help me out here!—Justin Reese

Poets Among Us

Since our readers are such a sub-verse-ive bunch (send complaint letters to our pun complaints department), we've decided to publish some of our favorite Mac poems and songs that have been sent to us recently.

Ode to OS 8

—Attributed to DaFedz (dafedz@usa.net)

OS 8, OS 8,
Oh my gosh, you are so great!
You're much greater than I am,
You take up 20 megs of RAM!
Multitasking is a smash,
Like when I'm emptying the Trash,
And I'm going to the john,
The Trash still takes three times as long.

OS 8, OS 8,
I will not procrastinate.
I will cherish you with love,
Even though I want to shove
My OS 7.6 CD
Into my drive immediately,
And perform a clean install,
Then chuck you at the wall!

Oh my goodness, what is this?
OS 8.1 update disk!
Maybe this thing is the key
To increasing your efficiency!
I will download it from MacLine,
When it's done, then it will be mine.
I will upgrade you and pray

We move the information that moves your world.™

adaptec®

"We serve *Toast* to *EVERYBODY*,
but we're saving *Jam* for the pros."

© 1998 Adaptec, Inc. All rights reserved. Adaptec and the Adaptec logo are registered trademarks, and the Adaptec tagline and Toast and Jam are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners. Our software is designed to assist you in reproducing material in which you own the copyright or have permission to copy from the copyright owner.

Toast lets you create your own data, audio, or multimedia CDs with just a few mouse clicks.

Jam lets you produce your own commercial audio and professional-quality demo CDs.

Adaptec®'s Toast and Jam™ are the easiest way to make your own music CDs. CD-Recording is here. And we're serving up the hottest new Macintosh based CD-Recording software just right to sink your teeth into. So whether you're a studio professional or just a juke box music lover, Adaptec will have you drooling.

Toast makes CD-Recording a snap. Toast's easy audio recording functions are perfect for compiling your own customized CDs. And for multimedia masters, Toast will record data and fully-featured multimedia CDs in both Mac and PC formats.

For serious soundsmiths, Jam's high-end audio applications create professional quality CDs. Jam works with or without a sound card to give industry-standard "Red Book" quality recording. Advanced features like PQ subcode editing, cross fades and BIAS Peak LE™ make Jam ideal for musicians, sound engineers and professional sound designers.

BandWidth ADAPTEC

Call your waitress over and get yourself a side of Toast or Jam,
1-800-442-7274 ext. 1388
visit www.adaptec.com/easycd/mac

That your glitches go away.

There we go, it is done,
You are now OS 8.1!
Boy, oh boy, I'm so excited!
I even think that I've decided
Not to clean install
OS 7.6 after all!
Now it's time for me to see
If you can

Sorry, a system error has occurred.
( ) Error ID: Unimplemented trap (Restart)

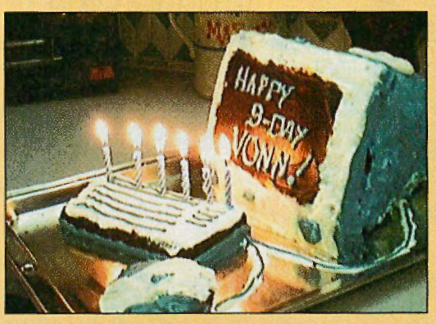
(Sung to tune of "If I Had a Hammer")
If I had a Power Maaac,
I'd have 8.1.
I'd use HFS+
To reformat my hard drive
I'd use CMMs
I'd play Myyyyth
I'd accccelerate all my stuff
'cause I caaaan!
If I had OS 8,
I'd pop up some wiiindows.
I'd click and a half
All over my desktop.
I'd view as buttons.
I'd use Win-dow Shade.
I'd use crayon picker and Option-click
All over my deeeesktop,
Yeaaaahh.

(Sung to "Food, Glorious Food" from the musical Oliver*)*
Macs, wonderful Macs!
I am not lyin'!
No autoexec.bat!
Without Macs I'm cryin'!
Eeeasy installation. That's OS 8!
Spring-loaded folders! Eat that, Bill Ga-ates!
Macs, wonderful Macs!
Using the best OS,
And best of all,
Never see DOS!
Cross-platforming is a breeze on my Mac.
You Microsuck dweebs can sit on a ta-ack!
—Neal Te Paske

(Sung to the lyrics of "American Pie" by Don McLean)
A not so long time ago,
I can still remember how Amelio used to make me smile.
And I thought if he had his chance,
That he could make the earnings dance,
And maybe the press would be happy for awhile.
But soon his words made me shiver,
With every rambling speech he delivered,
Bad news on the doorstep,
I couldn't take one more step.
I can't remember if I shouted
When the *Wall Street Journal* whined and pouted,
But something touched me deep inside
The day Amelio was ousted.

So bye, bye, Mr. Turnaround Guy
He drove the break-even point to 8 billion
But even that was too high.
He couldn't stop the press from saying Apple would die,
And he never should have worn a tie,
He never should have worn a tie.
—Jason Glick

Recently Sighted



Vonn Miller, who works for Apple Higher Education, also shares the iMac's birthday—August 15. Several of our readers also sent in letters about sharing the Bondi blue wonder's special day, but Miller also sent in a picture of his birthday cake all done up in the shape of an iMac. What attention to detail—even the mouse cable is translucent. In a horrible mistake, it was reported that several of Vonn's friends, who baked the cake, tried to use it as an iMac, mistaking it for the real thing. Not only were there messy hands, but you should have seen the mess when they tried to plug it into the wall. Getting all of that butter-cream frosting out of the phone jack won't be easy, either. Happy birthday, Vonn, and all of those who share Vonn's—and the iMac's—birthday.

You Want Fries with That?

While waiting for a slow-moving freight train to pass in Birmingham, Alabama, I observed the following ad on the side of one of the cars. The gentleman in the truck with me truly believes I have lost my mind chasing down a freight train to get a picture of it. I had to confess that all Mac users do think and act somewhat differently. I hope we can look forward to *MacAddict* Happy Meals very soon, with an iMac in each one.—B.L. Choate

Once upon a May 6 of '98

Hey, *MacAddict* people. I wrote a song about the iMac! Here it is.

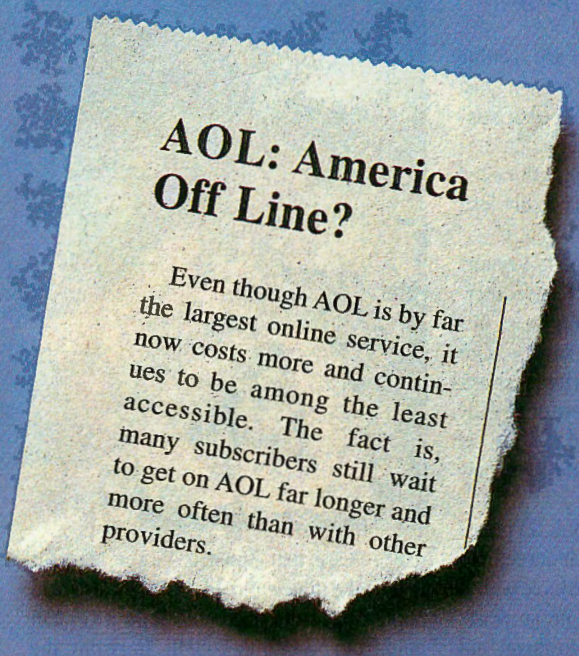
Apple had a very exciting date
Its newest computer was to be revealed
Much good was to come out of this deal
So the brave Steve Jobs showed up that day
With a trick up his sleeve, PC users would pay
He walked to where his creation rested
Bill Gates's sanity would soon be tested
And there he stood, calm and ready
Things were going nice and steady
He yanked off its cover, and here we go
All the audience could say was, "Whoa!"
Under the curtain that Steve tossed back
Was Apple's new baby...the iMac!
They gazed in awe at its Bondi blue
On the case of the new arrival, wouldn't you?
Bill Gates's pride and dignity then cracked
At the most original Macintosh since the original Mac.—Michael Wohl

(Sung to "O Canada")
O Macintosh
Our home and native platform
True coded software
In all our processors command
With glowing screens
We see thee start up
The true OS is here

From nets and email
O Macintosh, we stand on guard for thee
Steve, keep our platform superior in every way
O Macintosh, we stand on guard for thee
O Macintosh, we stand on guard for thee
—Josh Hague

EarthLink Network TotalAccess software is included on the enclosed CD-Rom

These days, many AOL users are finding themselves S.O.L.



AOL: America Off Line?

Even though AOL is by far the largest online service, it now costs more and continues to be among the least accessible. The fact is, many subscribers still wait to get on AOL far longer and more often than with other providers.

Access, of course, is everything. And if you're looking to AOL to provide it, you're *?!# out of luck. With EarthLink, you'll find that we're up 99.9% of the time. You also won't be burdened with the annoying busy signals and disconnects AOL is famous for (nor their high prices: we're still $19.95 a month). And because we have more local access numbers than any other Internet Service Provider, you can also get on the Net more easily. Speaking of easily, that's how you can get in touch with us. Our phone number is cleverly listed below. Talk to you soon.

PC MAGAZINE ISP RATINGS (9/97)

	EarthLink	AOL
Call Rate Success	Good	Poor
Average Throughput (download speed)	Excellent	Poor
Web Throughput Success	Excellent	Good
Overall Performance	Good	Poor

EarthLink **Still $19.95** PER MONTH

(888)QUIT-AOL, ext. 3563
784-8265

EarthLink Network®

It's your Internet.™

www.earthlink.net

©1998 EarthLink Network, Inc. All rights reserved.
Trademarks are property of their respective owners.

get info

PhotoScripter premieres, Power On proliferates, plus puns aplenty.

Seems Like Seybold Times

The gems in Jobs's jargon

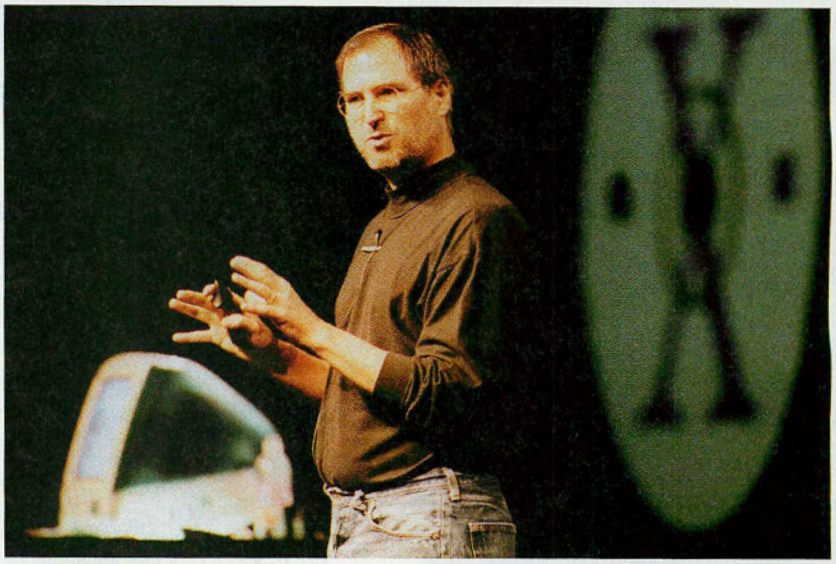


PHOTO: AARON LAUER

Steve Jobs's keynotes are getting predictable, and we're not just talking fashion. Apple's cash supply is up; Apple is profitable; computer press people are generally ugly, conceited jerks; and the G3 processor is really fast. We're bored already.

Things being as they are, Jobs's keynote at September's Seybold publishing conference in San Francisco covered a lot of this well-trodden ground. Let's just say it was no OS X introduction. But after sorting through the reality distortion field, a slew of already market-saturated videos, and a pile of redundant iMac hype, we did find a few new and interesting developments.

■ Apple rethought its PowerBook G3 plans, and has thrown out the 13-inch screen. To many who purchased a PowerBook with a 13-inch screen, this comes as no surprise, as they were long ago forced to throw out the hope that their orders would ever arrive. The shoddy 12-inch, passive-matrix version is still for sale, but during his speech Jobs indicated that future models would be 14 inchers only. The lowest-end PowerBook processor, a 233MHz G3, now comes with 512K of backside cache. (Apple previously offered a 233MHz G3 without any backside cache as a budget PowerBook option.) The lowest price for a 14-inch, 233MHz, 512K G3 PowerBook is now $2,799. While Jobs didn't mention it in his keynote, Apple nonetheless announced at Seybold that the G3 PowerBooks also now ship with an ATI Rage LT Pro graphics accelerator and support multiple resolutions.

■ Jobs touched on the fact that you can now score a 333MHz Power Mac G3. Catalogs have already begun advertising a 366MHz model, but at press time, Apple and the catalog manufacturers agreed that no such Mac exists. For now, we're betting that Apple balked at the last minute at releasing a 366MHz model. Keep an eye out—Apple may release that 366MHz Power Mac for real by the time you read this. Jobs also said Apple upped the maximum RAM a G3 can hold from 384MB to 768MB. In reality, the G3 RAM limits rose because RAM developers now offer 256MB DIMMs—Apple didn't actually change anything.

■ Jobs showed off Mac OS 8.5's increased copy speed, boasting, "We are better than any other high-volume OS in copy performance." He and Apple vice president Phil Schiller demoed OS 8.5's speed by performing several large file transfers on both OS 8.5 and Windows NT. "It looks like we're winning," said an eager Schiller. "We'd better," commanded Jobs. They also demonstrated OS 8.5's new search abilities, ColorSync, and AppleScript enhancements—including a new extension allowing for AppleScriptable Photoshop 5 (see "Main Event's PhotoScripter," p22).

■ QuarkXPress, Adobe Photoshop, and Macromedia FreeHand were all shown running on OS X, and dignitaries from each company came on the stage to endorse Apple's Rhapsody and OS 8 hybrid again. In a shift from how he treated the iMac's release, Jobs seems to be letting OS X out enough in advance to have vendor support coincide with the product's release, still targeted for over a year from now. Rhapsody, however—now titled OS X Server—should be available before January.

■ Jobs once again put WebObjects, the hefty server-side Web technology he brought over from Next, in the spotlight. Version 4.0 costs a mere $1,499, runs five times faster than before, and serves Java applets. Jobs said WebObjects now runs on Windows NT, Solaris, and OS X Server.

■ Last but not least, Jobs's keynote featured a demo of the much-anticipated K2 page-layout program from Adobe. K2, which works with PDF as its native format, skewed and tweaked text and graphics in a way Quark can only dream about—or possibly purchase (see "Fish or Cut Bait," p21).

That pretty much wraps up the new tidings from Jobs. This performance was slightly less spirited than the norm, but that didn't stop us in the audience from cheering and crying on cue. We now mark our calendars for Macworld Expo in January, where we should be treated to far more fireworks, perhaps a consumer portable, and hopefully something other than a black turtleneck.—*RC*

OS 8.5's Publishing Jive

Jobs's saucy preview of the next Mac OS

Jobs spent a lot of time during his San Francisco Seybold keynote touting the benefits of the soon-to-be-released Mac OS 8.5. While he didn't give it all away, he did point out four features that should make publishing and design people very happy—and incidentally give a boost to everyone else who uses a Mac. Here's a look-see:

■ **Sherlock**—With the revamped search features of Mac OS 8.5 (which uses the long-awaited VTwin search technology), Mac users can use a simple Command-F key combination to search their hard drives at lightning speed, or dispatch the same search to several Internet search engines. Users can also save searches to the hard drive, where they'll act like normal documents. The search ranks results by relevance, and returns a text summary of the found document. Creepily enough, along with the summary, the search returns an ad banner. What does the Mac OS soul go for these days anyway?

■ **Fast Network File Copy**—No mystery behind this. Mac OS 8.5 copies files over a network at speeds up to twice as fast as Mac OS 8.1, and allegedly faster than Windows 95 or NT. During the keynote, Jobs demonstrated this by copying two files of over 100MB each using two Macs running Mac OS 8.5 and two Windows NT machines. The Mac won hands down both times.

■ **ColorSync**—It's still a mystery to most people, but ColorSync is important enough to attract the attention of publishing biggies such as Heidelberg and Kodak, which have already created plug-in ColorSync profiles. With OS 8.5, ColorSync will get fresh blood in the form of profiles from Agfa and Imation. Jobs also reiterated that ColorSync was going to go cross-platform, bringing consistent color to the Windows world, thanks to Apple. Maybe soon Bill Gates will say, "ColorSync is my color manager of choice."

■ **AppleScript**—After letting AppleScript languish for years in a near-death vegetative state, Apple is revving it up. It is now PowerPC native, boosting speed by up to five times. Almost all of Mac OS 8.5 will be scriptable, from the Finder to ColorSync to folders. Yes, you can now associate folders with AppleScripts. Imagine the fun of attaching a "close folder" AppleScript to a folder, so that every time it opens it immediately closes! Bwahahahaha.—*DR*

Fish or Cut Bait

Quark expresses bizarre intention to eat Adobe

Quark, vendor of the QuarkXPress page layout program, recently unveiled a brassy proposal to acquire longtime desktop publishing rival Adobe Systems. Quark first approached cochairmen John Warnock and Charles Geschke, offering to buy "all or a significant portion" of Adobe's stock for an unspecified premium over the stock's current price. When Warnock and Geschke rebuffed the offer, Quark went public with an appeal to Adobe's board of directors and a veiled threat to make its pitch directly to the company's stockholders.

In Quark's initial proposal, released as part of its public announcement, CEO Fred Ebrahimi promised "synergies, cost-savings and cross-marketing opportunities" from the fusion of the two companies. Ebrahimi pledged to sell off Adobe's K2 and PageMaker products—plus FrameMaker, if necessary—to third parties to address regulatory concerns. Presumably, the product and technology synergies Quark envisions would thus come from the combination of QuarkXPress with Adobe's graphics and multimedia line (Acrobat, Photoshop, Illustrator, Premiere, and so on).

Though the privately held Quark doesn't release the details of its finances, press and analysts assessed the company as being about a fourth of Adobe's size. And though Adobe's stock has halved in value over the last couple of months in the wake of recent bad financial news—including management reorganizations, slow revenues, and planned layoffs of up to 300 employees—as of press time acquiring even half the company's 67.2 million outstanding shares would still cost at least $1 billion dollars. To bolster its case, Quark accompanied its announcement with a press release touting its sustained growth over the last six months (while pointedly avoiding actual dollar figures) and an assurance that "the necessary financing for this transaction is available and can easily be arranged."

But even if Quark can get the money, and even if its overture comes at a particularly low point for the target company, Adobe's management isn't biting. In a public response, Adobe said that Quark's proposal "failed to state any material terms that would constitute a firm and bona fide offer, including price," and reiterated that the company "is not interested in pursuing discussions with Quark." The announcements came a week before the big San Francisco Seybold publishing conference, lavishing attendees of the usually dry convention with controversy and excitement. (Coincidentally, the conference also featured a sneak peek at Adobe's new K2 page layout program, affectionately dubbed the Quark Killer.) At press time Quark's publicity and Adobe's stock are shooting up, Adobe remains baffled by the offer, and Quark is refusing to give any more clues as to how and when it plans to continue with such a bid. Will Quark get seriously down and dirty, or is this just a 1998 version of the Ellison-taking-over-Apple flap? Gosh, we'll just have to wait and see.—*MS*

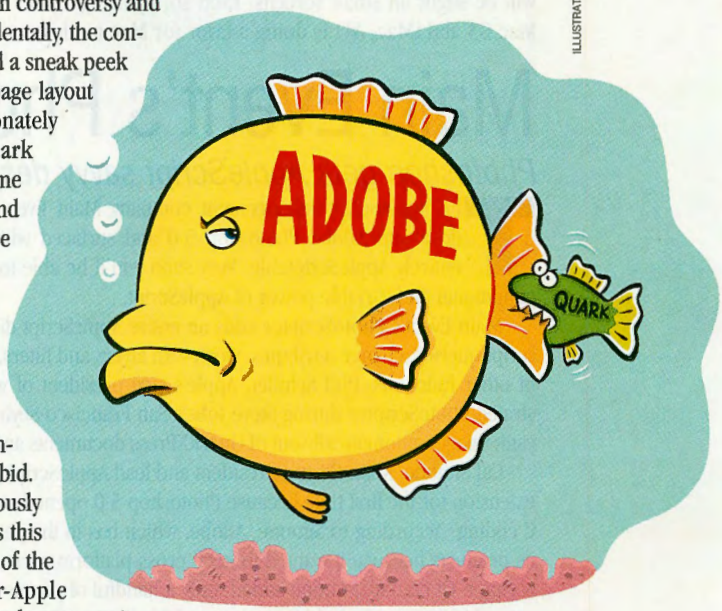


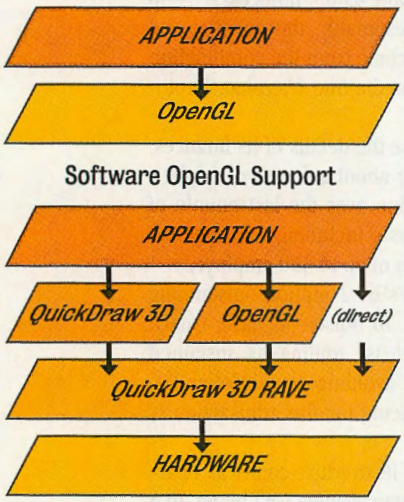
ILLUSTRATION : DAVID COULSON

get info

3D Speed Boost

ATI brings OpenGL hardware acceleration to the Mac.

The slow, steady progress of OpenGL on the Mac platform just took a big step forward with the news that ATI Technologies will provide hardware acceleration for the cross-platform 3D graphics library. With the arrival of ATI's new driver software in September, games and 3D applications based on OpenGL can get hardware acceleration from ATI's line of graphics chips. This is an especially swell development for G3 owners, as ATI's Rage II and Rage Pro chips are not only found in ATI's graphics cards, but also come built into every G3-based desktop Mac (the iMac too).



How hardware 3D acceleration works

Originally devised by Silicon Graphics, OpenGL is now maintained as an independent standard. Like Apple's QuickDraw 3D, Open GL supports rendering, texture mapping, and special effects features useful for both game and 3D modeling developers. The Mac titles that currently support OpenGL include Hash's Animation:Master, Strata StudioPro, NewTek's LightWave 3D, autodessys's formZ, and the X-Plane flight simulator.

The Mac implementation of OpenGL, provided by Conix (http://www.conix3d.com) and bundled with OpenGL-based applications, handles 3D functions by performing them in software. But Conix's OpenGL also supports hardware acceleration by way of Apple's QuickDraw 3D RAVE, provided the vendor of the graphics accelerator card has made the necessary changes to its driver software. Village Tronic's Picasso 540 + 3D Overdrive, MacTell's Vision 3D Pro II, and Newer Technology's RenderPix already support OpenGL hardware acceleration, and now ATI has hopped on the bandwagon.

According to the official OpenGL Web site (http://www.opengl.org), ATI's new drivers will work with the Rage II chip (found in the iMac and early Power Mac G3s) and the improved Rage Pro (used in later Power Mac G3s), provided the Mac has at least 6MB of VRAM. Putting the Rage Pro's muscle behind OpenGL should increase texture-mapping performance six to eight times and double phong shading performance compared to software-only OpenGL. The Rage II will yield only half this performance, however, and the difference will be slight on small screens. Even so, by bringing this OpenGL speed boost to Apple's Power Mac G3 and iMac, ATI is doing a favor for Mac modelers and gamers alike.—MS

Main Event's PhotoScripter

Photoshop gets AppleScript savvy despite Adobe

The AppleScript-enhancement company Main Event (http://www.mainevent.com) recently dove into Adobe Photoshop 5.0 and surfaced with an extension that makes Photoshop entirely AppleScriptable. Very soon you'll be able to size, scale, blur, and twirl with all the conditional and variable power of AppleScript.

Main Event's PhotoScripter adds an entire AppleScript dictionary to Photoshop, allowing you to script queries, change attributes, work with layers and filters, save as different formats, and do a ton of other functions. Phil Schiller, Apple's vice president of worldwide product marketing, demonstrated PhotoScripter during Steve Jobs's San Francisco Seybold '98 keynote, using the extension to yank images automatically out of QuarkXPress documents and then turn them into Web page images.

Cal Simone, Main Event's president and lead AppleScript guru, said he was able to make such an extension for the first time because Photoshop 5.0 opened some of the program's internal actions to C coding. According to Simone, Adobe, which has in the past resisted implementing AppleScript in its products because it wanted to keep cross-platform parity, has been reluctant to embrace PhotoScripter. Of course, Simone added, only a handful of people at Adobe were even aware the product existed before the Seybold keynote. As of this writing, Simone had yet to set a price or method of distribution, but he expected to have PhotoScripter ready by the time you read this.—*RC*

Tech Info Tidbits

Useless bits of knowledge to make the world a better place

(Source: Apple's Tech Info Library at http://til.info.apple.com)

DID YOU KNOW that Apple has a Technote describing how to create a secure yet memorable password? Here's a selection of tips:

- Don't use ATM passwords for any other purpose, or you may lose some cash should someone gain access to your ATM card.
- Make your password at least six characters long.
- Use backward passwords—such as changing "disco" to "ocsid."
- Use numbers in place of letters—for example, changing "disco" to "d1sc0."
- Make an acronym out of a phrase. For example, "Use the force, Luke" becomes Utf,L. Be aware that not all punctuation works in all situations, so use it with caution.

A COUPLE OF TIDBITS ON THE IMAC

- The iMac's case is made of a translucent polycarbonate plastic. To clean it, Apple recommends a damp, soft, lint-free cloth on the exterior. Don't use aerosol sprays, solvents, or abrasives, and don't use anything containing isopropyl alcohol, or you may damage the case.
- When picking up the iMac, use one hand to lift it using the handle (which Apple says will support the iMac's entire weight), and use the other hand to support the iMac under the front of the monitor.—*DR*

Two Important Reasons To Consider Mitsubishi's 21" (19.7" DVI*) Displays.

The Astounding Line Of Award-Winning, Affordably Priced Displays.

Now there's an immediate solution for aching, tired eyes caused by countless hours of staring at detailed spreadsheets, mountains of e-mail or even CAD/CAM renderings on an undersize monitor. With Mitsubishi's complete family of high performance 21-inch (19.7-inch DVI*) DIAMONDTRON™ displays, you'll see your work more easily, more clearly, and in astonishing color. Imagine what that will do for your productivity. Mitsubishi's space-saving 21-inch models offer a choice in resolution, scanning rates and innovative performance features to meet your specific needs. And now with low prices across the entire line, Mitsubishi 21-inch displays are an even greater value. Treat your eyes to the big monitors with even bigger results. Contact Mitsubishi Electronics today for complete details.

FULLY-FEATURED 21" (19.7" DVI*) MONITOR LINE

21" Models	CRT Pitch	Max. Resolution	Auto-Scan Range
Diamond Plus 100e	0.28 mm	1600 x 1200/85 Hz NI	H: 30-108 kHz V: 50-152 Hz
Diamond Pro 91TXM	0.28 mm	1600 x 1200/75 Hz NI	H: 30-95 kHz V: 50-152 Hz
Diamond Pro 1010e	0.26 mm	1800 x 1440/76 Hz NI	H: 30-115 kHz V: 50-152 Hz
Diamond Pro 1000	0.28 mm	1800 x 1440/76 Hz NI	H: 30-115 kHz V: 50-152 Hz

* DVI: Diagonal Viewable Image. Resolution refers to maximum addressable resolution H x V.

USA: 800-843-2515 • Canada: 800-387-9630 • *QWIKFAX*: 800-937-2094
World Wide Web: www.mitsubishi-display.com/pb/mad/21

MITSUBISHI
DISPLAY PRODUCTS
*Innovation On Display*sm

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95 Mac OS

©1998 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. DIAMONDTRON is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mac and the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Specifications subject to change without notice. *21-inch CRT/19.7-inch diagonal viewable image.

No Fun Intended

We'll have pun, pun, pun 'til her daddy takes our G3s away

Here are 101 Mac puns, for no particular reason

- Beta late than never
- Sticks and stones may break my bones but Word will never hurt me
- Good menus are hard to Finder
- Put up or shut down
- If I only Newton then what iMac now
- You scratch my disk, I'll scratch yours
- The Mac Farm: a cache cow, a memory hog, and a DRAM
- Moof it or loose it
- Take this job and StuffIt
- Between a rock and a hard drive
- A Finder, gentler application
- Just Undo it!
- AppleShare and share alike
- Beggars can't be Choosers
- Finders keepers
- Don't put the cart before the OS
- AppleTalk of the town
- Nobody likes a force-quitter
- It's raining like Macs and dogcows
- Pie à la modem
- Let AppleEvents take their course
- What starts up must shut down
- Hey bartender, can I get a SCSI navel?
- UnderPerforma
- It only megahertz when I laugh
- Jack be nimble, Jack BeOS
- QuickDrawn and quartered
- Ready! Aim! FireWire!
- Mac OS X gets a bad Rhapsody
- CD-ROM was not burned in a day
- The difference between write and ROM
- The Chickens have flown the Cupertino
- Cupertino d'état
- Keyboard shortcuts like a knife
- Restart imitates life
- QuickTime heals all wounds
- Made in the RAID
- The march of DIMMs
- Motorola joint
- Less is Motorola
- Get the LED out
- Server with a smile
- The Lord is my screen saver
- Iconfusion
- That heat sinking feeling
- Select All's well that ends well
- SCSI come, SCSI go
- If you can't stand the heat, get out of the Pentium
- Cause and AfterEffects
- Can't see the forest for the b-tree hierarchy
- Like an Adobe Acrobat outta hell
- I love Claris in the springtime
- Megabyte me
- The modem, the merrier
- ColorSync or swim
- Your wish is my Command-Option-Shift

Movies

- The System 7 dwarves: OpenDoc, OpenSneezy, OpenBashful, OpenGrumpy...
- *The GUI, the Beta, and the Ugly*
- *SIMM Like It Hot*
- *The Way We Woz*
- *Gone with the Windows*
- *RAIDers of the Lost Ark*
- *Clockwork Orange Micro*
- *Photoshop of Horrors*
- "Desktop of the world, ma"
- "May the zero insertion force be with you"

Television

- *Allegroing Pains*
- *Mac OS8 Is Enough*
- *Tales from the AppleScript*
- *SuperMac and OS Lane*
- "PowerBook 'em, Dano"

Music

- "How Much Is That Dogcow in the Window?"
- "Fight the PowerPC"
- "Puff the Magic Drag-and-Drop"
- "Sitting on the OpenDoc of the Bay"
- "A Hard Disk's Night"
- DuRAM DuRAM
- Depeche Modem
- Wall of Voodoo2
- VRAM Halen
- Mötley CPÜ
- SCSI Osbourne
- ROM Speedwagon
- Banana RAMa

Books and Literature

- *Lord of the Files*
- *Cacher in the Rye*
- *Little Boy Blue Box*
- *Unsafe at Any SpeedDoubler*
- *Of Mice and Menus*
- *Portrait of a Hard Disk as a Young Volume*
- *The Upgrades of Wrath*
- *Don Quixotkey Caps*
- *CPUlysses*
- *The Infrared Pony* by John Steinbackup
- *The PostScript Man Always Rings Twice*

Shakespeare

- Adobe or not Adobe, that is the question
- What light through yonder Windows sucks
- *ROMeo and Juliet*
- Beware the SCSI IDs of March
- Lady Macbeth: "Out, damned slot! Out, I say!"
- Partitioning is such sweet sorrow

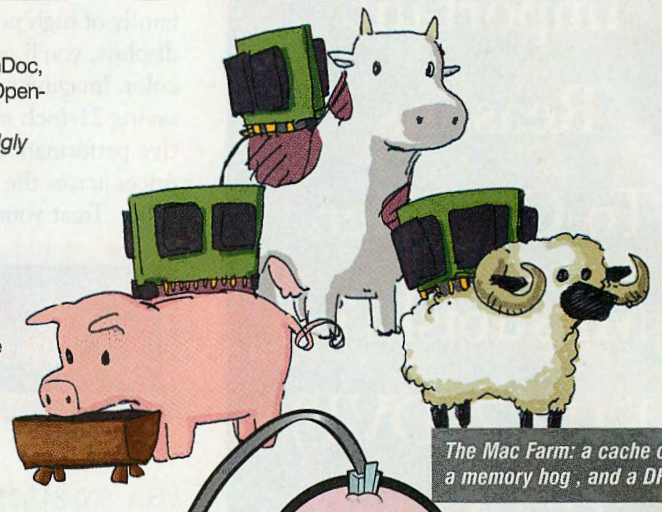
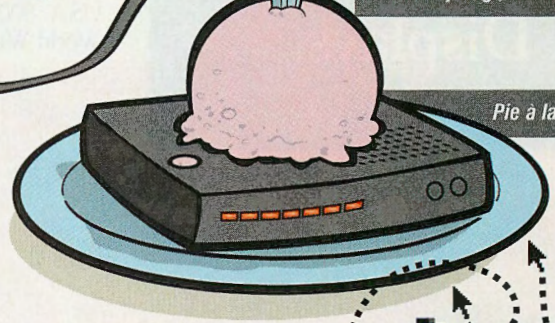
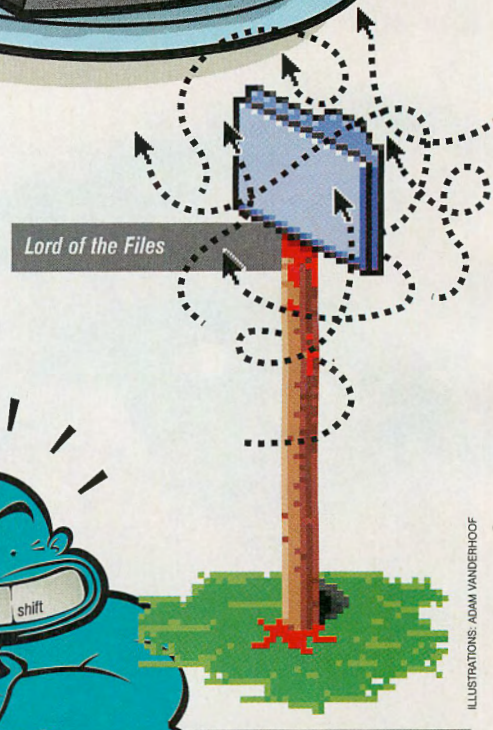


ILLUSTRATION: MARK SIMMONS

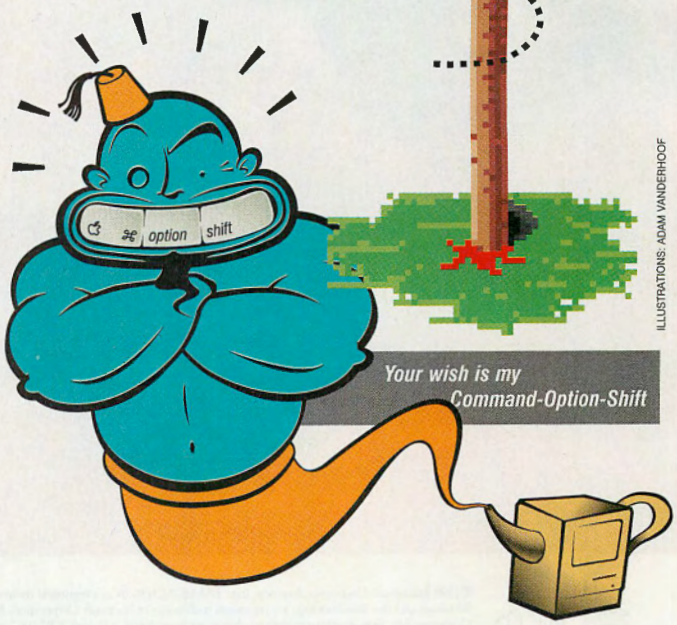
The Mac Farm: a cache cow, a memory hog , and a DRAM



Pie à la modem



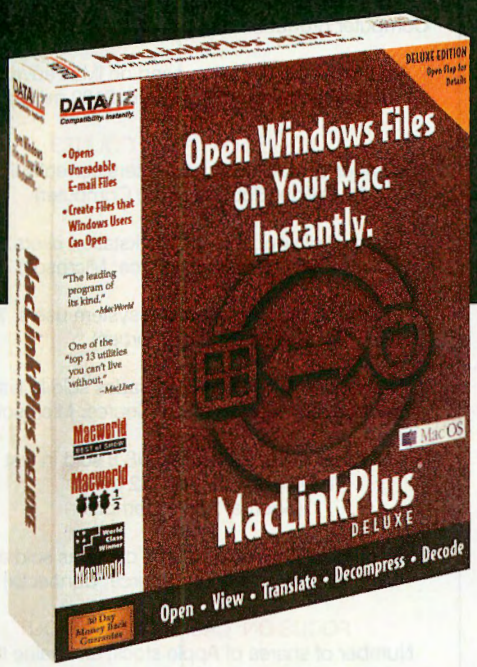
Lord of the Files



Your wish is my Command-Option-Shift

ILLUSTRATIONS: ADAM VANDERHOOF

Surviving in a Windows world just got easier.

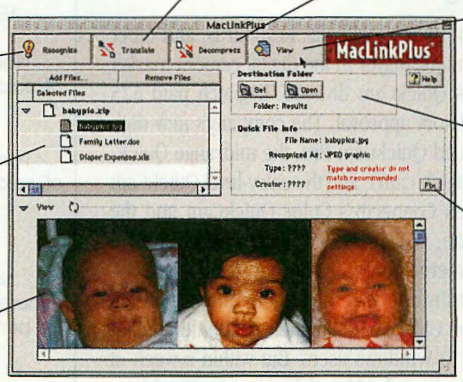


Upgrade to award-winning MacLinkPlus® Deluxe 10.0.

Being a Mac user in a Windows world can be a pain. But with MacLinkPlus Deluxe 10.0, it couldn't be easier. Just double click on a Windows file or use the sleek, new user interface and your pain is gone.

Translate the latest Windows files into Macintosh formats – or vice versa. Translate one file or a whole folder full of files at once. Files retain their original formatting.

Decompress files created using popular compression formats, including StuffIt, Compact Pro, Zip, Gzip and Z.



Get important information on selected files, such as file format, size, creation & modification dates.

Select a file or group of files to recognize, translate, decompress or view.

View files quickly, without opening the application that created them.

View the text of word processing and spreadsheet files without opening the original applications.

Select a folder for translated documents. Then open this folder and access translated documents with just one click!

Files with incorrect Types & Creators cause problems when double-clicked. Solve problems simply by clicking "Fix" then double-clicking the file to open it in the proper application.

The #1 selling survival kit for Mac users in a Windows world just got better.
Isn't it great to know there's a software company as committed to Mac as you are?

For more information and to order, **call 1-800-270-0030 ext.134.**
Visit our Web site at **www.dataviz.com/easier1**

Macworld BEST of SHOW 1998 NEW YORK EXPO

Also available at fine retailers including:
COMPUSA THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE
MICRO CENTER THE COMPUTER DEPARTMENT STORE
Fry's ELECTRONICS

DATAVIZ®
Compatibility. Instantly.

© 1998 DataViz, Inc. All names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

get info

Now Utilities Powers On

Action Now?

Back in early August, Power On Software (maker of that oh-so-cool utility Action Files) purchased Now Utilities from Qualcomm (maker of Eudora, among other things). Although Qualcomm had promised a Mac OS 8–compatible version of Now Utilities, after several months it still hasn't materialized, and it probably won't—at least not with the name Now Utilities.

Instead, Power On plans to issue the most popular components of Now Utilities in new and enhanced forms. Power On points to Action Files as an example, saying that it "offers improved functionality over Now SuperBoomerang." Plus, it works with Mac OS 8. What's next on the list of Now Utilities to be replaced by Power On equivalents? Well, Power On isn't saying for sure, but it has indicated that Now Menus and Now WYSIWYG were both very popular, and that the company has been hard at work on Action Menus and Action WYSIWYG. You do the math.

So if Power On is just going to replace Now Utilities piece by piece, why is this good for Now Utilities fans? Well, it means that a lonely, orphaned—and popular—set of utilities has found a home. Power On will continue to market, sell, and support Now Utilities for those who haven't made the jump to Mac OS 8—and that's still a pretty substantial group of Mac users. By the way, for those who follow such things, Power On was founded by the developers who wrote many of Now Utilities' most popular components.—*DR*

Logitech Snaps Up QuickCam

Connectix out of the picture

Logitech, best known as a vendor of mice, trackballs, keyboards, and other input devices, has now become a major player in the digital camera market with the acquisition of Connectix's QuickCam division. Logitech paid $25 million in the deal, which still awaits regulatory approval. The company's new digital camera lineup will consist of the high-end QuickCam Pro, the midrange QuickCam Home (formerly previewed as the Logitech.cam), and the entry-level QuickCam VC; the company will also continue to sell Connectix's Color QuickCam and the QuickClip video-capture gadget. Meanwhile, Connectix will become exclusively a software company, providing utilities and Internet tools for Mac and Windows users.

Logitech's digital camera line is noteworthy as one of the few USB pioneers. Until the advent of the iMac, the line's reliance on USB meant that the videoconferencing-oriented QuickCam VC was available only to Windows users. But within a week of the iMac's arrival, Connectix released a Mac driver for the QuickCam VC (available from http://www.connectix.com), and Logitech is now selling a Mac-labeled version of the camera. In this case, at least, Apple's controversial jump to USB seems to be an asset rather than a liability—and the QuickCam VC's higher performance and lower price tag ($99 after a $30 rebate) also serve to showcase the advantages of the USB camera over the serial port–based Color QuickCam. The QuickClip and QuickCam Home are likewise USB based, so Logitech's digital camera and digital video line seems nicely aligned with Apple's hardware strategy.—*MS*

PHOTO: KEN BOUSQUET

The MacAddict Index

Number of iMacs the ComputerWare chain sold from midnight to 2 a.m. on August 15, 1998: 225

Percentage of ComputerWare's first 500 iMac buyers who were first-time computer owners: 15

Percentage of those replacing an existing computer who were switching from Windows: 13
(Source: Market Metrics)

Number of 20-foot-high inflatable iMacs Apple Computer produced for promotional purposes: 39

Amount Apple plans to spend on iMac advertising during the remainder of 1998: $100 million

FOCUS ON: HEAD COUNTS

Number of Macintosh computers currently in use: 22 million (Source: Apple Computer)

Number of Windows NT Workstation users as of July 1998: 15 million (Source: Microsoft)

Number of Linux operating system users: 7.5 million (Source: *Forbes*)

Number of Windows 98 upgrades sold in first 25 days of availability: 1 million (Source: Microsoft)

Number of copies of Mac OS 8 sold in first 14 days of availability: 1.2 million
(Source: Apple Computer)

Number of QuickCam digital cameras sold as of May 18, 1998: 1 million (Source: Connectix)

FOCUS ON: CASHING IN AND OUT

Number of shares of Apple stock, and value thereof, sold by Apple senior VP Mitch Mandich August 1, 1997, to August 28, 1998: 30,000 ($676,300)

Number of shares of Apple stock, and value thereof, sold by Apple CFO Fred Anderson during this period: 133,334 ($4,874,691)

Number of shares of Apple stock, and value thereof, sold by interim Apple CEO Steve Jobs on June 26, 1997: 1.5 million
($21,937,500)

Number of shares of Microsoft stock, and value thereof, sold by Microsoft CEO William H. Gates III between August 1, 1997, and August 28, 1998: 12,876,519 ($1,293,516,309)

FOCUS ON: TAKING STOCK

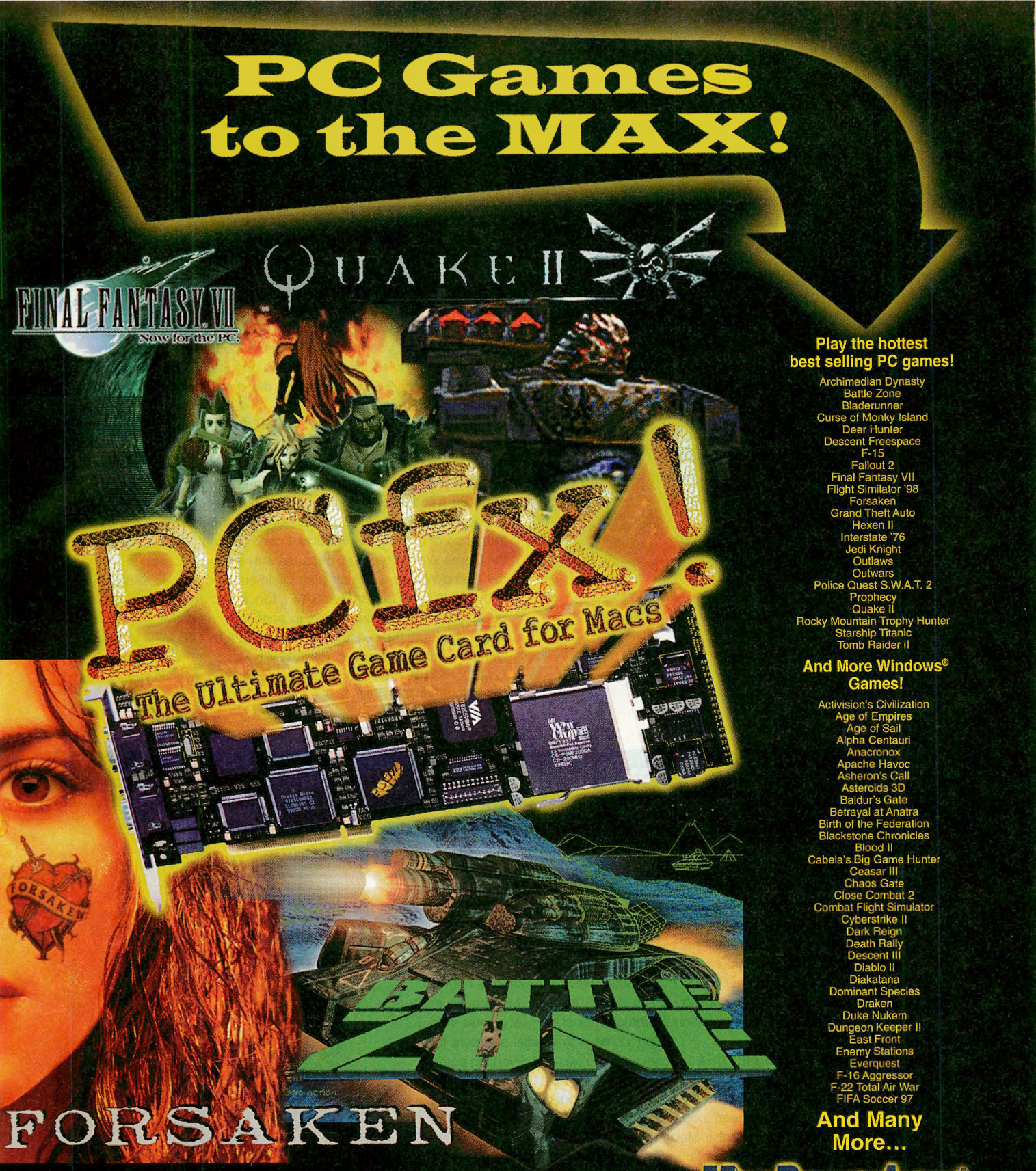
Value in dollars of Microsoft stock held by William H. Gates III as of August 28, 1998: $58,059,430,296
(Source: Yahoo Finance)

Number of shares of Adobe System stock outstanding as of June 26, 1998: 67,198,400

Total value of these shares as of August 28, 1998: $1,826,956,500

Number of times Gates could buy Adobe: 31.8

PC Games to the MAX!



Play the hottest best selling PC games!

Archimedian Dynasty
Battle Zone
Bladerunner
Curse of Monky Island
Deer Hunter
Descent Freespace
F-15
Fallout 2
Final Fantasy VII
Flight Similator '98
Forsaken
Grand Theft Auto
Hexen II
Interstate '76
Jedi Knight
Outlaws
Outwars
Police Quest S.W.A.T. 2
Prophecy
Quake II
Rocky Mountain Trophy Hunter
Starship Titanic
Tomb Raider II

And More Windows® Games!

Activision's Civilization
Age of Empires
Age of Sail
Alpha Centauri
Anacronox
Apache Havoc
Asheron's Call
Asteroids 3D
Baldur's Gate
Betrayal at Anatra
Birth of the Federation
Blackstone Chronicles
Blood II
Cabela's Big Game Hunter
Ceasar III
Chaos Gate
Close Combat 2
Combat Flight Simulator
Cyberstrike II
Dark Reign
Death Rally
Descent III
Diablo II
Diakatana
Dominant Species
Draken
Duke Nukem
Dungeon Keeper II
East Front
Enemy Stations
Everquest
F-16 Aggressor
F-22 Total Air War
FIFA Soccer 97

And Many More...

The Ultimate Game Card for Macs $649!

The new PCfx!™ PC game card from Orange Micro was specially designed to run the high-end 3D PC games on the Mac!

Includes:
32MB, NVidia RIVA 128™ 3D graphics accelerator, 200 MHz Pentium Compatible Processor, Direct Sound Compatible, PC Game Sampler CD ROM & Windows® 98!

MacPowerhaus®

(800) 615-3183
www.macph.com

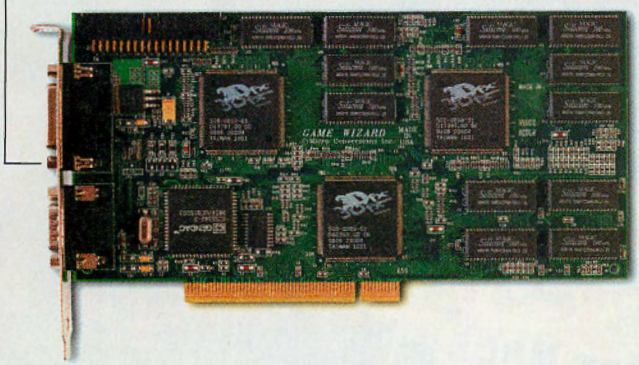
FORSAKEN™ & © 1997 Acclaim Entertainment, Inc. All rights reserved. PCfx™ is a trademark of Orange Micro, Inc.© 1998 Orange Micro, Inc.Quake II™ is a trademark of id software,Inc. Battle Zone™ is a trademark of Activision, Inc. Final Fantasy VII™ is a trademark of EIDOS Technologies.

cravings

It's fall, but we've already fallen for these finds.

Game Wizard

Micro Conversions



Gamers, you've heard about it, you've seen it, and while your PC-gaming friends were having all the fun, you longed for it—Voodoo2. Yes, the Voodoo2 chip set extraordinaire is now available for the Mac. Voodoo2 offers optimal performance for intense 3D games such as Unreal and—in the near future—Myth II: Soulblighter. Why? 3Dfx Interactive, the developers who realized the original Voodoo, Voodoo2, and Voodoo Rush, optimized these chips for maximum polygon potential—we're talking 3 million triangles per second, 90 million pixels filled per second, and 180 million texels per second. Sound like a lot? It is! The Game Wizard's Voodoo2 power pumps out three times the performance of the original Voodoo. I can't tell you how wicked cool the Game Wizard really is, because only seeing is believing. With the Game Wizard, you can play Glide-enabled games at 800 by 600 and 20 to 40 fps; it does RAVE, too. If that isn't enough, you'll be able to connect two cards in scan line interleave mode, so they'll crank out the pixels in parallel at 1024 by 768. Whew! If you want to enchant your Mac games with Voodoo2 (8MB for $299, 12MB for $349), rush over to http://www.microconversions.com or call 877-986-4276.—*JH*

PUMP UP THE POLYGONAL PLEASURE, PLEASE.

Modem Saver Plus and Modem Saver International

Road Warrior International

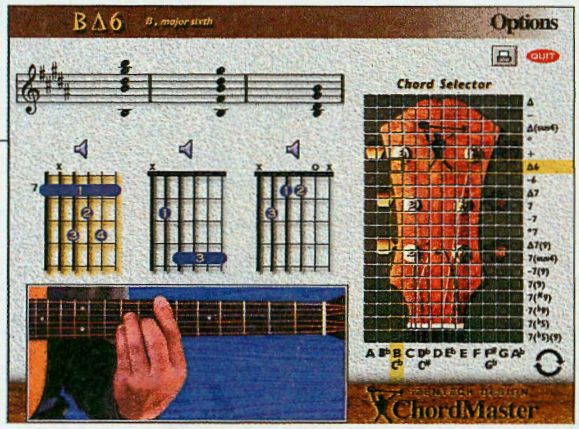
Recently *MacAddict* received a letter from a reader whose modem was fried by lightning. Unfortunately we couldn't save his modem, but as a public service to our millions of readers we offer a cautionary tale and an ounce of prevention. The practical Modem Saver (in Plus and International versions) from Road Warrior International does two things. First, it lets you check the phone line for excess current before you connect your modem. Second, it serves as a surge protector to guard your modem from unsightly burns the unruly PBX systems installed in some hotels may cause. Have you seen a mighty $5,000 PowerBook G3 downed by a tiny surge? It's ugly. Modem Saver Plus and Modem Saver International protect against surges greater than 360V, come with special adapters for checking line two and reversing polarity, work on any RJ-11 phone line, and require no batteries. The International version filters out tax impulses, a type of surge found in European phone lines. If you don't like the taste of modem frittata, check out the Modem Saver Plus ($39.95) and Modem Saver International ($59.95) at http://www.warrior.com, or call 800-274-4277 or 714-434-8600.—*JH*

O MODEM MIA, NON MODEM FRITTATA.

Photo by Aaron Lauer

Zentech Chordmaster

Future Sales

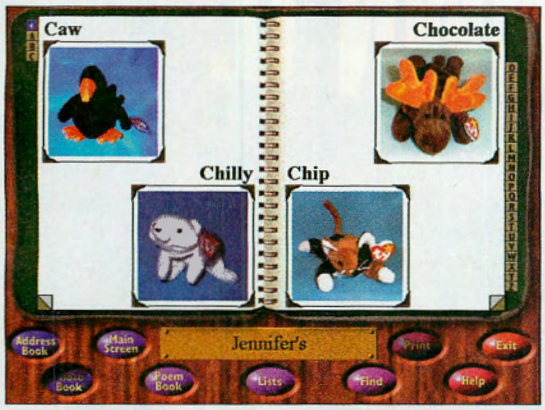


ZEN MODERATO CANTABILE WITH YOUR GUITAR.

This spiffy CD-ROM features an interactive guitar-chord dictionary for those who want to learn some new chords and discover new fingerings or hear different chords together. The interactive program displays staff notation and fingering diagrams, and outputs sound samples of common guitar chords in three positions. You can listen to chords as a strum, an arpeggio, or a combination of both. You can also customize buttons for audio, display, and printing. All of Zentech Chordmaster's audio files are 16-bit, 22KHz AIFFs, which you can export into multimedia projects, digital audio applications, and MIDI systems. Seasoned musicians can construct simple or complex chord progressions in the Chord Selector Grid, or beginners without years of experience can point and click to create chords. Best of all, Zentech Chordmaster, which costs $29.95, requires only System 7.0 and 4MB of RAM to run. For more information, or to try out the online demo, quickstep over to http://www.zentechchordmaster.com, or call 425-788-0766.—*JH*

Beanie Baby Collector's Guide

MacSoft



LOOKING THROUGH THE BEANIE MENAGERIE.

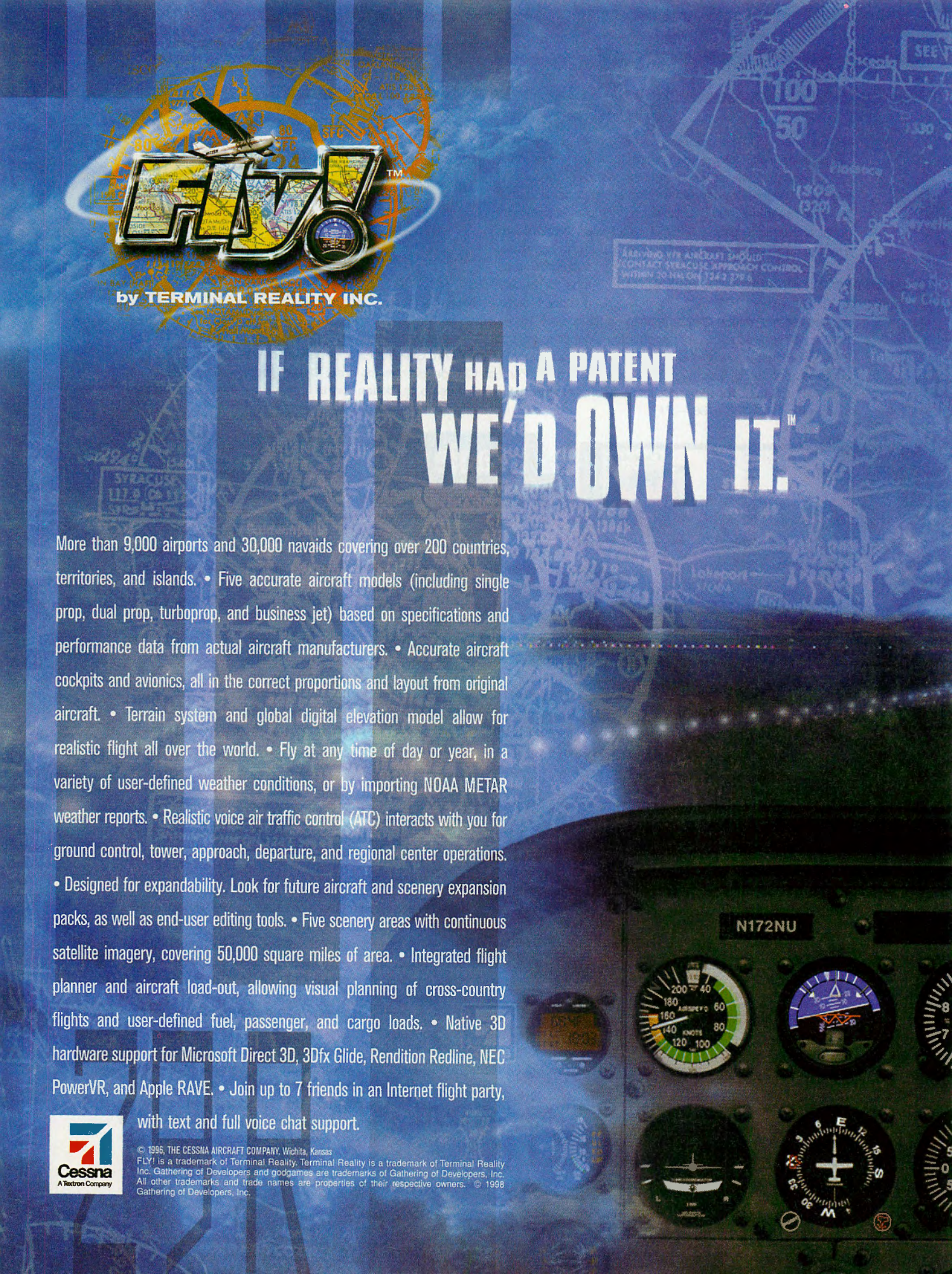
A cultural phenomenon has arrived for the Mac. To round out your Beanie Baby collection, you need this collector's guide, which helps you tally up your babies with their vital statistics and current market value. The Beanie Baby Album features color pictures, birth dates, and retirement dates for all Beanie Babies through June 2, 1998. The guide also features specialty Beanie Babies such as Teenies, Opera Beanies, M&M Beanies, Harley-Davidson Beanies, and so on. Moreover, you can keep track of multiple collections, print lists of your bean-filled friends, and record the purchase price as well as the current market value. If you're a trader, you can track those you sold or traded. This is the database to have if you're a Beanie Baby collector. It costs $14.95 and runs on almost every Mac. For more information, point your browser to http://www.wizworks.com/macsoft, or call 800-229-2714 or 612-559-5301.—*JH*

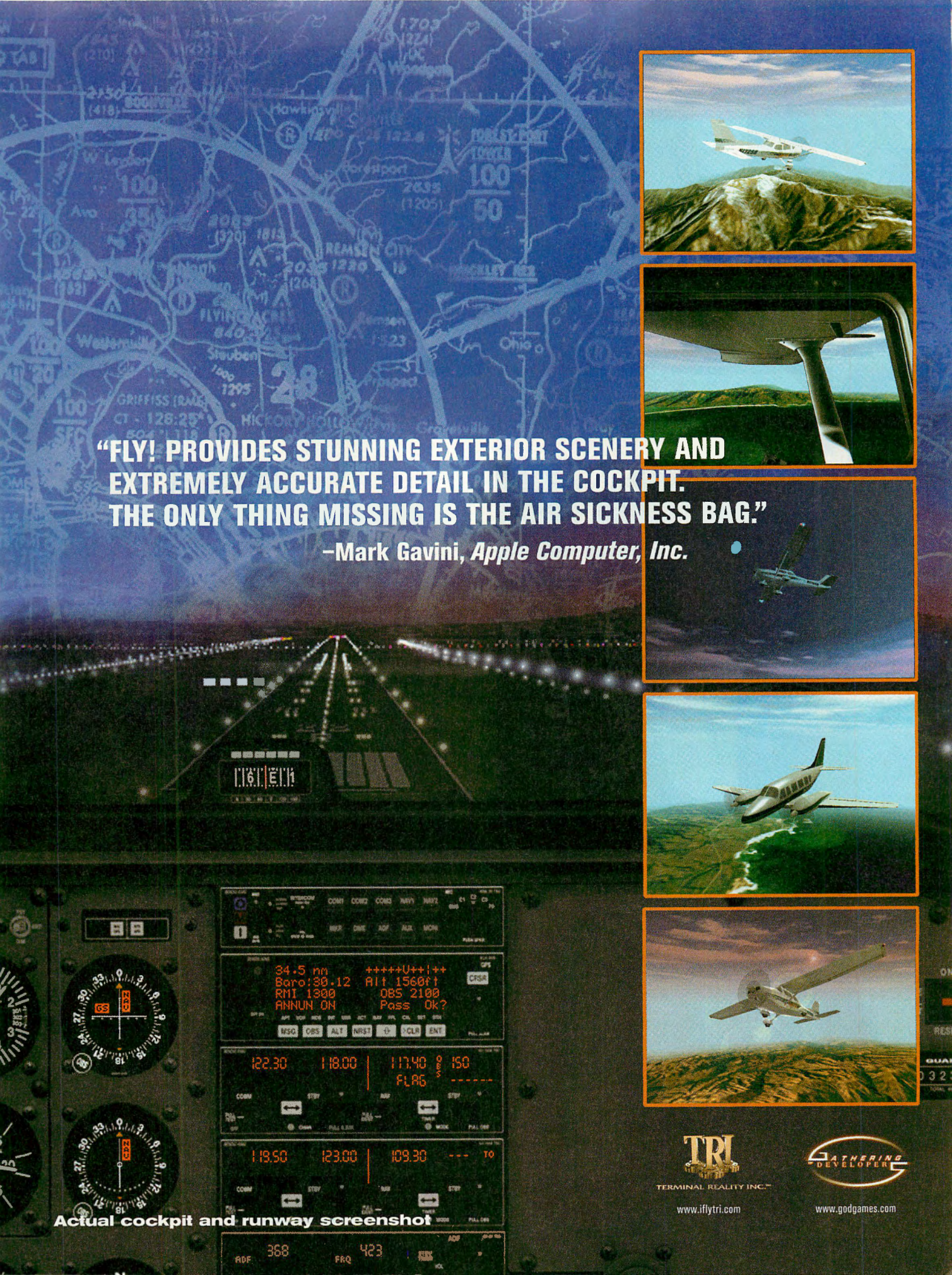
GlobeTrotter

Curtis

DO THE POWERBOOK GLOBE-TROT IN STYLE.

The GlobeTrotter is a new notebook tote with style, from Curtis. Look at those round, streamlined edges—and how about those patent-pending soft-grip handles made of polymer resin? The case is constructed of sturdy ballistic nylon with satin nickel hardware for the rigorous bumps and knocks that business travelers experience. GlobeTrotter also features pouches for power cables, floppies, Zip disks, and CD-ROMs. Need a key fob? GlobeTrotter has one you can access easily. Even better, GlobeTrotter comes in three sizes: slim ($74.95), standard ($94.95), and deluxe ($135)—the latter for that really fat PowerBook and all your manila folders. For more information (and style), jet on over to http://www.curtiscp.com or call 800-272-2366.—*JH*


FLY!™
by TERMINAL REALITY INC.
IF REALITY HAD A PATENT
WE'D OWN IT.™
More than 9,000 airports and 30,000 navaids covering over 200 countries, territories, and islands. • Five accurate aircraft models (including single prop, dual prop, turboprop, and business jet) based on specifications and performance data from actual aircraft manufacturers. • Accurate aircraft cockpits and avionics, all in the correct proportions and layout from original aircraft. • Terrain system and global digital elevation model allow for realistic flight all over the world. • Fly at any time of day or year, in a variety of user-defined weather conditions, or by importing NOAA METAR weather reports. • Realistic voice air traffic control (ATC) interacts with you for ground control, tower, approach, departure, and regional center operations. • Designed for expandability. Look for future aircraft and scenery expansion packs, as well as end-user editing tools. • Five scenery areas with continuous satellite imagery, covering 50,000 square miles of area. • Integrated flight planner and aircraft load-out, allowing visual planning of cross-country flights and user-defined fuel, passenger, and cargo loads. • Native 3D hardware support for Microsoft Direct 3D, 3Dfx Glide, Rendition Redline, NEC PowerVR, and Apple RAVE. • Join up to 7 friends in an Internet flight party, with text and full voice chat support.
Cessna
A Textron Company
© 1996, THE CESSNA AIRCRAFT COMPANY, Wichita, Kansas
FLY! is a trademark of Terminal Reality. Terminal Reality is a trademark of Terminal Reality Inc. Gathering of Developers and godgames are trademarks of Gathering of Developers, Inc. All other trademarks and trade names are properties of their respective owners. © 1998 Gathering of Developers, Inc.


"FLY! PROVIDES STUNNING EXTERIOR SCENERY AND EXTREMELY ACCURATE DETAIL IN THE COCKPIT. THE ONLY THING MISSING IS THE AIR SICKNESS BAG."
–Mark Gavini, Apple Computer, Inc.
Actual cockpit and runway screenshot
TRI
TERMINAL REALITY INC.™
www.iflytri.com
GATHERING OF DEVELOPERS
www.godgames.com

BACK IN BLACK

40 REASONS WHY APPLE IS BIGGER, BETTER, AND BADDER THAN EVER

ck

This time last year, a shake of the Magic 8 Ball would have characterized Apple's future as "unclear, try again later." Despite the fact that Apple had just released Pentium-crushing G3-equipped desktop Macs, debuted Mac OS 8 to rave reviews and record sales, and unveiled its national "Think Different" ad campaign, public reaction was lukewarm. The bad news still overshadowed the good: Apple had just announced a quarterly loss of $161 million, with year-end losses mounting up to a staggering $1.045 billion. Reporters depicted the company as "struggling" and "beleaguered," stock hovered at around $15 a share, and consumers remained unconvinced that the Mac was back to stay.

What a difference a year makes. As of early September, bad press had given way to positive reports of Apple's comeback, stock prices had more than doubled to the 40s, and Mac sales were breaking store records with each new product release. Although Apple's year-end results will be announced while this issue is on the stands, the company has already made a total of $203 million in three consecutive profitable quarters.

So what went right? Simple: Steve Jobs, the man with the plan. Apple's cofounder learned a few lessons about running a business while he was banished from the fold. Here are 40 of them.

ILLUSTRATION BY ADAM VANDERHOOF

BY NIKKI ECHLER

1 Focus, focus, focus

Of all his accomplishments, Steve Jobs is best credited with his ability to focus. Before Jobs came back on the scene, Apple was playing blindman's bluff with its business plan—and losing badly. Unable to recognize its target consumer, the company tried to please everyone at once. The result was a bunch of bland products that pleased no one, a demoralized work force, a nonexistent ad campaign, a clogged-up network of resellers, a competing clone market that robbed the company of its biggest profits, and too much money and time spent on such endeavors as Copland and the Newton that distracted Apple from its core business. Jobs came in, keyed in on Apple's top priorities, and made tough decisions to eliminate anything that did not support those priorities. It was Jobs's ability to focus on Apple's key strengths that saved the company.

2 Plan for the future

The problem with achieving goals is that you have to have some first. One of Apple's biggest quandaries has been setting clear, long-term goals and inspiring people to see them through. Jobs, however, is a man with a grand plan. He has his eye on every aspect of the company, and he knows exactly what he wants to do with it. He makes decisions quickly, and they're usually the right ones—take the iMac, for example. Jobs's baby from head to toe, the iMac was conceived and developed in a speedy 10 months; most new products take a full 18 months or more from concept to release.

3 Make shopping fun

Although it's impossible to keep a close eye on each and every one of the 2,500 stores in the United States that sells Macs, Apple does its best to make sure your shopping experience is a good one. The company continually evaluates its reseller channel to make sure the stores it has authorized to sell Macs are actually doing their best to sell Macs. Last July, Apple pruned an undisclosed number of local resellers from its channel because the stores did not meet the company's desired level of Mac advocacy. Apple based its decision on who should stay and who should go by examining store revenues, as well as surveying each store on its level of commitment to selling Apple products and the Mac IQ of its sales team. Local field resources were then sent out to confirm the results before Apple delivered its eviction notices.

PHOTO COURTESY OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

As Apple cut back on apathetic local resellers, it reduced its distributors from five to two (Ingram Micro and Pinacor), and narrowed down its national resellers to one—CompUSA. Apple cited a strong relationship with the retailer, along with the chain's excitement over creating Apple-branded stores within stores, as its reasons for selecting CompUSA. It doesn't hurt that CompUSA has 148 superstores across the United States.

Although Apple received some flack from the press for narrowing its reseller channel at a time when the company was desperate to ramp up sales, Apple officials claim that the impact on its channel was very small. Apple declined to give any actual figures, but CompUSA announced that the percentage of Macs sold in its stores rose from 3 to 14 percent in just the first four months of the program—before the release of the record-selling iMac. Figures incorporating iMac sales had not yet been released at the time of this article.

4 Base inventory supply on demand

Historically, Apple has had a tough time forecasting product demand—the company either built too many machines or too few. Although forecasting supply to

5 Advertise, advertise, advertise

When Apple realized it needed a serious public image makeover, it hired the company that put it on the map in 1984. TBWA Chiat/Day, the ad agency behind the renowned 1984 ad, was directed to make Apple a household name once again. It hit gold with the now-famous "Think Different" campaign, which features visionaries such as Martin Luther King, Jr., Alfred Hitchcock, Jim Henson, and quite a few more we just don't recognize. Not only did the ad sport a trendy black-and-white look, but it made us *think* and realize that the best products have been made by the seemingly oddest people. By way of association, Apple made itself—once again—cool, and a hotbed of genius.

PHOTOS COURTESY OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

The TV version of the "Think Different" campaign was so successful that it was immediately parodied by ABC and CBS, and garnered an Emmy. Once Apple had established that the Apple brand was back, it started focusing parts of its TV campaign on promoting such products as the Power Mac G3s, the PowerBooks, and the iMac. Although Apple has not released figures for its marketing and ad budgets, it was pleased to announce that it would be spending upward of $100 million in media buys to promote the iMac.

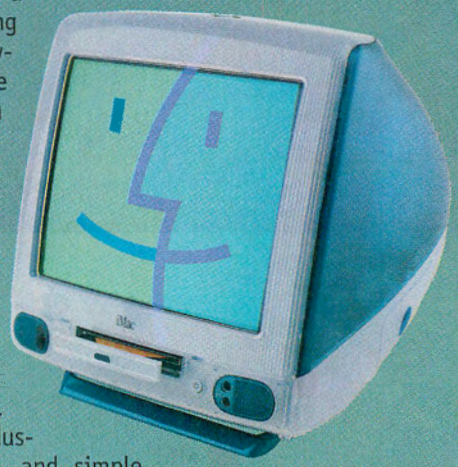
Chiat/Day, working closely with Steve Jobs, succeeded in its goal of grabbing the attention of the masses. People are finally starting to talk about Apple advertising again, if only to ask, "Who the hell is that?"

meet demand can be a balancing act of do-or-die proportions, Apple instituted the build-to-order program to provide some flexibility for choosy customers with specific computing agendas. Apple also made a smart move when it announced the iMac three months in advance of its availability and encouraged people to leave their name and contact information on Apple's Web site if they were interested in preordering. Armed with a realistic gauge of the public's interest in the iMac, Apple hired 400 additional engineers and assembly workers at its Sacramento plant to step up production to meet the demand. When Apple accepted a record 150,000 preorders for the iMac in the first week that consumers were allowed to place them in early August, the company was prepared.

7 Impress the press

When the world started to seem like too nice a place, reporters could always dredge up some gloomy Apple story to call news while Microsoft basked in the glory of its competitor's bad luck. Unfortunately for Microsoft, all that basking led to one bad burn as the press turned its evil eye away from Apple and focused on a certain landmark antitrust case. While Microsoft busied itself with lawyers and depositions, Apple went from enfant terrible to media darling with the splashy introduction of the iMac and continual announcements of record sales and consecutive profits.

6 Blend fashion with function



In what comes as a relief to trend-setting Mac addicts everywhere, Apple has finally come to grips with the fact that you can't hang with the cool kids unless you look the part. The iMac, Apple's latest entry into the consumer market, is sleek, chic, and pleasingly affordable—a welcome parting from the recent past, which spawned boxy, beige models more akin to Wintel machines than Macs.

The iMac's space-age industrial design, powerful parts, and simple setup are winning over Mac addicts and PC users alike. On the iMac's first day in CompUSA, the chain sold more iMacs than it had ever sold of any computer in a single day. ComputerWare, a San Francisco-based, Mac-only dealer, polled 500 shoppers who walked out of its stores carrying iMacs and found that 13 percent of them were replacing PCs. MacMall, a major catalog and Internet source for Mac products, reported $4 million in iMac orders in the product's second week of availability, the most it has ever sold of any computer during its launch. Creative Computer, MacMall's parent company, received so much interest in the iMac from PC users that officials announced Creative Computer would also sell the iMac in its PC Mall and ComputAbility catalogs.

8 Keep your secrets

Promises, promises. We'd be willing to bet that Gil Amelio still boohoos himself to sleep for promising that Apple would be profitable in the second fiscal quarter of '97, only to have it suffer a resounding $708 million loss. But profitability was just one in a string of broken promises and failed expectations, including Copland, OpenDoc, CyberDog, and Rhapsody, that conspired to bring about the end of the Amelio reign at Apple. Jobs hasn't made the same mistake. In order to keep company secrets secret, Jobs doesn't even allow Apple employees to sneeze without his permission, much less sneeze in the presence of a reporter who might tell someone about it. Folks who leak information risk getting fired.

The veil of secrecy is so tightly wrapped that most Apple employees were unaware of the iMac project until it was announced to the public on May 6. Tom Boger, the product manager in charge of the iMac, claims he didn't even tell his wife. Or his mother.

Oops: Jobs kept the iMac plans so secret that even Bill Campbell, CEO of Intuit and a member of Apple's board of directors, didn't know about it. As a result, Intuit canceled plans to make Quicken for the Mac, claiming that Apple wasn't supporting the consumer market. After Jobs finally fessed up to his plans, Intuit reversed its decision.

9 Get 'em while they're young

Apple's shooting to regain its footing in the education market, where it long ago garnered the trust and devotion of today's Mac faithful. Not only has Apple designed a killer G3 Mac that it's selling only to those involved in the education market (now is the time to get in touch with that fifth-grade teacher you found so inspiring—screw the iMac, she can get you Apple's real deal), but it's also showing schools the money. Earlier this year Apple pledged $1 million in network software and training to Los Angeles–area schools and over $1 million in grants to 10 K through 12 schools and universities to support their technology programs. The company also instituted its Power of Ten program: It agreed to credit 10 percent of the pretax purchase price of every computer bought through the program to any qualified public or private K through 12 school in the United States. Five thousand schools promptly registered to reap the benefits.

But the schools aren't the only winners. According to Quality Education Data, a Denver-based market research firm that surveyed the purchasing plans of 5,000 public schools, Macs will account for 38 percent of all new computers ordered for the school year—up 6 percent from last year.

10 Never forget your friends

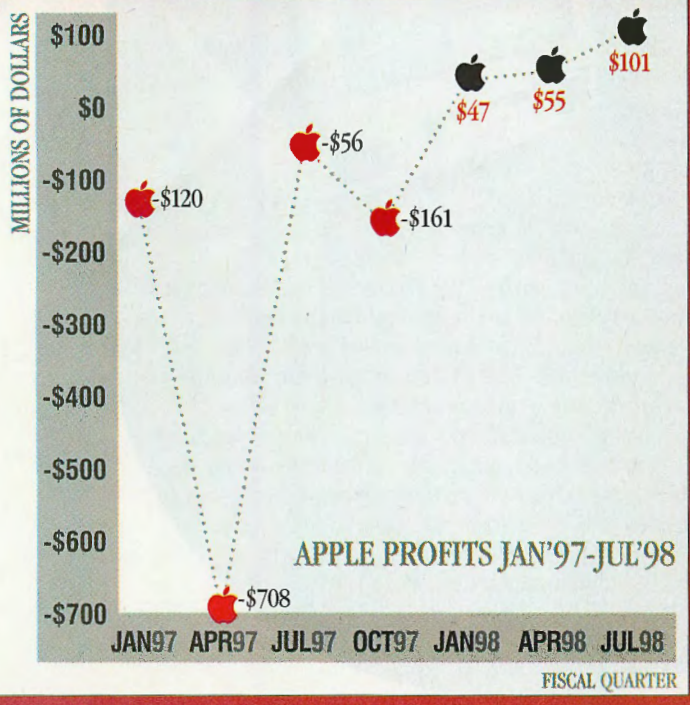
The best thing about Apple's revamped board of directors is that Oracle CEO and official FOS (Friend of Steve) Larry Ellison is on it. He may still spill a few of Jobs's secrets every now and then, but at least he's stopped threatening every year to buy out the company.

11 Less is more

Jobs likes to reminisce about how when he first started as interim CEO, Apple's product line was so complex that even he didn't understand it and wouldn't know what to recommend to a friend. ("Gee, I don't know what to

12 Pump up the profits

Apple may have always had the best of intentions, but it wasn't until the company actually put its money where its mouth was that Apple won back all of its fair-weather friends on Wall Street. Although investors considered the first quarter the company achieved a profit a fluke, they declared the second a strong step in the right direction, and the third consecutive profitable quarter had them investing again. Fidelity Investments, the Boston-based mutual fund giant, gave Apple a big smile and two thumbs up when it bought up millions of company shares. Fidelity raised its stake in Apple to 12.29 percent, or 16.7 million shares, up from the 5.75 percent (7.6 million shares) it held last March, making it the largest Apple shareholder.



Fidelity isn't the only investor that's buying into Apple. Stock prices have more than doubled since last year's lows of $13 and $15 per share, now hanging out in the low 40s. The Mac faithful who bought into Apple when the price was right are smiling all the way to the bank. Here's the breakdown (and recovery) of Apple's bottom line:

- January 15, 1997: First fiscal quarter ending December 27, 1996, resulted in a net loss of $120 million.
- April 16, 1997: Second fiscal quarter ending March 28, 1997, resulted in a net loss of $708 million.
- July 16, 1997: Third fiscal quarter ending June 27, 1997, resulted in a net loss of $56 million.
- October 15, 1997: Fourth fiscal quarter ending September 26, 1997, resulted in a loss of $161 million.
- January 14, 1998: First fiscal quarter ending December 26, 1997, resulted in a net profit of $47 million.
- April 15, 1998: Second fiscal quarter ending March 27, 1998, resulted in a net profit of $55 million; PowerMac G3s accounted for 51 percent of all units sold.
- July 15, 1998: Third fiscal quarter ending June 26, 1998, resulted in a net profit of $101 million.

tell you—they *all* have floppy drives.") So he simplified the line into four models that Apple will continue to improve and refine. Now, instead of blindly sorting through a mass of model numbers, you can choose among four types of products: professional desktop Macs (the Power Mac G3 line), consumer Macs (the iMac), professional PowerBooks (the PowerBook G3), and a soon-to-be-announced consumer portable. Funny, we still don't know which one to recommend—we want them all.

13 Build products efficiently

Refining the product line doesn't just make it easy for Mac-savvy evangelists to make buying recommendations—it also makes it easier for Apple to make money. By staying with one motherboard design, using the inexpensive G3 processor, and cutting production costs in just about every way possible, Apple makes a profit of more than $500 on every machine sold, despite a reduction in prices. Apple's profit margins have risen from 19 to 20 percent in 1997 to about 25 percent for most of 1998, even though it's selling roughly the same number of Macs—for about $300 less per machine.

14 A company is only as good as its employees

Jobs likes to brag that Apple's annual employee attrition rate has dropped from last year's 33 percent to a below-industry average of 15 percent. Of course, after Jobs went on his big firing spree and cleared the company of a lot of dead wood, the pool of people from which those numbers were drawn was much smaller. Still, those who made the cut seem newly inspired under Jobs's highly focused management. It also doesn't hurt that he sweetened the pot with a revised stock incentive plan that repriced employees' worthless options to a more lucrative $13.25 a share. Jobs also improved the cafeteria by hiring a new chef and extending serving hours into the evening.

We've heard from many of Apple's employees that the sun actually seems to shine more brightly over the campus, the grass looks greener, the flowers smell more fragrant, the cafeteria food is tastier, and their stock options are rising quite nicely, thank you very much.

15 Secure more software

More than 460 products have been announced for the Macintosh since the introduction of the iMac. Granted, some products are marginal (shareware collections, for example), but most are full-scale applications. See the PDF file on The Disc for the full list or check out the product database at http://macsoftware.apple.com. Then go out and buy some as a show of support.

16 Corner the colleges

Yale put the Mac back on its list of acceptable computers for Ivy League scholars, Dartmouth recommends that all of its students own one, and the College of Wooster declares the Mac its platform of choice. Three consecutive profitable quarters, a showing of developer support, the convenience of the hip, dorm-size iMac, and the affordable portability

17 Keep up appearances

For Apple's industrial design team, the Mac's ugly-duckling era prior to the return of Jobs was a painful time. Beige boxes had become the norm, towers meant power, and processor speeds were all anyone saw when they looked to buy. Function had entirely replaced form, and the design team was not encouraged to fuss with that formula. All of that changed with the return of Jobs, who worked closely with the design team to create radical changes in the Mac look and feel. The result was the wildly successful iMac, a stunning flat-panel display, and the luxuriously contoured PowerBooks. To get the scoop on how life has changed for the design team, *MacAddict* interviewed Jonathan Ive, Apple's vice president of industrial design. Here's a sampling of what he had to say.

PHOTOS COURTESY OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC., PHOTO BY WILLIAM MERCER MCLEOD

THE INTERVIEW

Us: ***What was it like designing products at Apple before Steve's return?***

Him: Just absolutely frustrating. It was really frustrating because we cared. One of the fantastic things about working with Apple are Apple customers. They are so bloody tenacious. They happen to be fairly creative. They're inspiring and terrorizing at the same time. So it was really frustrating that we weren't delivering products that I think our customers deserved.

Us: ***How have things changed since Steve took over as interim CEO?***

Him: Absolutely fundamentally. It's a strange feeling going to the same physical place of work because it feels so very different....One of the things we really sort of come to realize is that what you ship stands as testament to a set of corporate principles, a culture, a belief, a sense of identity.

Us: ***How did the iMac come about?***

Him: Steve had a very clear sense of what this thing needed to be and he understood our strengths. The team and he started working very closely together right from day one. We knew things needed to be simple. Things got way too big, cumbersome, complex, bloated. There were just some very simple targets we had like getting it small, highly integrated, small footprint, easy to set up...We wanted it to be very friendly and personable.

Us: ***How did you come up with Bondi blue?***

Him: We'd just been doing an incredibly broad exploration of color and materials. It's very difficult to just isolate color as an issue, because you've got color, you've got material, you've got the thickness of the material, you've got the type of material, you've got the texture of the material, you've got what's behind the material. All of those things totally change the color. So color is much more complex than, "Well, it's going to be exactly this shade of blue." You wouldn't believe how difficult and complex it has been to try and control all of those variables. But it was very interesting—this particular blue just naturally evolved and was just naturally one that people felt really comfortable and good about.

Us: ***Do you see future Apple products, like the G3s and the PowerBooks, moving toward the translucent, colorful case designs?***

Him: Well, I know, but I can't really say. You can make some educated guesses in terms of looking at the mouse, keyboard, and the Apple Studio Display. You can see what we've been doing and you get a sense of when we did that.

Us: ***Hmmm.***

of the PowerBooks have swayed schools from the Dark Side. In the case of Dartmouth, a personal visit from Steve Jobs cinched the deal.

18 Sex sells

And so do games. Apple has recommitted itself to the crumbling Mac gaming market by sweet-talking developers, showcasing games and Apple's commitment to them during public speeches by Steve Jobs, and beefing up the hardware specs for all Macs (not just the ones targeting graphic artists). The result: Unreal, Tomb Raider II, StarCraft, MDK, Microsoft Age of Empires, Civilization II, Quest for Glory V: DragonFire, and more.

PHOTO BY AARON LAURER

19 Cut costs at all cost

You can't bail out a sinking ship without first plugging the leaks. In a series of unpopular decisions designed to keep the company afloat financially, Apple killed off money-draining technologies and products (Open-

20 Make products that customers crave

For a while, Apple hit a slump where it made a lot of products that few people liked, much less loved. Fortunately for lonely Mac users, Apple made Macs loveable again with a killer lineup of Power Mac and PowerBook G3s, the iMac, and the rejuvenated Mac OS 8. Apple launched the PowerMac G3 on November 10, 1997, and sold more than it had forecast, making this the most successful product launch in Apple's history...until the iMac debuted in '98 and broke all new sales records.

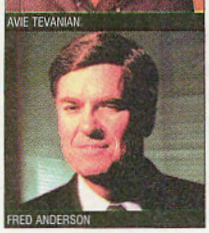
Not to be outdone, the PowerBooks broke records of their own. On May 8, 1998, Apple announced that its online store received a record $1.9 million in orders in a single 24-hour period, driven by sales of the new notebooks. The new PowerBooks have won over even cranky PC enthusiasts like the *Wall Street Journal*'s Walt Mossberg, who proclaimed, "Apple has hit a home run with these new PowerBooks, and that's a good omen for a once-great company that just last year seemed aimless and listless."

PHOTOS COURTESY OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

Doc and Newton) and too-close-for-comfort competition (clones). Apple also laid off several hundred people and took a few costly perks out of the employee benefit plan—employees can no longer fly first class on the company dime or take weeks-long sabbaticals. Other less-publicized cutbacks involved downsizing facilities as Apple sold off manufacturing plants and reduced the number of physical buildings the company owns. Thanks to all of the money-saving measures, Apple had $1.99 billion in cash and short-term investments at the end of its third fiscal quarter of 1998, up from $1.23 billion a year ago, and way, way up from the measly $592 million it scrounged up when Gil Amelio came on board in 1996.

JONATHAN RUBINSTEIN

AVIE TEVANIAN



FRED ANDERSON

PHOTOS COURTESY OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC., BY GARY PARKER

21 Mind who's minding the store

Former Next employees have popped up at Apple like old relatives at a family reunion. All cab-stealing aside, we're glad to see them. When Jobs started making his system-level changes he needed people he could trust to carry out his royal commands. His solution was to bring in old friends Jonathan Rubinstein and Avie Tevanian and put them in charge of hardware and software. He also brought in top-notch managers to head up marketing and sales, and he was smart enough to hang on to Apple's executive vice president and CFO Fred Anderson. With the company running smoothly under his crack management team, Jobs has the time he needs to "think different." And should Jobs decide to leave Apple, the company can continue to run smoothly under its current strong management team.

22 When the going gets tough, go shopping

To give credit where credit is due, Apple probably wouldn't be making a profit today if Gil Amelio hadn't maxed out his corporate credit card to buy out Next and all that came with it, namely Steve Jobs, Rhapsody, and some top-notch managers. In further attempts to streamline development costs, Apple cut out all research and development funding except for key technologies including QuickTime and the Mac OS. Now, when the company needs innovative additions to its software, it just buys what it needs and gets the best for less. For example, in May Apple acquired an unspecified technology from Macromedia (solid rumors say it's Final Cut—Macromedia's long-planned rival to Adobe's Premiere video-editing software) to enhance QuickTime. Not only did Apple get the technology, but it also got about 50 engineers, all of whom are well versed in video technology—a key area for the company. Apple has also licensed QDesign Corporation's digital audio compression technology, Qualcomm's PureVoice voice audio technology, and Sorenson Video's new video compression technology—all to make QuickTime 3 the best it can be.

23 Keep it simple

As the Internet becomes a household word, it should become as easy to access as a household appliance. Take a toaster, for instance. Plug it in, turn it on, and boom, you've got toast. The iMac, coupled with Mac OS 8.1, is just that simple: Plug it in, turn it on, and boom, you're toast. Uhhh, what? OK, so maybe that's not the best analogy. The point is that Apple's gone back to making computers easy to use for everyone.

24 Dare to be different

Fans fumed when Apple blanched its logo from its traditional rainbow stripes to a translucent white, but like it or not, growth means change. In the case of the logo, it desperately needed a makeover to look good with Apple's new colorful translucent designs, already seen in the iMac, the flat-panel display, and the old eMate of yore. According to Apple vice president of industrial design Jonathan Ive, the striped logo brightened up the beige boxes but clashed with Apple's new colored plastics. The designers also wanted to make the logo bigger (as it is on the PowerBooks), and the bigger they made the striped logo, the worse it looked. Now quit complaining.

25 Don't let the millennium bug you

Many computers can't handle dates beyond the year 1999 because of a shortsighted, two-digit date format that looks at the 00 in the year 2000 and thinks it's 1900 all over again. Fortunately, the year 2000 is not a problem for Mac users, who can work nonstop until the year 29,940—feel free to take a few breaks if you start feeling worn out.

26 Embrace the enemy

If you can't beat 'em, give 'em a big hug and promise to make Internet Explorer your browser of choice in exchange for $150 million, Microsoft Office for the Mac, and other odds and ends too odd to reveal.

27 Perfect your timing

Focus on selling games during the holidays just when kids are longing for fresh fruits and clean, white socks? Launch the iMac in time for the back-to-school season when the last thing on the minds of teachers and students is what computer to take to class? Will this company never get it right?

28 Read *MacAddict*

Well, really, without us, where would Apple be?

29 Don't let anyone pull a faster one on you

No one can accuse the Mac of being last in a processor race—*Byte* magazine proclaimed Apple's Power Mac G3s faster than the fastest Pentium. In a real-life case of the turtle and the hare, the pokey old Mac got a speed boost while the Wintel world was dancing around the lab in bunny suits. Even the iMac, Apple's low-cost consumer model, outperforms high-priced Pentiums, according to *Byte*'s benchmarks.

Now that Apple is running ahead of the game, it's determined not to lose any ground. Motorola's upcoming AltiVec technology, which is similar to MMX on the Wintel side but twice as powerful, will greatly speed up the signal processing of the PowerPC chips—a boon for real-time video. In addition, a whole new copper chip looms on the horizon that could turn your little Mac into a supercomputer without so much as an unfortunate accident in the lab to blame. Spider-Man would be so jealous.

30 Build the brand

We find it hard to believe that anyone buys Gap jeans because of their higher-quality denim. And we highly doubt that most consumers of Nike running shoes have done any serious research into the actual efficacy of its full-length Zoom Air cushioning. Most consumers wouldn't know what to do with that information if they had it, so they make their purchasing decisions based on their level of comfort with the brand name.

In an attempt to lure new computer users who are unfamiliar with the technical jargon that so captivates hard-core nerds, Apple quit pushing its specs and started promoting its brand. The average Joe and Mindy might not understand the value of fast processor speeds, copper chips, and backside cache, but unless they've been living under a rock their entire lives, they'll recognize the Apple logo—new colors and all.

31 Maintain good developer relations

For a while, Apple's biggest problem wasn't its unhappy customers, but its disillusioned developers. Many developers were feeling ignored by Apple and uncertain about the company's future, so they threatened to quit making software for the Mac. Apple won back their support by giving them what they wanted—closer company ties and a simplified, online support program. Apple began to offer basic online support for all developers, while heavily courting the top developers in each category to secure public support from the big marquee names, such as Adobe, Macromedia, and Microsoft.

Even better, Apple has started listening to developers more than in the past. For example, when Apple showed prototypes of a G3 Mac to developers, the company had upped the bus speed to 66MHz. However, developers of certain types of hardware, such as video boards, squawked—the higher bus speed broke the hardware. Apple relented and made the bus speed adjustable.

32 Make passion its own reward

Although Jobs raked in a tidy sum of money when Apple bought out Next, he's not making a dime as interim CEO. Not only does this provide inspiration for hard-working employees, but it doesn't squeeze the bot-

33 Keep up home page improvement

Apple's Web site used to be a mere waste of cyberspace—too confusing to be of any use to anyone. Taking a clue from embittered browsers, the company revamped its site to make it useful, clean, and easy to navigate. The site looks so much better that it ranked sixth in a list of the top ten Silicon Valley Web sites compiled by Shelley Taylor & Associates, a Silicon Valley management consulting firm that performed a study on the Web presence of 50 top technology companies in Silicon Valley last August. The firm, which had previously examined 100 major corporate Web sites, judged the high-tech sites on the ease with which browsers could contact the company, content, navigation, and the availability of investment and employment information.

tom line, which already took a beating with the last CEO's multimillion dollar salary.

34 Maintain industry standards

In order for Apple to sell Macs at competitive prices, the company was forced to adopt certain industry-standard parts and technologies. IDE drives, which are found in new Power Macs (and most PCs), are cheaper than SCSI drives because they're so abundant. USB, the new method for hooking up peripherals to the iMac, replaces serial and ADB ports because USB is the emerging industry standard on the Wintel side. Hardware developers who already make devices for PCs have only to write Mac drivers to run the same hardware on a Mac. Although it hurts not to be able to use that SCSI scanner you saved up all month to buy, in the long run you'll have more devices to choose from than if Apple had taken the path less traveled, and you'll have saved enough money on the Mac itself to afford them.

35 Create your own industry standards

Of course, there's no need to sacrifice quality for quantity—if nobody else is going to do the job right, do it yourself. QuickTime 3 hit a million Mac and Windows users less than two months after it was released and won numerous awards. One of Apple's few technologies to survive the budget cuts, it has become the industry standard for digital video because it is powerful, multiplatform, easy to use, and free (unless you want the Pro version, which costs a measly $29.99). It has also been chosen as the file format standard for the International Organization for Standardization MPEG-4 Intermedia specification. This is a big deal—finally an Apple technology has been chosen to drive a key industrywide technology and a high-value product line. By controlling the technology that is central to MPEG-4, Apple in essence controls MPEG-4 itself as well as the entire industry's use of it. This is quite a coup for Apple, especially in light of the fact that Microsoft has a competing video technology.

36 Make products that developers love

Although everyone loved Mac OS 8 for its stability and improved appearance, developers weren't wild about Rhapsody. No one was really looking forward to rewriting the bulk of their applications just to run on an unproven OS that had no installed base. Apple's new operating system was headed for a flop the size of Copland, until Apple came up with the ingenious Mac OS X—a glorious melding of the two operating systems (Mac OS and Rhapsody). Now, under Apple's new Carbon process, developers need only rewrite a few lines of code to take advantage of OS X's long-awaited buzzword features such as multitasking and protected memory. Key developers including Adobe, Macromedia, and Microsoft have already declared their desire to become Carbon ready. Apple's hoping the rest of the developers will eagerly follow their lead. We can't imagine why they wouldn't.

37 Create a buzz

In today's market, even the best products may not succeed without the right buzz. Jobs has created a top-notch buzz for the iMac by focusing most of Apple's marketing initiative around it. Everything from the surprise introduction of the iMac to splashy eight-page ads in major consumer publications that showcased the iMac's Jetsons-style design were planned to create a buzz around the product. It didn't hurt a bit that the iMac looks different than any product before it, and acts differently as well.

38 Practice spin control

Before Jobs came onboard, Apple's name had become synonymous with failure. Jobs, however, managed to keep the press focused on the positive steps Apple was taking. Before Jobs, magazine covers played up Apple as the fallen son—*Wired* ran a "Pray" cover with religious overtones, and a major business newsweekly magazine ran articles about the dark days of Apple. Jobs managed to make sure the press understood exactly what Apple was attempting and why. Even more important, Jobs let the press know exactly how successful the company had been in fulfilling each of it promises. When the press asked questions that did not relate to the issue at hand, Jobs charmingly brought them back to the point, refusing to become distracted.

39 Perform charismatic speeches

If you've ever heard Jobs speak in person, then you'll understand the definition of the word "charisma." Jobs has an uncanny knack for saying things that should offend you but that, because of the way he says them, make you want to repent and follow him instead. We *believe*, Steve! We *believe*!

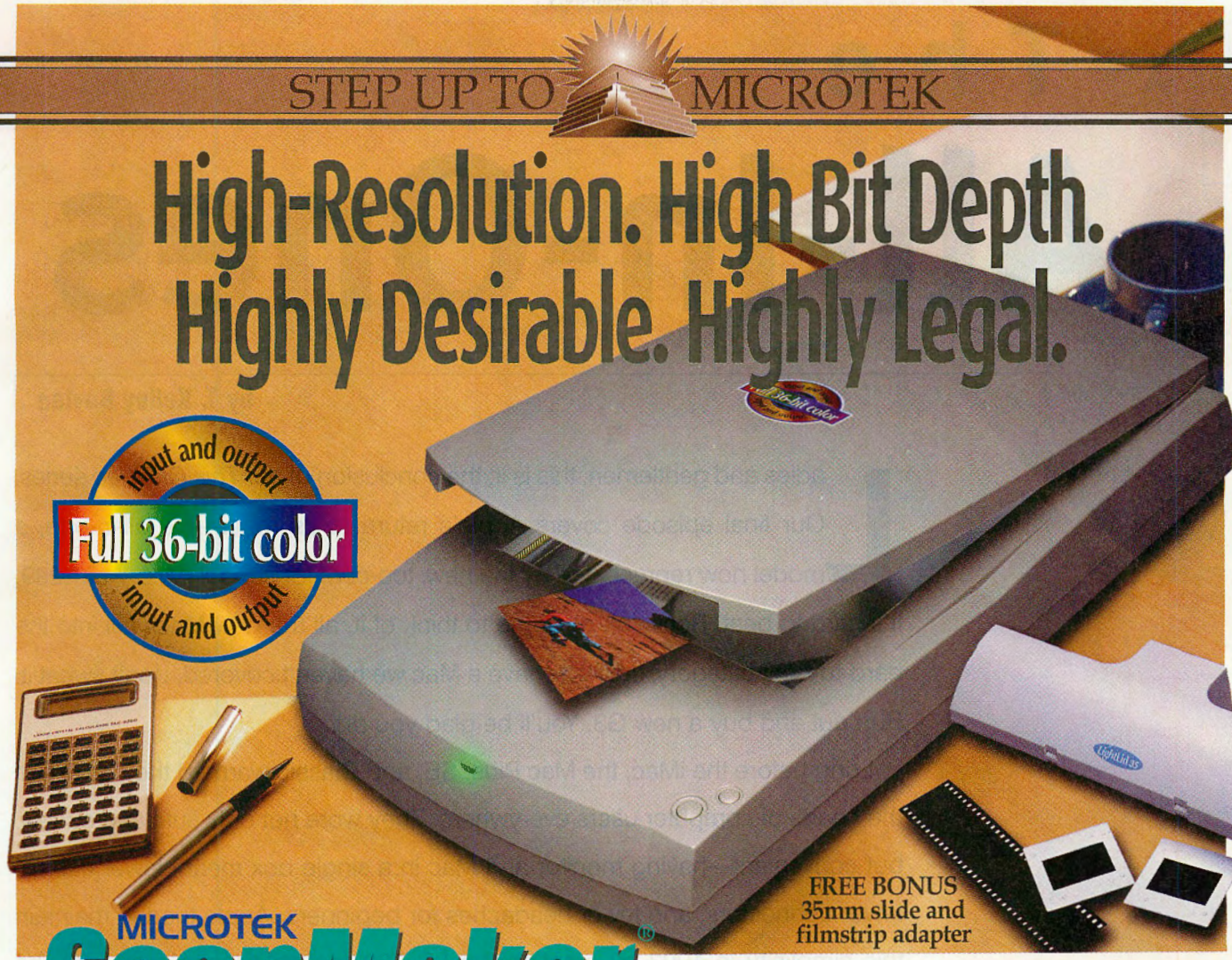
Senior editor Nikki Echler claims that her Magic 8 Ball now says "SIGNS POINT TO YES," whatever that means.

40 Sell it online

The Apple Store, which opened its online doors in November 1997, quickly racked up over $12 million in orders in its first 30 days of operation. Mac addicts leapt at the chance to finally build their Macs to order, fussing over every little detail from processor speed to the size of their hard drives. The program was such a success that Apple extended the build-to-order option to its resellers. Unfortunately, you can't order what it hasn't yet invented, so all requests for 500MHz machines have yet to be filled.

STEP UP TO MICROTEK

High-Resolution. High Bit Depth. Highly Desirable. Highly Legal.

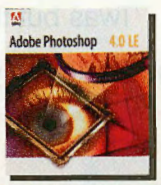


MICROTEK ScanMaker® X6EL

FEATURES

Did you ever think you could have this much fun with a scanner? Don't worry it's legal. With Microtek's new legal-size, high-resolution *ScanMaker® X6EL* color scanner you scan a document or photo up to 8.5" x 14" in one single pass. The 36-bit ScanMaker X6EL is capable of delivering more image data for scans with richer, smoother tonal values than you can get from comparably priced 24-bit and 30-bit scanners. It even includes the *LightLid™ 35*, a 35mm slide/filmstrip adapter for scanning slides.

The ScanMaker X6EL's new push-button design calls up Microtek's new *ScanSuite™* utility. ScanSuite's presets let you quickly scan photos or documents and route them to your printer for a quick copy, your fax or email software, or directly to *Adobe Photoshop LE* (included), *Caere OmniPage Limited Edition* OCR (included), or any favorite application you have on your computer. To access even more image controls and effects, ScanSuite also lets you call up Microtek's award-winning *ScanWizard™* scanning software.



OP LIMITED EDITION

- Legal-size scan area
- Push-button scanning
- Fast single-pass scans
- 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution
- 9600 x 9600 dpi enhanced resolution
- LightLid™ 35 - slide/filmstrip adapter

MICROTEK
www.microtekusa.com

Bundled software on CD-ROM/retail packaging depicted is not available with these products. All products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Specifications and software bundles are subject to change without notice.

The All-In-Ones

by T. Kelley Boylan

Find the Apple Spec Database and Mac-Check on The Disc.

Ladies and gentlemen, this is it, the conclusion of our *This Old Mac* series. Our final episode covers Apple's return to its roots—the all-in-one, a model now represented by the new, too-cool-for-school iMac. At $1,299, it's hard to beat. Really hard. Come to think of it, all the new Macs fall into the hard-to-beat category, so if you have a Mac we haven't covered, don't sweat it. Run out and buy a new G3. You'll be glad you did.

Long before the iMac, the Mac Plus, SE, and Classic warmed the cockles of the hearts of computer users everywhere. They were not only cute and cuddly, but convenient—having monitor and Mac in a single box meant fewer cables, fewer connectors, and fewer headaches for beginners. Apple tried to maintain this simplicity in 1993 by creating the LC 520 (not to be confused with the PowerBook 520), an all-in-one with a 25MHz 68030 processor, 4MB to 36MB of RAM, LocalTalk, and a 640 by 480 display that handled 256 lovely colors (expandable to thousands).

'Twas but the beginning of a population explosion. Apple's lust for life soon gave the lowly LC 520 ten siblings—the LC/Performa 550, 560, 575, 577, 578, 580, 580CD, 5200CD, 5215CD, and 5300CD (don't confuse the latter with the PowerBook 5300).

Many of these models are nearly identical—differing only in clock speeds, bundled software, or what outlet sold them. But wait, there's more! What looks like one machine may be another. Open your 550 or 560 and check the markings on the innards; they might say it's a 520. Maybe it is, maybe it isn't. According to Apple, you can run the utility MacCheck to verify whether the clock speed is 25MHz (the 520) or 33MHz (the 550 or 560).

The All-In-One Who's Who

In an awkward attempt to expand the market, Apple created many versions of the same machine using different names and model numbers. The company marketed the same CPU in a dozen different variations, subtly changing software packages, hardware configurations, and prices, thereby creating a plethora of choices. The result was confusion. To get a grip on who's sitting where on the LC family tree, check out the following chart. Though it doesn't include all the model numbers, it does cover the major players.

Mac Model	CPU	FPU	RAM	Display	Colors	Expansion Slots
520	25MHz 68030	Optional	4MB-36MB	14 inch	8 bit	LC
550	33MHz 68030	Optional	4MB-36MB	14 inch	8 bit	LC
560	33MHz 68030	Optional	4MB-36MB	14 inch	8 bit	LC
575	33MHz 68LC040	None	4MB-36MB	14 inch	8 bit	LC, comm
577	33MHz 68LC040	None	5MB-36MB	14 inch	8 bit	LC, comm
578	33MHz 68LC040	None	8MB-36MB	14 inch	8 bit	LC, comm
580	33MHz 68LC040	None	8MB-52MB	14 inch	8 bit	LC, comm, video in/out
580CD	33MHz 68LC040	None	8MB-52MB	14 inch	8 bit	LC, comm, video in/out
5200CD	75MHz PPC 603	Built-in	8MB-64MB	15 inch	16 bit	LC, comm, video in/out
5215CD	75MHz PPC 603	Built-in	8MB-64MB	15 inch	16 bit	LC, comm, video in/out
5300CD	100MHz PPC 603	Built-in	16MB-64MB	15 inch	16 bit	LC, comm, video in/out

Getting Down to Work

RAM

The basic RAM each model includes, ranging from 4MB to 16MB, doesn't go far these days. First and foremost, bump up the RAM. You'll have either one or two SIMM slots, depending on your model. You could buy small SIMMs to save money—1MB, 2MB, 4MB, or 8MB—but given how little RAM costs, go for the gold and buy 16MB or 32MB.

The RAM must have 72 pins and must be at least 80ns or faster for each model in the 500 and 5000 series. You can get RAM easily from a variety of outlets, including Newer Technology—there's a list of resellers at that company's Web site, http://www.newerram.com/dist_mo.html.

VRAM

After you've bought all the RAM you can buy, go back to the store and buy more VRAM. In the 520, 550, and 560, installing an additional 256K of VRAM allows thousands of colors on the 14-inch monitor. It costs about the same as standard RAM and is available at all the same sources, from MacMall (http://www.macmall.com) to the Chip Merchant (http://www.thechipmerchant.com).

In the 575, 577, and 578, you'll need to remove the two 256K VRAM SIMMs and add a pair of 512K VRAM SIMMs to get the same effect. It's worth it. Graphics, Web pages, and QuickTime video all look far, far better. In fact, Apple noticed how much better, so the VRAM is already upgraded on the 580, 580CD, 5200CD, 5215CD, and 5300CD.

The LC Slot

The all-in-ones lack NuBus slots, but they do all have an LC slot, and almost the same set of NuBus cards is available as LC cards. Sadly, the year's best card won't fit—G3 upgrades have a different connector and pin count, and just won't work. The good news is that you *can* use the slot to hook up an extra display or go live via Ethernet.

Display Cards

The 500-series' built-in 14-inch monitor can seem limiting. Fortunately, you can install an LC video card for double-display nirvana with a second, bigger monitor. That adapter won't fit in any newer Mac, so try not to spend more than $100 on it. But a monitor is a monitor, so if you're saving for a new G3, as you no doubt are, buy as much display as the card will support. When the new Mac arrives, you'll already have a monitor.

If you're looking for a display card for the 030 and 040 machines, you'll have to do some digging. MicroConversions used to make the Model 1724PD. It's discontinued,

Hardware Sources

Used Hardware Contact several vendors when you shop, and ask about warranties and returns just in case. This list isn't comprehensive, but it's a good place to start.

Computer Exchange
800-304-4639
http://www.mistermac.com

DataTech Remarketing
800-281-3661
http://www.datatech-rmkt.com

GE Capital
800-431-7716
http://www.ge.com/capital/commequip/es

Hawke Business Systems
800-875-2610
http://www.machawke.com

MacResQ
510-689-9488
http://www.macresq.com

Pre-Owned Electronics
800-274-5343
http://sourcedata.com/500/000411.html

Sun Remarketing
800-821-3221
http://www.sunrem.com

Hardware Sources

Displays

Formac
+44-181-533-24-89
http://www.formac.com/english/products/accelerators/pro-legend-pds.html

Power R
800-729-6970

Accelerators and Caches

Daystar
770-614-0070
http://www.daystar.com

The L2 Cache Company
800-527-9772
http://www.mindspring.com/~l2co

Mac Gurus
302-778-0420 or 800-775-3726
http://www.macgurus.com

MicroMac
800-600-6227
http://www.micromac.com/products/fpus.html

Newer Technology
800-678-3726
http://www.newertech.com

Networking

Asanté
408-435-8388
http://www.asante.com/Products/macconi.html

c|net Shopper.com
http://www.shopper.com/prdct/457/38.html

Dayna
801-269-7200
http://www.dayna.com

Innovative Systems
800-358-6348
http://www.innovative-systems.ns.ca/steve

The Mate Company
888-999-9984
http://www.tmcscsi.com

Farallon/Netopia
510-814-5000
http://www.farallon.com

Modems

Global Village
561-241-8088
http://www.globalvillag.com/support/tpplatcs.html

Parts

ICN
800-660-7769
http://www.icni.com

Software Sources

CharisMac Engineering
800-487-4420
http://www.charismac.com

Dantz Development
925-253-3000
http://www.dantz.com

FWB
650-482-4800
http://www.fwb.com

Symantec
800-441-7234
http://www.symantec.com

Cyberian Outpost
800-856-9800
http://www.outpost.com

Repair Services

DT&T Macintosh Services
800-622-7977
http://www.dttservice.com

of course, but ask used-hardware vendors; you never know what their dusty back shelves might hold. The 520 and 550, however, have their own special display gadgetry courtesy of Power R, which makes the Presenter 520. It installs on the logic board, around the video chip, and has connectors for multisync Apple and IBM monitors.

If you lust for more viewable space on your 5000-series Mac, the ProLegend PDS by Formac lets you hook up additional monitors up to 21 inches in size. Retail outlets for this United Kingdom–based company aren't easy to come by, so contact the maker for pricing and sales details.

Networking

Most all-in-ones lack built-in Ethernet, but they all have an LC slot, which fits Ethernet cards nicely. As of this writing, network cards were available from Asanté, c|net's Shopper.com, Dayna, Farallon, Innovative Systems, and the Mate Company. If none of these has any cards on hand, ask your favorite used-hardware vendor for Farallon's EtherMac LC/PDS Card or Dayna's Blue Streak PDS. Remember, the market has lain idle for a few years, so before you buy be sure there's a return policy—resellers may not know what they're selling.

Token Ring networking cards also exist, but are a bit harder to find. We couldn't locate a source that had more than one or two, so your best bet is to search Yahoo or AltaVista for "LC PDS." Supply and demand makes for radical daily changes.

The Comm Slot

AppleTalk is, of course, built in. Ethernet is not. But never fear—the communications slot comes to the rescue. The comm slot went into every all-in-one from the 575 up, giving each model Ethernet and/or modem connectivity and freeing up the LC slot. The comm slot didn't last long at Apple, fading away shortly after the 5200CD's release, but it gives you a choice of 10BaseT, Thinnet, or Farallon's EtherWave for Ethernet access. (EtherWave is darned handy for setting up a hubless network.) For comm slot Ethernet cards, check the card suppliers that are listed above.

The comm slot can also hold a modem, and in the 5200CD and higher models you can upgrade said modem all the way to 28.8 kbps. Global Village's TelePort Platinum, Comm Slot Edition (version 1.511), does the trick. (The company offers the modem and updater directly.) For $200 to $300 you get a modem *plus* fax and speakerphone.

If you crave 56-kbps throughput, you'll have to invest in an external model. A Mac with a comm slot can handle an internal modem, and any Mac handles an external. However, if you already have an internal and want to use an external, remove the internal one. Internal and external modems don't play well together.

Drives

The all-in-ones have external SCSI connectors, which means you can just plug in an

external CD-ROM drive, extra hard drive, scanner, or any other SCSI peripheral and start playing. At most, you might have to set the SCSI ID and/or buy driver software. Each SCSI gadget must have its own SCSI ID, so if the Mac won't boot after you add a device, check the ID. (Internal CD-ROMs are usually ID 3.) For driver software, both CharisMac's Anubis CD driver package and CD-ROM ToolKit by FWB do the trick.

Not every all-in-one has an internal SCSI drive. From the 580 on up, they use IDE drives, and that means you can't use old drive-formatting software. Be sure to use the latest release of any drive-formatting software; that is, Apple's HD SC Setup, FWB's Hard Disk Toolkit, CharisMac's Anubis, and so forth. It's not just for the sake of the IDE drive, but also because newer system software requires it.

Processor Upgrades

Upgrades exist all the way from 030 to PowerPC. The real question is whether it's worth the money. If you have a source for really cheap parts, go for it, but try not to spend more than $100 on any single upgrade. You can buy a complete, used PowerPC system for $600 or $700 these days. Just check out our list of used-hardware vendors or flip through the back pages of *MacAddict*.

The 520, 550, and 560 are 68030 machines and can jump to 040 via a motherboard swap. Pull out the 030 motherboard, put in a 575's 68040 motherboard (part number M2479LL/A), and you have yourself an 040 Mac. Finding that motherboard is not always easy, but try Innovative Computer & Networking (ICN), where you'll find everything from cables to bezels to RAM.

Warning: Pulling a motherboard means pulling the machine apart, which is potentially dangerous. Close contact with a monitor's internal organs can give you a shock, and we mean that in the most life-threatening sense. Be careful. Better yet, if you're not intimate with tearing apart all-in-one Macs, have a professional do it.

The Power Macintosh Upgrade Card (part number M2843LL/A) turns your old 68040—575, 577, 578, 580, or 580CD—into a PowerPC! Well, a slow one anyway. Combine that with the Macintosh Processor Upgrade, which goes on the motherboard in the processor socket, and you'll double your clock speed. DayStar's PowerCard 601 also revs up your processor with speeds maxing out at 100MHz. (DayStar makes a slower version, but why bother? Go for the 100MHz model.) Both Apple and DayStar cards are discontinued, so hunt the Internet, post in your local for-sale newsgroup, and keep an eye on comp.sys.mac.wanted.

Floating-Point Units

Quite a few all-in-ones lack an FPU. Big rendering and graphics apps, a few accounting packages, and some games require an FPU, and if you don't have one they won't run. Given the relative speed of an 030 or 040, you probably don't want to run really big applications anyway, but the fix is cheap.

First and foremost, buy an FPU; it's optional on the 520, 550, 560, and 575. You can find them at MicroMac and they'll run you anywhere from $40 to just over $100.

An FPU is not even an option on the 577, 578, 580, or 580CD, but there's still a fix. John Neil's SoftFPU lets the needy apps run, if a bit slowly. It's available at John Neil & Associates' Web page (http://www.jna.com), among other sites. SoftFPU emulates the real FPU in software, and software's not as fast as hardware; hence the slowdown. Some apps don't really use the FPU but merely check for it when they start up, so your slowdown may be negligible.

System Software

Apple finally outgrew the 030 machines with Mac OS 8, so if you have a 520, 550, or 560, stick with OS 7.6.1. It's the most recent, most effective system prior to 8.0. If you have anything bigger than a 575, take your pick—Mac OS 8, 8.1, or 7.6.1. Slower systems may drag a bit with Mac OS 8, a slowdown that 8.1 fixed, so we recommend the latest, greatest version if you have room for it.

The easy choice is plenty of RAM and new system software. If, however, you prefer an older, slimmer version of System 7, you'll need an enabler. What's an enabler? Apple tried to simplify system software upgrades by making model-specific enabler files for each new machine. The result was rather messy. Check out the chart at the bottom to make sense of the mess.

Software

Practically any software works on the older 030 and 040 models, as long as it's not PowerPC-only—Microsoft Office 4.2.1, Adobe Photoshop, ClarisWorks, you name it. If any software requires a PowerPC, all but the oldest all-in-ones are upgradable, and newer models such as the 5200CD have PowerPC processors that can handle just about anything on the market (even if they do move slowly).

Utilities

Symantec's Norton Utilities 3.2.x is just dandy on all the LCs. You should use Norton Utilities to keep your drive defragmented and error free. For backing up your hard drive, use Retrospect from Dantz Development. Believe it or not, Symantec's long-discontinued MacTools 4.x works with system software versions through 8.1, but not with HFS+. Many prefer it over Norton for its more mature and elegant interface.

T. Kelley Boylan is a Mac system administrator, Mac trainer, and Mac author living in Chicago. He lives happily with five Macs at home and more than 50 at work, spending time apart from them only when absolutely necessary...and usually taking at least one or two along anyway. Just in case.

Mystery of Enablers Unraveled

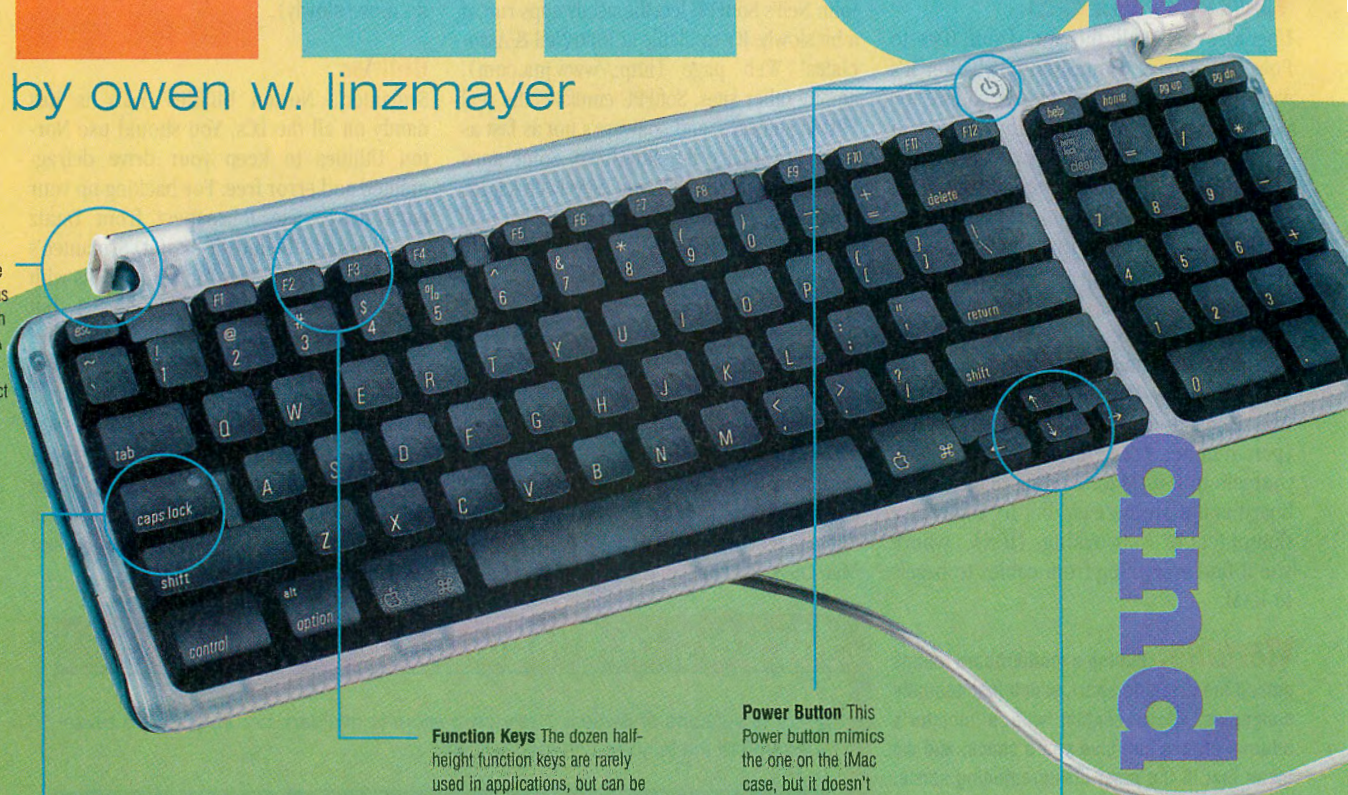
Some versions of System 7 rely on custom-fit enablers to run. Here we reveal some of the intricate codependencies.

Mac Model	Enabler Number	Version	Minimum System Required
Macintosh LC 520	System Enabler 403	1.0	7.1
Macintosh LC 550	System Enabler 403	1.0.2	7.1
Macintosh LC 575	System Enabler 065	1.1	7.1
Macintosh LC 5200CD	System Enabler 406	1.0	7.5
Macintosh LC 5300CD	System Enabler 406	1.0	7.5

Unless you've been sequestered in an independent council's grand jury for the last few months, you've no doubt been hit between the eyes with the two-by-four that is Apple's $100 million advertising campaign for the iMac. Whether you've already succumbed to the lure of Apple's $1,299 reentry into the consumer marketplace, or are simply intrigued by all it has to offer, join us as we dissect the iMac, inside and out, and reveal some secrets along the way.

iMac inside and out

by owen w. linzmayer



USB Ports The keyboard acts as a USB hub, with two USB type A ports to which you can connect the mouse or other USB peripherals.

Caps Lock LED There's an LED inside the Caps Lock key that glows when engaged.

Function Keys The dozen half-height function keys are rarely used in applications, but can be customized with a macro utility such as CE Software's QuicKeys (800-523-7638 or 515-221-1801, http://www.cesoft.com).

Power Button This Power button mimics the one on the iMac case, but it doesn't have an interior light.

Cursor Keys The four cursor keys are arranged in the typical inverted-T configuration, but their small size makes them difficult to get used to.

photography by aaron lauer

Color Display The built-in 15-inch diagonal display (13.8-inch viewable) has a 0.28mm dot pitch. It displays thousands of colors (16-bit) at up to 1,024 by 768 pixels with a 75Hz refresh rate. If you need millions of colors (24-bit), drop the resolution to 800 by 600 pixels (95Hz) or 640 by 480 pixels (117Hz), or add video memory to achieve a maximum of millions of colors in all three resolutions. The high refresh rates result in a rock-solid image with no flicker. Brightness and geometry are controlled via the Monitors & Sound control panel.

Microphone The unobtrusive single-channel microphone centered above the monitor doesn't do justice to the iMac's 16-bit CD-quality stereo input capability. For highest quality recordings, use a dedicated microphone plugged into the sound input port on the side. At present, the iMac doesn't support speech recognition because its sound input is fixed at 44.100KHz and PlainTalk requires half that. Apple is working on a free fix, which it will post at http://www.apple.com/speech.

Expansion Bay Door All of the iMac's expansion capabilities are hidden behind the expansion bay door, which has a small finger hole in the middle for easy opening. Contrary to many people's first impulse, you're not supposed to route the USB, phone line, and other cables through the finger hole; they fit in the openings at either side of the door hinge.

Infrared Window The 4-Mbps Infrared window allows you to beam data to other IrDA (Infrared Data Association) devices such as personal digital assistants, PowerBooks, and printers at a maximum distance of up to 3 feet.

CD-ROM Drive The tray of the 24X ATAPI CD-ROM drive doesn't automatically slide all the way out when you press its button. It mechanically pops out only an inch, so you must manually pull it out further to insert or remove discs. The drive generates a lot of noise when accessing data discs at high rotational speeds, but is perfectly silent when playing audio discs. This multiread drive can read standard CD-ROMs, as well as recordable and rewritable discs that you may have burned on other drives.

Power Button The Power button glows green when the computer is on, amber during Sleep mode, and dark when off. Using the Energy Saver control panel, you can schedule the iMac to turn on or off automatically as desired.

Flip-Out Foot Leave this foot extended to tilt up the iMac slightly for an improved viewing angle, or fold it out of the way for a flat bottom if you want to place the iMac on its own stand.

Headphone Jacks When headphones are plugged into either of the twin headphone jacks, sound is routed away from the internal speakers and into the headphones, allowing two users to bask in an audio assault without disturbing others in the vicinity (great for classroom settings or after-hours gaming tournaments). Audio CDs, which sound thin coming from the small built-in speakers, sound great with a decent pair of headphones.

getting inside its head: 13-step guide to enhancing your memory

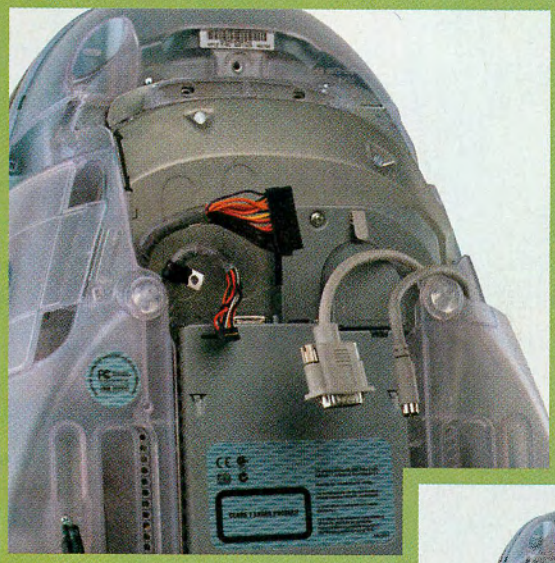
In its basic configuration, the iMac comes with 32MB of RAM. With nothing more than Internet Explorer running under Mac OS 8.1, it doesn't take long to bump into "not enough memory" error messages. For this reason, we strongly recommend that all users immediately augment the iMac's memory to at least 64MB. While you're at it, you might as well bump up the video memory to its maximum, too—if you have the cash.

Unlike the original Mac, which required special tools to open (remember the Mac Cracker and long-handled Torx wrenches?), getting inside the iMac takes only Phillips and flathead screwdrivers. By carefully following these instructions, most brave-hearted souls can handle adding memory to an iMac, but if you're even the least bit apprehensive, there's no shame in paying an Apple-certified technician to shoulder the burden.

quick 'n' dirty

1 Power down the iMac, remove the cables, then turn the iMac facedown on a towel.

2 Remove the screw at the iMac's end, then tugging on the small handle, gently loosen the white plastic base.



3 Unplug the four cables before you pull out the motherboard housing. Since each cable will only plug into one socket in the correct orientation, you don't have to worry about remembering which cable plugs in where.

Fan: This small fan keeps the motherboard cool by circulating air inside the iMac. It's pretty quiet, but continues to run and hum slightly even when the iMac is in Sleep mode.

4 Once you've removed the cables, snap off the metal housing above the processor card and install your RAM in the empty RAM slot.

(then read the directions)

1 Turn off the computer, unplug all cables, then place the iMac facedown on a towel.

2 Remove the single screw on the bottom of the unit, then gently pull off part of the white plastic base by tugging on the handle. After the sickening sound of plastic snaps coming undone, the bottom pops off and can be set aside.

3 Before you can extract the motherboard housing, you need to unplug four cables. Don't worry about remembering how the cables plug in. Each is keyed so that it only plugs into the correct socket in the correct orientation.

4 The mini-DIN cable (marked "Not a Serial Port") pulls out of its slot easily.

5 Using a flathead screwdriver, completely loosen the thumbscrews of the DB-15 video connector, then unplug the cable.

6 Remove the screw holding the leftmost cable in place, then gently tug on the cable until it comes loose.

7 To remove the final cable, you must first press the release latch in the middle of the connector.

8 With all cables unplugged, remove the two Phillips screws in the clear plastic handle, then pull the motherboard housing up and out of the chassis.

9 Snap off the metal housing from above the processor card to expose the empty RAM slot (there's another slot on the bottom of the card that comes with 32MB already installed).

10 Taking care to hold the RAM module by its edges as you would a photo, insert the additional memory into the empty slot (it's keyed so the module can only fit in the correct orientation), then press down until it snaps firmly into place.

11 Replace the processor card's metal housing.

12 As you did with the RAM module, insert the additional video memory module into its empty slot.

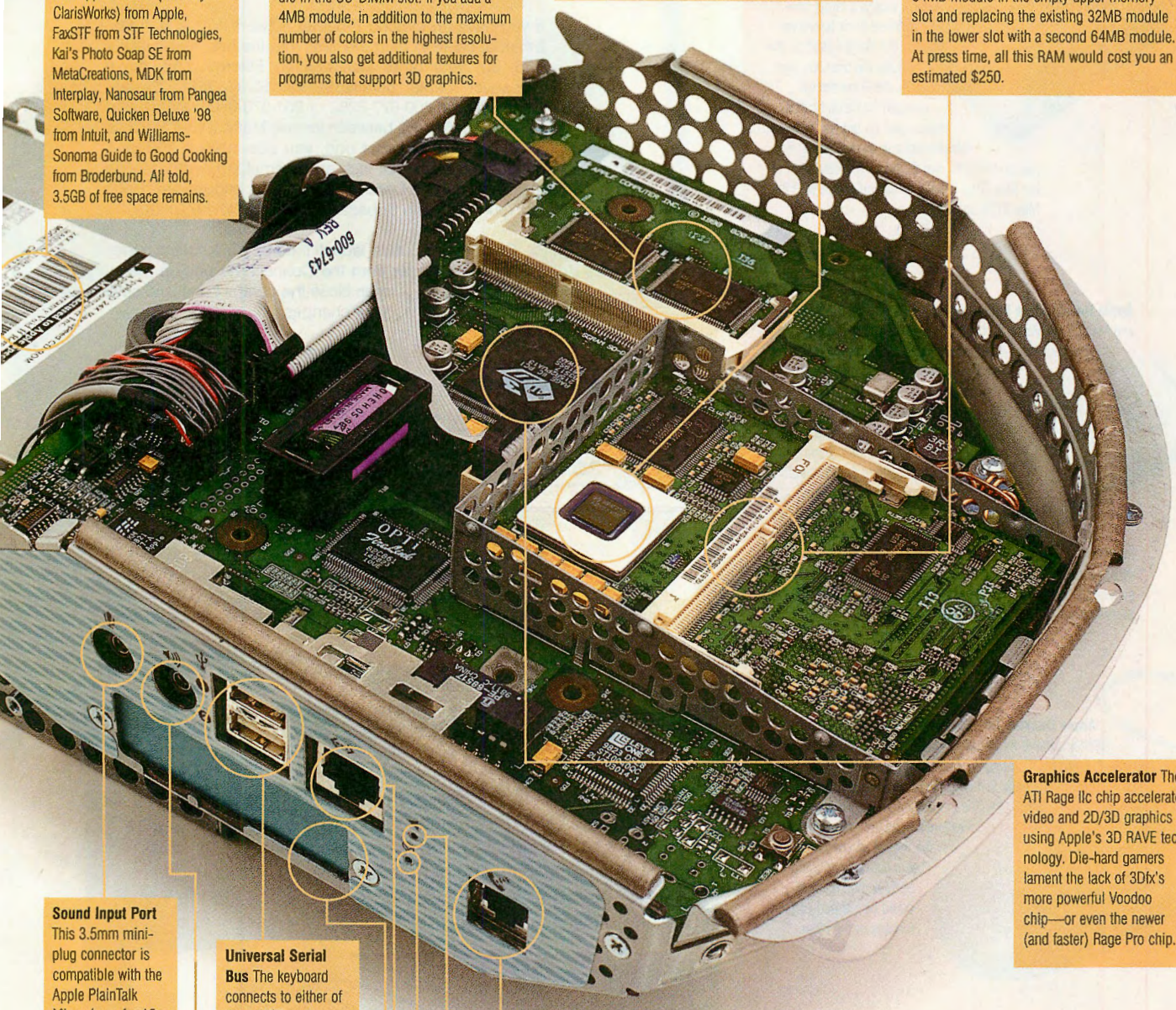
13 Slide the motherboard housing back into place, reconnect the four cables, replace the screws, and pop the bottom back on before applying power.

Hard Drive Hidden below the CD-ROM drive, the 4GB IDE hard drive is formatted with Mac OS Extended Format, a potential problem for older disk utilities that don't yet support HFS+. Mac OS 8.1 comes preinstalled, though the iMac will run Mac OS 8.5. The iMac also ships with AppleWorks 5 (formerly ClarisWorks) from Apple, FaxSTF from STF Technologies, Kai's Photo Soap SE from MetaCreations, MDK from Interplay, Nanosaur from Pangea Software, Quicken Deluxe '98 from Intuit, and Williams-Sonoma Guide to Good Cooking from Broderbund. All told, 3.5GB of free space remains.

Video Memory The 2MB of SGRAM video memory soldered onto the motherboard displays millions of colors (24-bit) at the low and medium resolutions of 640 by 480 pixels and 832 by 624 pixels, respectively. But you're limited to only thousands of colors (16-bit) in the highest resolution of 1,024 by 768 pixels unless you insert an 2MB SGRAM module in the SO-DIMM slot. If you add a 4MB module, in addition to the maximum number of colors in the highest resolution, you also get additional textures for programs that support 3D graphics.

Processor The 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor contains an integrated FPU (floating-point unit) and 64K level 1 cache (32K data and 32K instruction). The on-chip cache is augmented by a nonupgradable 512K backside cache. The CPU (shown here with heat sink removed) is soldered onto the processor card, not in a ZIF (zero insertion force) socket like the desktop G3 units, complicating the issue of future upgrades. The system bus rates 66MHz.

Memory The iMac has two SO-DIMM (small outline, dual in-line memory module) slots—an empty one on top and one on the underside of the processor card that's filled with 32MB of SDRAM (Synchronous Dynamic Random Access Memory, a type of memory increasingly common in the Wintel side of the world). Apple claims the iMac accepts a maximum of 128MB of memory, requiring one 64MB module in the empty upper memory slot and replacing the existing 32MB module in the lower slot with a second 64MB module. At press time, all this RAM would cost you an estimated $250.



Graphics Accelerator The ATI Rage IIc chip accelerates video and 2D/3D graphics using Apple's 3D RAVE technology. Die-hard gamers lament the lack of 3Dfx's more powerful Voodoo chip—or even the newer (and faster) Rage Pro chip.

Sound Input Port This 3.5mm miniplug connector is compatible with the Apple PlainTalk Microphone for 16-bit CD-quality stereo input at a sampling rate of 44.1KHz. However, speech recognition is not yet supported.

Universal Serial Bus The keyboard connects to either of these USB ports, leaving one free for another USB peripheral.

Sound Output Port For the best quality sound, bypass the internal speakers by plugging headphones or powered speakers into this 3.5mm miniplug connector, or route the output to your stereo system with a simple patch cable.

Mystery Port Officially, the iMac offers no expansion ports, but this small panel can be removed to reveal a relatively cavernous space below the motherboard. Inside there's an undocumented 160-pin connector labeled "Mezzanine" that's rumored to offer access to the PCI bus in much the same way as the Power Mac G3s' personality slot.

Ethernet Apple didn't cut corners with the built-in, autonegotiating 10/100Base-T Ethernet connector (RJ-45), which can be used for local area networking. With a top speed of 100 Mbps, it is fast enough for DSL (digital subscriber line) and cable modems in the future.

Programmer's Button Insert a straightened paper clip into this hole or press Command-Power to open a minidebugger. The debugger is for programmers, but here's a tip you can try: If your Mac crashes, press the Interrupt Switch and enter *G FINDER*, followed by the Return key, and you may be taken to the Finder. If it works, save open documents and choose Shut Down from the Special menu.

Reset Button If pressing the Command-Control-Power key combination fails to restart the iMac in the event of a serious crash, use a straightened paper clip to press the Reset button, located behind a tiny hole below the small triangle icon. If this fails to restart the iMac, unplug the machine and restart.

Modem The internal modem supports both the older K56flex and newly approved V.90 standards with data speeds up to 56 Kbps and send/receive fax speeds up to 14.4 Kbps. The iMac also comes bundled with Microsoft's Internet Explorer 4.01 & Outlook Express for Web browsing and email, respectively, and includes a 30-day free trial offer from EarthLink's Total Access 2.01 for easy, out-of-the-box Internet access.

a brief history of mice

M0100 Introduced on January 24, 1984, as part of the original Macintosh, mouse model number M0100 was, to put it kindly, a large, two-toned brick based on the design used by the Lisa the previous year. Its DB-9 connector plugged into a dedicated mouse port on the rear of the Macintosh, and the keyboard plugged into its own RJ-11 jack on the front of the Mac. This clunker remained in use with the Mac 512K and Mac Plus.

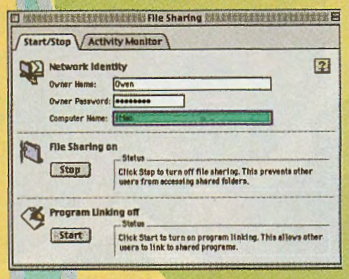
Apple Desktop Bus Mouse Introduced along with the Mac II and Mac SE on March 2, 1987, the slimmed-down Apple Desktop Bus Mouse was created by the noted industrial design firm frogdesign (http://www.frogdesign.com). Most users found its lower profile, large button, and angled top much more comfortable to handle. Teflon glide pads were added to the bottom to facilitate movement. The 4-pin ADB connector could daisy-chain into the side of the new ADB keyboard or plug into one of the two ADB ports on the rear of the Mac (secret: If you ever need to extend an ADB device's reach, you can use a standard S-video cable). The ADB Mouse was included with every desktop Mac sold from 1987 to 1992.

Apple Desktop Bus Mouse II Code-named Topolino (Disney's name for Mickey Mouse in Italy), the Apple Desktop Bus Mouse II embodied Apple's new Espresso industrial design language featuring curvature and central symmetry. The single button was enlarged to extend across the entire front of the mouse where users' fingers naturally fell, and the body arched up so it could be cupped comfortably in the palm.

Apple USB Mouse The Apple USB Mouse premiered with the iMac on August 15, 1998. The newest mouse is shaped like a yo-yo and features the same two-tone translucent plastic used everywhere else on the iMac. Of note are the oval button, "sticky" blue finger rests, and clear Apple badge that allows you to watch the blue/white striped ball spin underneath as you move the mouse. As a hot-swappable device, the mouse can be safely plugged into the side of the keyboard or one of the two USB ports on the right side of the iMac, even when the computer is on (don't try this with an ADB mouse or you might damage both it and the Mac).

ethernet

If you have an existing Ethernet network, use a standard Ethernet cable to plug the iMac into the hub. If you lack a hub, but your other Mac has an Ethernet port, run a crossover cable (available for $5.97 from System Connection at 800-877-8262 or 801-373-9800; ask for part number 101021-06) between the two Macs. If your Mac has an older AAUI Ethernet port, you also need a 10Base-T transceiver. Macs that lack an Ethernet connector require the purchase of a LocalTalk-to-Ethernet bridge (see "Hook Up Your Macs with Superfast Ethernet," Nov/97, p50).



1 On both computers, launch the AppleTalk control panel, choose Ethernet from the Connect Via pop-up menu, then close the control panel and save your changes.

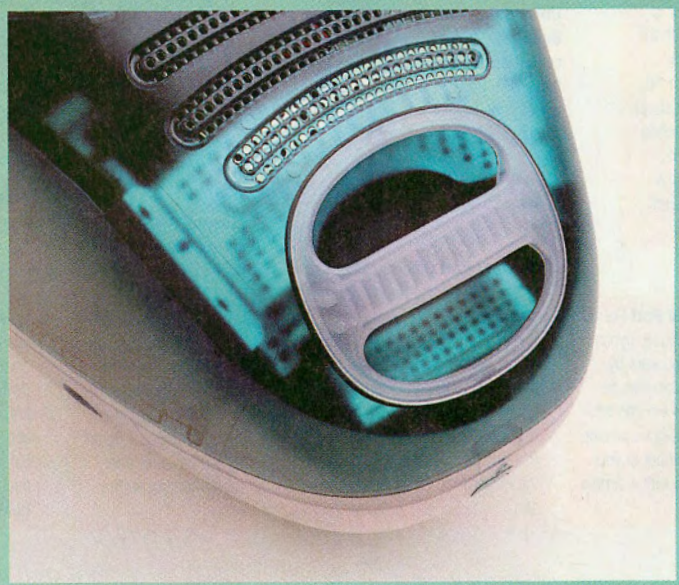
2 On both computers, open the File Sharing control panel, enter your name and password, turn File Sharing on, then close the control panel.

3 On both computers, open the Chooser, make sure AppleTalk is active, and select AppleShare. Double-click the other Mac from the list of file servers, then enter your name and password. When you have finished, each Mac's hard drive appears on the other's desktop and acts just like any other volume.

4 Drag and drop files between the two Macs to your heart's content.

the handle that rocks

The compact, all-in-one design includes an integrated handle on the rear, as did the original Macintosh. However, the iMac weighs 38.1 pounds, so you won't want to move it unless absolutely necessary. The handle also serves as a convenient place to thread a security cable to keep envious friends from walking off with your iMac.

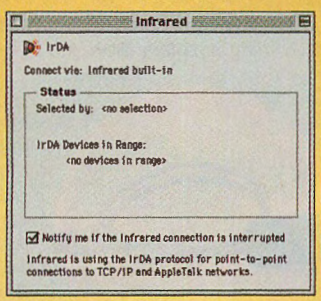


three ways to move in your stuff

Just because the iMac doesn't have a floppy drive doesn't mean there's no way to transfer files between it and another Mac. Here are several different solutions, depending on what type of hardware you own.

infrared

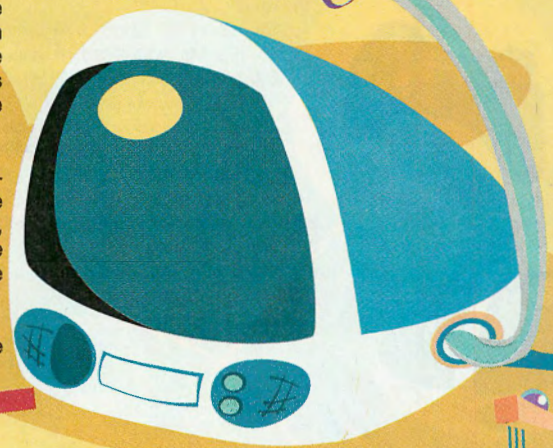
The Infrared window on the front of the iMac isn't nearly as fast as Ethernet, but it does provide another connection possibility for IrDA-compliant Macs such as the PowerBook 2400, 3400, and G3 series. Make sure the iMac and the other computer are no more than 3 feet apart and the IR windows are facing one another.



1 On both computers, launch the Infrared control panel, select the checkbox at the bottom to notify you if the Infrared connection is interrupted, then close the control panel.

2 On both computers, launch the AppleTalk control panel, choose IrDA from the Connect Via pop-up menu, then close the control panel and save your changes.

3 Follow steps 2 through 4 under the Ethernet instructions.



modem

If your other Mac lacks an ethernet or infrared port but has a modem, you have several options. You could email files to yourself and then use the iMac to download them, or you could take advantage of Mac OS 8's Personal Web Sharing feature to make your hard drive available to the iMac over the Internet. However, if the two Macs are in the same room, it's best to skip the outside phone lines altogether and just exchange files directly using AppleWorks (or any terminal application, such as ZTerm, available at http://www.shareware.com).

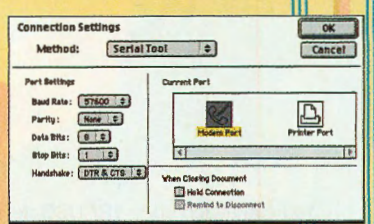
1 Plug a standard phone cable into the iMac's modem and connect the other end to the "wall jack" RJ-11 port of your other Mac's modem.

2 On both computers, open the Modems control panel, choose the appropriate modem, and select the Ignore Dial Tone checkbox.

3 Using a utility such as Aladdin Systems' StuffIt Deluxe (408-761-6200, http://www.aladdinsys.com), compress into a single archive any files you want to exchange to reduce transmission time and complexity.

4 On both computers, launch AppleWorks and create a new Communications document.

5 On both computers, choose Connection from the Settings menu. Choose Serial Tool from the Method pop-up menu. Under Port Settings, set the Baud Rate to match the maximum speed of each modem (it's 57600 for the iMac), then make sure the other variables are set as follows for both modems: Parity, None; Data Bits, 8; Stop Bits, 1; Handshake, DTR & CTS.



6 On both computers, choose File Transfer from the Settings menu and ensure that the default settings are as follows: Protocol, Xmodem Tool; Method, MacBinary; Transfer Options, Standard.

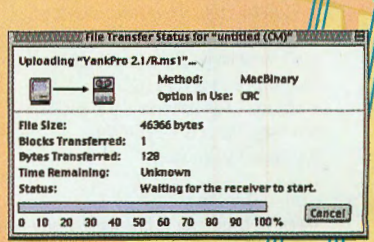
7 On both computers, choose Open Connection from the Session menu.

8 On one computer, type *ATD* and press Return (this is the Hayes command to "dial" the modem).

9 On the other computer, type *ATA* and press Return (this is the Hayes command to "answer" the modem). The modems should negotiate a connection and, if successful, display the word "Connect" followed by the speed.

10 Choose Send File from the Session menu on the sending computer, select the archive you want to transmit, then click Send.

11 On the receiving computer, choose Receive File from the Session menu and the file transfer will automatically begin. When completed, the archive is saved in the default folder specified in the File Transfer settings dialog box.



what's all the hub-bub?

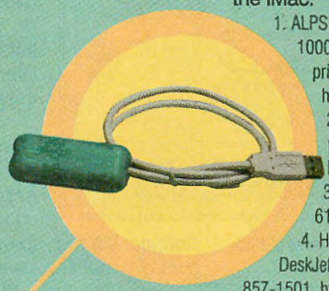
The iMac is the first Macintosh to use USB technology instead of ADB, SCSI, and serial ports to hook up peripherals. USB, supported by Windows 98 as an emerging Wintel standard, means more choices for iMac addicts. PC vendors need only write a Mac software driver to turn their PC products into Mac products. A bevy of USB peripherals have already been announced for the iMac, and more are expected. Check out what's below.

input devices

Don't like the keyboard? Hate the mouse? Ditch 'em for these.

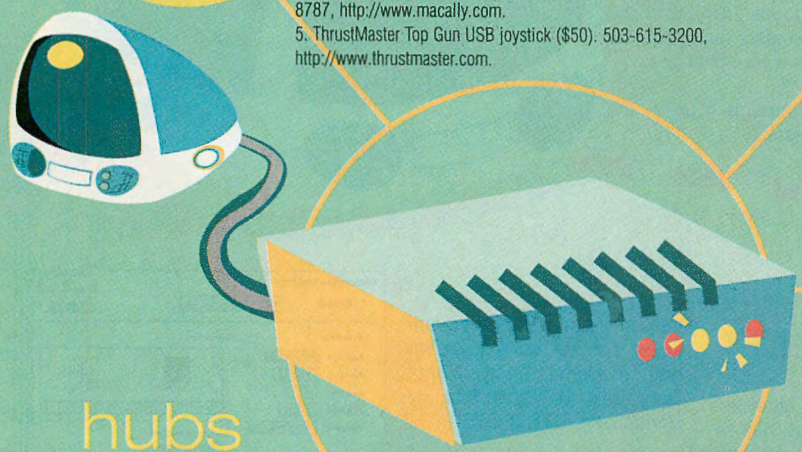
1. CH Products USB GameStick 3D joystick ($49.95 street). 760-598-2518, http://www.chproducts.com.
2. Gravis GamePad Pro USB ($29.99). 800-280-8318 or 650-572-2700, http://www.gravis.com.
3. Kensington Mouse in a Box USB replacement mouse ($39.99). 800-280-8318 or 650-572-2700, http://www.kensington.com.
4. Macally iBall trackball ($49), iKey replacement keyboard ($69), and iMouse replacement mouse ($49). 800-644-1132 or 626-338-8787, http://www.macally.com.
5. ThrustMaster Top Gun USB joystick ($50). 503-615-3200, http://www.thrustmaster.com.

USB convertors



If you're upgrading to an iMac from an older Mac, the following adapters allow you to use existing non-USB devices on the iMac.

1. ALPS Electric USB iMac Interface Kit for ALPS MD-1000 and MD-1300 photographic-quality color printers ($99.95). 800-825-2577, http://www.alpsusa.com.
2. Epson adapter kit for the Stylus Color 600 printer ($49). 800-463-7766, http://www.epson.com.
3. Griffin Technology iMate ADB adapter ($29). 615-255-0990, http://www.griffintechnology.com.
4. Hewlett-Packard Printer Cable Kit for iMac for the DeskJet 670C and DeskJet 690C printers ($69). 650-857-1501, http://www.hp.com.
5. Momentum uConnect serial adapter ($84) and uConnect for Printers ($99). 425-893-8100, http://www.momentuminc.net.
6. Farallon EtherMac iPrint adapter ($99). 510-814-5000, http://www.farallon.com.



cameras scanners

The iMac's USB port handles a low-cost video camera, high-end digital camera, or flatbed scanner with equal ease.

1. Connectix QuickCam VC videoconferencing camera ($99). 800-950-5880 or 650-571-5100, http://www.connectix.com.
2. Kodak Digital Science DC 220 ($699) and DC 260 ($899) cameras. 800-508-1531, http://www.kodak.com.
3. Umax Technologies Astra 1220U scanner ($179). 800-562-0311 or 510-651-4000, http://www.umax.com.

hubs

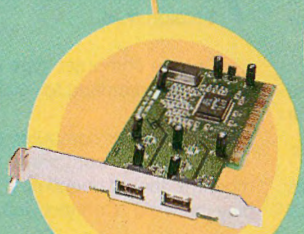
You can attach up to 127 USB devices to your iMac, but you don't daisy-chain them one into the other as with ADB. USB employs a hub topology like Ethernet, with the hub connected to the iMac and peripherals plugged into the hub. The iMac's keyboard plugs into one of the two USB ports on the right side of the iMac and acts as a hub, allowing you to connect both the mouse and another USB device. That leaves one unused USB port on the side of the iMac. Connect one of the following hubs into this port to plug in more USB devices.

1. ADS Technologies USB Hub ($79.95). 800-888-5244 or 562-926-1928, http://www.adstechnologies.com.
2. Belkin Express Bus Hub ($99). 800-223-5546 or 310-898-1100, http://www.belkin.com.
3. Entrega Technologies 4 Port USB Hub ($79) and 7 Port Hub ($129). 949-859-8866, http://www.entrega.com.
4. Macally 4 Port Universal Serial Bus iHub ($79). 800-644-1132 or 626-338-8787, http://www.macally.com.

storage

One of the major complaints about the iMac is that it lacks a floppy drive. Apple brushes this aside by saying that most software is now distributed on CD-ROMs, which the iMac can read on its 24X drive, and personal files are exchanged over the Internet, which the iMac can handle with its built-in modem. However, the floppy habit may be hard to break. While Apple has no plans to offer any removable drives for the iMac, several third-party vendors have already stepped up to the plate.

1. Imation 120MB SuperDisk USB ($189). 888-466-3456, http://www.imation.com.
2. Iomega 100MB USB Zip removable cartridge drive (under $150). 800-697-8833 or 801-778-1000, http://www.iomega.com.
3. Newer Technology 1.4MB iDrive ($89). 888-656-8324 or 316-943-0222, http://www.newertech.com.
4. SyQuest Technology USB SparQ 1.0GB removable cartridge hard drive ($249). 800-245-2278 or 510-226-4000, http://www.syquest.com.



USB adapters

Over 29 million Macs have been sold to date, none of which have USB ports. So it's likely that vendors will continue serving this market for a long time to come. However, if you spot a USB product that you'd just love to be able to use on your older Mac, consider one of the following cards that add USB ports to your computer.

1. ADS Technologies USB Port PCMCIA card for PowerBooks ($89.95) and USB Port PCI Card for Power Macs ($59.95). 800-888-5244 or 562-926-1928, http://www.adstechnologies.com.
2. Keyspan USB PCI Card ($79). 800-986-9146 or 510-222-0131, http://www.keyspan.com.

Owen W. Linzmayer is breathing easier now after successfully tearing apart and reassembling *MacAddict*'s only iMac three times during the preparation of this article.

play games?

buy them at GameDealer.com

i play games T-Shirt with every order over $50. **

1-800-610-2614

VIP CODE: MAC2

WWW.GAMEDEALER.COM

- Thousands of Titles
- Lots of Information
- Prompt Delivery
- Lowest Prices
- $4.00 Shipping*

GAME DEALER .COM

THE INTERNET'S GAME SUPERSTORE

GREAT PRICES ON THESE TITLES & MORE

- WINDOWS
- MACINTOSH
- PLAYSTATION
- NINTENDO
- SEGA

STARCRAFT

DELUXE CASINO PAK

FALLOUT

MYTH II

Fax 1-212-387-8021 International 1-212-358-9100 251 Park Ave South New York, NY 10010

* $4.00 rate US Priority Mail, US orders only. Additional shipping methods are available.

** All orders placed before November 25, 1998.

© 1998 ActionWorld, Inc. All rights reserved. The Game Dealer logo, The Internet's Game Superstore and I Play Games are trademarks or registered trademarks of ActionWorld, Inc. in the US and other countries. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners.

WWW.UGO.NET UGO MEMBER

reviews

We called 'em as we saw 'em—hardware and applications galore.

CorelDraw 8

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

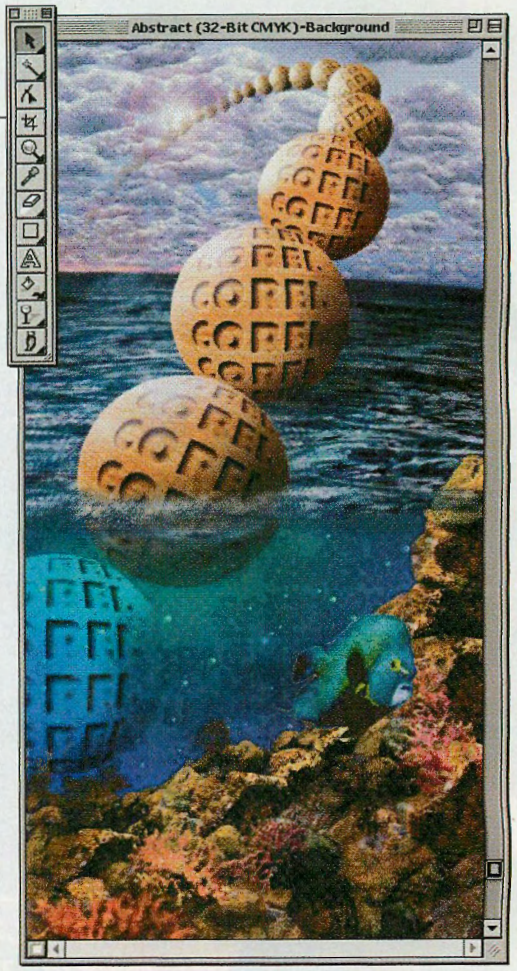
COMPANY: Corel
CONTACT: 800-772-6735, http://www.corel.com
PRICE: $695 (SRP), $149 upgrade or trade-in
REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC, System 7.6.1 or later, 32MB of RAM with virtual memory on, 200MB of free hard disk (full install), CD-ROM drive

FREAKIN' AWESOME
The most valuable products, the coolest gizmos.

SPIFFY
A solid offering. Overall a good investment.

YEAH, WHATEVER
A few good features, but generally a waste of time and money.

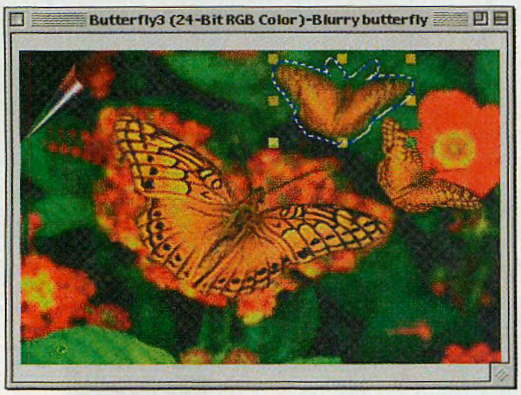
BLECH!
We hate to even blotch our pages with the thing.



COREL'S TIGHT INTEGRATION of CorelDraw and Photo-Paint lets you quickly bring together illustrations that use both vector and bitmap graphics.

An ever-changing interface, PostScript problems, and Windows-esque features plagued previous versions of CorelDraw for the Mac. In the face of these problems, the company's tenacious commitment to offering Mac graphics pros an alternative to Adobe is admirable. With the latest version, Corel has come tantalizingly close to offering Mac artists a viable option, but a few missteps keep it from grasping the brass ring.

The three programs that make up the CorelDraw 8 package—CorelDraw 8, Photo-Paint 8, and CorelTrace 8—attempt to combine the best of Illustrator, FreeHand, Photoshop, ImageReady, Streamline, and even a touch of Premiere in one integrated experience, and for considerably less money than the total cost of those applications. The fact that CorelDraw by and large works—and was easy for even a dedicated Adobe-head like myself to use—is a tribute to the interface team's effort to make this version of Corel the most Mac-like to date.



Regrettably, the team didn't go far enough. Corel needs to rewrite the application from the ground up for Mac, à la Office 98. CorelDraw's support for AppleScript, Apple Guide, and ColorSync is superb, and its ease of use is much improved. But if this were a true Mac application, I wouldn't have encountered crashes when the program couldn't find the "registry" or problems when I was adjusting the "properties" of objects (both are Windows terms), not to mention Windows-style icons for Open File and Print commands and the confusing reversal of the Shift and Command keys in addition and subtraction functions.

Another shortcoming of version 8 is its RAM requirements. Photo-Paint and CorelTrace recommend 20MB of RAM to run each program; CorelDraw wants 30MB to itself. Indeed, the installer will not even start without at least 32MB of physical memory on your target machine. As these RAM requirements are at least double what the Adobe programs ask for, should you want to run more than one application concurrently you'll need a lot of SIMMs or DIMMs for the privilege.

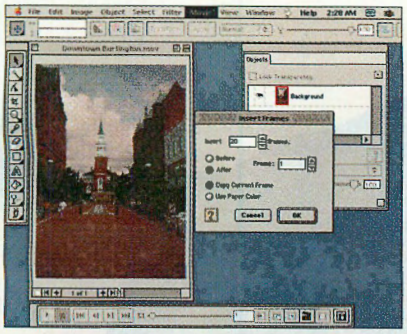
The suite also takes up a whopping 200MB of space on your hard drive, but for once this is warranted. Corel has generously stuffed the discs with a large font library, clip art, a third CD full of stock photos, third-party plug-ins such as DigiMarc and Photo/Graphic Edges, Xao's Paint Alchemy brushes, Cumulus image management, and Diamondsoft's Font Reserve. Add to that a well-written (if sparsely illustrated) manual, a complete printed guide to the various clip libraries, a guide to commercial printing, and a thorough tutorial in both print and Apple Guide versions. Corel has delivered a comprehensive and extraordinary value.

IN PHOTO-PAINT, every new object becomes its own layer, which you can transfer intact back and forth between Photo-Paint and CorelDraw. Photoshop plug-ins (as seen here in the cloning and blurring effects) work without a hitch.

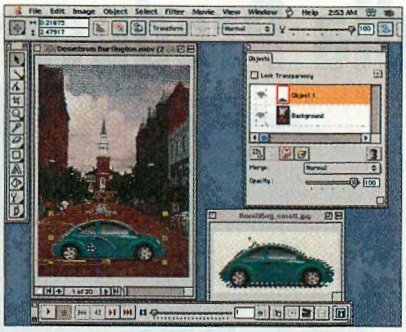
Several factors smooth over the transition from Adobe products: customizable workspaces that allow the suite to act more like

Making an Animation

Corel Photo-Paint allows you to take backgrounds and objects from any format and bring them together as QuickTime movies, QTVRs, or animated GIFs.

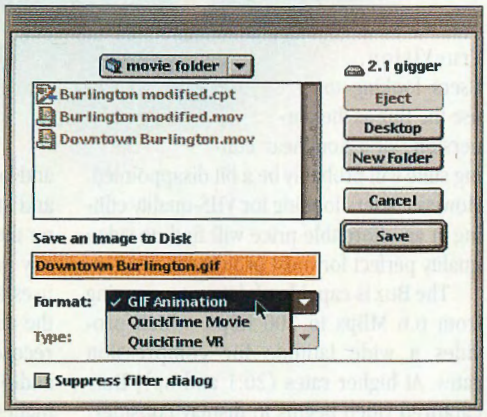


1 Open or create an image. From the Movie menu select Create Movie From Document. Set the number of frames you want, then copy the current frame into all the new frames. Save.



2 Open your images. Mask off the parts you want, then cut and paste them into the movie file. Position the objects, then flatten the image and move on to the next frame.

3 You can overlay the previous frame and precisely position items from one frame to the next. Paste in your object again, reposition, flatten, and move on. Repeat as needed.



4 Save and then play back your finished movie right in Corel. You can save it as a QuickTime movie, a QTVR panorama, or a color-safe GIF animation—great for fast Web work!

Illustrator, FreeHand, and Photoshop; full compatibility with Photoshop- and Illustrator-native files (layers and blends included); and the ability to import and export a huge variety of PC and Mac graphics formats (including QuickTime). Within the suite, you can manipulate text, photos, and bitmaps; animate GIFs; touch up QuickTime VR panoramas or digital video sequences; even put together whole Web pages—and save all of them into almost any format you desire. CorelDraw 8 also features full import and export abilities for previous versions of the program.

A detailed, clear glossary explains each function of Photoshop, Illustrator, and Freehand, and exactly how to accomplish the same things in CorelDraw or Photo-Paint. Once you get past a couple of minor idiosyncrasies, you can start incorporating your old habits into the new program pretty quickly. Within a couple of hours you'll feel as though you've been using Corel for years.

Service bureaus, which have long shunned Corel products because of their PC-centric history—that is, poor color management, lack of consistency, and error-prone PostScript—can finally risk installing a copy. My tests with outputting to film and to PostScript files succeeded with flying colors, thanks mainly to the program's addition of strong ColorSync support and more Mac-specific PostScript interpretation.

So who might want to use Corel? Students or starving graphic artists should find the $695 price a bit easier to swallow than the $1,500 or more they'd spend for an equivalent range of functionalities in other programs. Graphic artists working at home can invest in CorelDraw 8 with the confidence that when they convert their files to Illustrator's or Photoshop's format for exchange with print-shop Macs, their work will translate with a minimum of trouble. The advanced feature sets of CorelDraw and Photo-Paint also allow exploration of other types of graphics, such as animated GIFs. Moreover, CorelDraw 8 is a great tool for PC-using graphics artists who are migrating to Mac publishing (and discovering its glory). Printshops that deal with PC clients can use Corel's powerful translation abilities to touch up and ready Windows files for the big-time presses.

On the other hand, the program has a number of annoying bugs and Mac OS conflicts to resolve. The manuals say nothing at all about installation procedures (for example, required extensions and known conflicts). The application responds quite slowly (even more so than Photoshop) to any processor with a rating of less than 180MHz.

Corel really wants to make a dent in the Mac graphics industry, and it has already won half the battle. For value, features, and compatibility, CorelDraw 8 wins the day. If Corel would follow in Microsoft's footsteps and rewrite this suite of Mac software so it's completely free of Windows code, Adobe and Macromedia would truly have something to worry about, and Mac users would have their favorite thing—a choice.—*Charles Martin*

GOOD NEWS: Amazing feature set. More Mac-like than previous versions. Great cross-platform and cross-application compatibility. Customizable workspaces. Value for price. Replaces many separate graphics programs with just three. Excellent AppleScript and ColorSync support. **BAD NEWS:** Buggy. Still mostly ported from Windows. Slow on anything less than a 604e. RAM hog.

in review

HARDWARE
MAXPOWR G3 PDS p. 60
ixTV p. 74
ix3D ROAD ROCKET p. 78

UTILITIES
RAM DOUBLER 8 p. 80
YANK PRO 3.0 p. 80

DESIGN & GRAPHICS
CORELDRAW 8 p. 54
QX-TOOLS 4.0 p. 64
LIGHTWAVE versus CINEMA 4D XL p. 66
WEBPAINTER 3 p. 72

PRODUCTIVITY
POWERSECRETARY POWER EDITION p. 76

MULTIMEDIA
BUZ MULTIMEDIA PRODUCER p. 56
KAI'S POWER SHOW p. 58
EDITDV p. 62
MEDIA CLEANER PRO 3.0 p. 70

Buz Multimedia Producer

MULTIMEDIA

COMPANY: Iomega
CONTACT: 801-778-1000, http://www.iomega.com
PRICE: $299.95 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: Power Mac G3 (not including G3-upgraded Macs), one free PCI slot, 32MB of RAM

Photo by KB

THIS CUTE LITTLE POD houses high-quality hardware suited for video capture.

Iomega turned the world of removable storage upside down with the introduction of the Zip drive, and it is poised to do the same to the digital video world with the Buz Multimedia Producer, its new combination PCI video capture and Ultra SCSI card. The Buz requires a free PCI slot and only works in Power Mac G3s that haven't been upgraded with third-party processor cards.

The Buz uses Motion JPEG to capture full-screen video resolutions up to 720 by 480 at 60 fields per second (30 frames per second) in 24-bit color. It can also capture stills and PAL/SECAM video at 720 by 576 resolution at 50 fields (25 frames) per second. It uses an MJPEG chip from Zoran for video compression, which provides very good image quality at higher data rates.

Iomega claims that the Buz can achieve broadcast-quality video. While its video is very good, especially for consumer editing, the Buz's image quality is not as crisp as video captured by high-end boards such as the Radius VideoVision Studio and the Targa TrueVision. Users looking to use the Buz as the cornerstone of a nonlinear editing suite will probably be a bit disappointed. However, users looking for VHS-quality editing at an affordable price will find its video quality perfect for most projects.

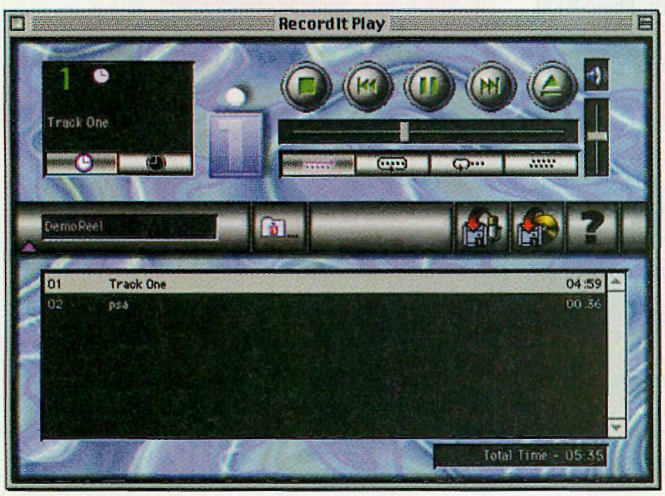
The Buz is capable of data rates ranging from 6.6 MBps to 200 KBps, which provides a wide latitude for compression rates. At higher rates (20:1 and up), Buz-captured video begins to display considerable MJPEG artifacts, especially in full-screen video. At 3:1 compression, the lowest the Buz will handle, there are still some artifacts, but few enough so they're noticeable only on large-screen televisions or video projectors.

Full-frame, full-motion video requires quite a bit of hard drive space and bandwidth. Fortunately, in addition to capturing video, the Buz comes equipped with a narrow Ultra SCSI port that adds seven fast SCSI addresses to your system and is capable of burst transfer rates up to 20 MBps.

One of the Buz's nicest features is its purple breakout box. Like the breakout box on the VideoVision Studio, the Buz box connects to a port on the back of the card and extends via a cable to the side of your computer. The box contains inputs and outputs for S-Video, composite video, and stereo audio. Despite the audio inputs on the breakout box, the Buz doesn't actually have built-in audio capture. Instead, it uses a pass-through cable that connects to the audio input and output on the Mac for recording and playback. Macs can capture audio at 44KHz in 16-bit stereo, but for the highest fidelity, a dedicated sound capture card would be a better solution.

To get users started on the road to digital video, the Buz comes with QuickTime 3 Pro; Adobe Premiere 4.2 LE, a feature-limited version of Adobe's nonlinear video editing package; and Iomega's RecordIt audio software, a basic MPEG-2 audio capture application that can record audio from the Mac's sound inputs or pull tracks off CDs. The applications are good values and should meet the needs of most consumer users.

Overall, Iomega's Buz Multimedia Producer is outstanding. No other capture card can provide such high image quality for under $800. Web video producers will find it perfect for creating movies destined for the Internet, and home users will love its low price and ease of use.—*Rick Sanchez*



THE BUZ COMES WITH IOMEGA'S own RecordIt software, a good tool for audio recording and audio CD track extraction.

GOOD NEWS: Inexpensive. Adds an Ultra SCSI port. Includes QuickTime 3 Pro, Premiere 4.2 LE, and Iomega RecordIt. BAD NEWS: Costs $100 more than the PC version. Requires a nonupgraded G3 Mac. No onboard audio capture.

DO NOT ATTEMPT TO TURN THE PAGE.

YOU ARE NOT DREAMING.

FWB IS GIVING AWAY ...

FREE software

BUY THIS

GET ONE OF THESE FREE*!

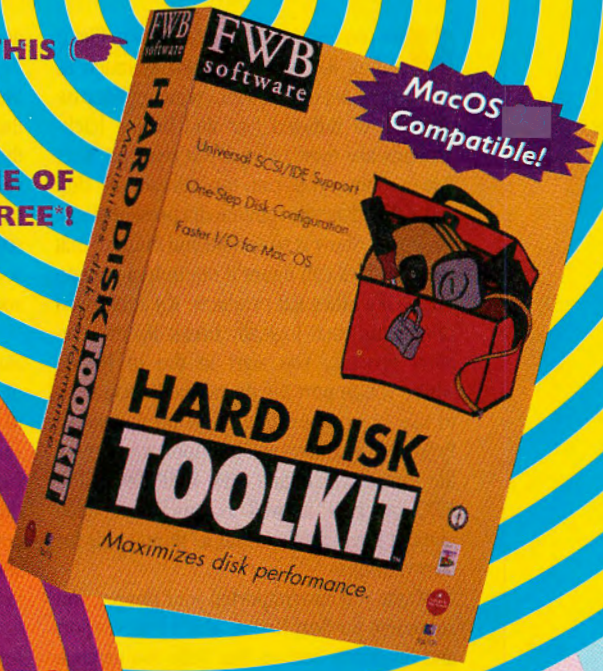
Connectix Speed Doubler™
Launch applications, open files, or type blocks of text with repetitive task-shortcutting HotKeys.

Connectix RAM Doubler™
Increase memory performance and productivity.

Connectix Surf Express™
Load your favorite Web pages up to 36 times faster using FASTore technology.

Dantz Retrospect Express™
Customized to do backups to removable drives, such as Zip, Jaz, CD-R or CD-RW.

Aladdin FlashBack™
Recover damaged, corrupted, trashed or over-written files.



GET MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE AND RELIABILITY FROM YOUR HARD DRIVE AND SAVE UP TO $79 ON POWERFUL UTILITIES! CALL NOW!

OFFER ONLY VALID WHILE SUPPLIES LAST.

Cyberian Outpost
800-856-9800
www.outpost.com

MacWarehouse
800-255-6227
www.microwarehouse.com

MacConnection
800-986-2289
www.macconnection.com

MacZone
800-711-4335
www.maczone.com

CDW
800-400-4239
www.cdw.com

MacMall
800-552-8883
www.macmall.com

Fry's
1-415-496-6000

Micro Center
1-800-743-7537
www.microcenter.com

1998, FWB SOFTWARE, LLC. FWB AND HARD DISK TOOLKIT ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF FWB SOFTWARE. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS ARE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

* ON-BOX COUPON REDEEMABLE FOR FREE PRODUCT ($8.50 SHIPPING & HANDLING). ALLOW 6-8 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY.

reviews

Kai's Power Show

MULTIMEDIA

COMPANY: MetaCreations
CONTACT: 805-566-6200, http://www.metacreations.com
PRICE: $49.95 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC, System 7.5.5 or later, 16MB of RAM, 50MB of free hard disk space, CD-ROM drive, 16-bit video (thousands of colors) or greater

POWER SHOW HELPS YOU SPICE UP your slide shows with sound, special effects slide transitions, animated text, and more.

Have you ever seen a slide show you liked? (Admit it—you hate them as much as everyone else.) Well, rejoice, because the days of bulleted lists and boring backgrounds are over. Using MetaCreations' Kai's Power Show, you can turn dreadfully dull slides into dynamic multimedia presentations.

Power Show is so simple and intuitive that even newbies can figure it out in less than an hour. Like other Kai products, it's comprised of "rooms" that logically break up the creation process. You start in the In Room, where you import the digital media you want to use or open existing Show presentations. Power Show allows you to import a variety of file formats, including TIFF, BMP, PICT, JPG, FPX, and PSD, as well as QuickTime video clips. It then lays them out as thumbnails for easy viewing.

Once you have imported your images, you zoom into the Sort Room, which features Sort and Sequence buttons that help you arrange your content efficiently. At the bottom of the Sort Room are the Sequencer and Nano Sequencer, which lay the show out chronologically, like a filmstrip. To reorder slides, just drag and drop them from one position to another. So simple.

From there you move into the Edit Room. This is where the multimedia fun begins. In the Edit Room, you can add real-time special effects transitions between each slide; all sorts of text, including animated words that zoom into your slides like a bird in flight; and sound via the Sound Fx window.

The final room in Power Show is the Out Room, where you save your show in a variety of formats, including HTML for exporting it to the Web. Best of all, Power Show lets you save your presentation in a format that you can email to your friends. Even folks who don't have Power Show installed on their computers will be able to see your slide show if you include the Show Player Installer in your email.

As great as this program is, some of its text, transition, sound, and background templates are supercheesy, so be careful what you include—and how much—or your show will end up looking like a bad TV commercial for a local electronics store. Power Show also doesn't feature full platform parity; while PC users can import Microsoft PowerPoint slides, Mac users can't. For business users who want PowerPoint's advanced formatting features, this is a major bummer.

If you crave an easy-to-use software package for creating slide shows, then you've found your program. Power Show's intuitive interface, multimedia capabilities, and high-quality output will have audiences oohing and aahing in no time.—*Jeff Titterton*

GOOD NEWS: Easy to learn, easy to use. High-quality output. Lots of multimedia capabilities. Cool, intuitive interface. Inexpensive. **BAD NEWS:** Doesn't allow Mac users to import PowerPoint slides. Some templates are cheesy.

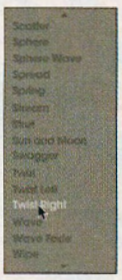
Adding Animated Text

A picture may be worth a thousand words, but you'll need a few pieces of animated prose as well if you want to hold your relatives' attention at this year's family reunion slide show.

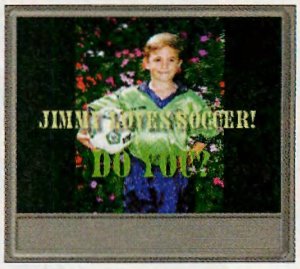
1 In the Edit Room, click on the photo to which you want to add text in the Sequencer. It shows up in the Current Frame window. Click on the Text Fx label to open the Text Fx window.

2 Type text into the Text Entry box below the image. To move the text, drag the text string and drop it where you want it. Use the various pop-up menus to change the font, color, and so on.

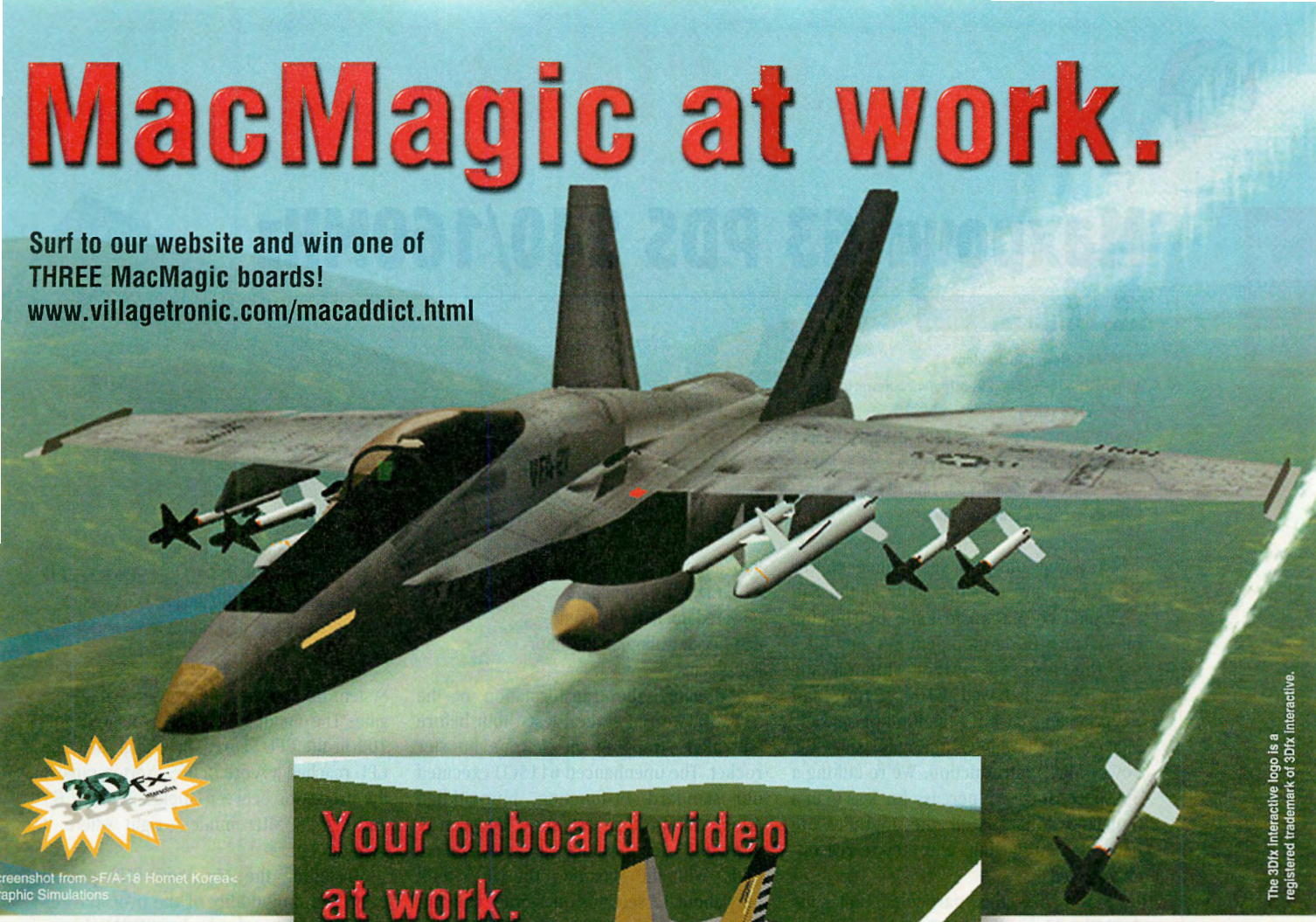
3 With the text selected, click on Fx In. Choose an animation option from the pop-up menu that appears.



4 Animate a second string of text by repeating step 2 and using the Fx Out menu.



5 When you've finished, click the Apply button. To preview your slide show, click on the Projector icon located in the upper-right corner of the Text Fx window.


MacMagic at work.
Surf to our website and win one of
THREE MacMagic boards!
www.villagetronic.com/macaddict.html

creenshot from >F/A-18 Hornet Korea<
raphic Simulations
The 3Dfx Interactive logo is a registered trademark of 3Dfx Interactive.

Your onboard video
at work.

Also improves "Unreal", "Quake", "Myth" and many other Mac games!

Ready for a change? Get it!

$99

Expect the impossible from the Masters of Voodoo ... to be continued ...

VILLAGE® TRONIC

Village Tronic USA • 13 Bragg • Irvine,CA 92620
Call: 800 317-7217 • Email: salesUS@villagetronic.com
Manufacturer: Village Tronic Marketing GmbH
Call: +49 (0)5066-7013-0 • www.villagetronic.com

Mac Picasso
More than just colors

Maxpowr G3 PDS 240/160MHz

HARDWARE

COMPANY: Newer Technology
CONTACT: 316-943-0222, http://www.newertech.com
PRICE: $725 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: Power Mac 6100, 6150; Performa 6110, 6112CD, 6115CD to 6118CD; System 7.5.1 or later
SPECIFICATIONS: 240MHz G3, 1MB L2 backside cache, 160MHz cache-to-processor bus

Photo by Aaron Lauer

IT MAY NEVER HAVE BEEN MEANT to happen, but a 6100, thanks to its processor-direct slot, can now rocket to G3 heights.

It's going on one year since Newer Technology stole the show at the San Francisco Macworld Expo by showing off its then-in-development G3 upgrades for the processor-direct slot on the PowerPC 601–based 6100, 7100, and 8100 Power Macs. It's the kind of upgrade Mac owners have been pining for since the Power Mac's introduction. We're talking a 500 percent speed increase for less than a thousand dollars. Well, the upgrades are here, they're blazing, and they're reasonably priced.

Newer lists this particular unit—the 240MHz G3 for the 6100 series of Power Macs—at $725, but we found it at Cyberian Outpost (http://www.outpost.com) for $667.95. It comes with a full megabyte of backside cache and a 3:2 ratio for cache timing, which means the processor accesses the cache at 160MHz. Once we inserted the card into an old Performa 6115CD, the machine powered up, looked around, and began walloping neighboring systems.

To gauge the transformation of the 6115CD, we ran several tests both before and after strapping on Newer's booster rocket. The unenhanced 6115CD executed our standard 11-function, blur-riddled Adobe Photoshop test suite between 1 minute, 15 seconds and 1 minute, 20 seconds. With the Maxpowr, the 6115 took only about 12 seconds on average to complete the same set of operations. In fact, thanks to that full megabyte of backside cache, each time we ran the test, the G3-powered 6115 achieved a better score. The first run-through took the newly G3'd Performa 13 seconds. The seventh time, it was all over in only 11 seconds.

The next test for the Performa was a 254-page Microsoft Word 98 document scroll. In its go-round, the standard 6115 configuration finished the scroll in 1 minute, 25 seconds. But once we got the PDS upgrade in place, the Performa raced through all 254 pages in a blinding 20 seconds. Norton Utilities System Info checks likewise showed a huge gain. The unadulterated 6115 scored only 102 in the CPU score. Once upgraded, the CPU reached a score of 665. Norton ranked the processor between Apple's 266MHz G3 and its 233MHz model—right where it ought to be.

Installing the Maxpowr PDS proved easy. The only oddity of the procedure is that you must move the boot ROM chip to the level 2 cache slot—strange, but simple enough to do. Next, install an extension, slide the Maxpowr G3 into the PDS, and a four-year-old sluggish Power Mac roars to G3 life. The difference is incredible. It confirms what we said in our review of Sonnet Technologies' Crescendo PDS G3 upgrade (see Oct/98, p62): A PDS G3 upgrade is the single best Mac upgrade value in existence. Newer's and Sonnet's cards both performed at or above expected levels, and their competitive prices make either one a terrific deal.

The Maxpowr comes bundled with a few Newer Technology software tidbits. These include Newer's SpellTools text editing application (an odd choice for a processor upgrade package, but why not); Newer's Guru, which lets you view RAM upgrade specs for all manner of Macs and printers; and Newer's gauge series, which lets you see how dang fast your machine has become.—*Robert Capps*

PHOTOSHOP DEXTERITY
TIME TO COMPLETE 11-FUNCTION PHOTOSHOP ACTIONS ON A 1MB IMAGE
The lower the number, the better the performance.

Performa 6115CD	1 min 17 sec
Performa 6115*	13 sec (1st run)
Performa 6115*	11 sec (7th run)
Power Mac G3 266MHz	10 sec

* With Maxpowr G3.

MICROSOFT WORD 98 SCROLL
TIME TO SCROLL THROUGH A 254-PAGE WORD DOCUMENT
The lower the number, the better the performance.

Performa 6115CD	1 minute 25 seconds
Power Mac G3 266MHz	20 seconds
Performa 6115CD *	19 seconds

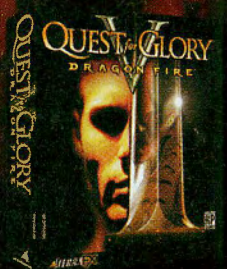
* With Maxpowr G3.

GOOD NEWS: Huge speed increase. Full megabyte of backside cache. Reasonable price. **BAD NEWS:** Can't fix other limitations (slow system bus, tiny hard disk) of your old 6100.

Upon further reflection, maybe you don't want to be King.

- Over 25 spectacular spells and 70 unique characters to face in multi-player or solo challenges
- Over 100 exotic locations to explore with many sub-quests
- 100's of hours of gameplay in exquisite 16-bit color
- CD surround sound and a fully orchestrated score in stereo
- Available on PC & Mac

QUEST for GLORY V
DRAGON FIRE



YOSEMITE entertainment

SIERRA FX™

TEEN T CONTENT RATED BY ESRB

©1998 Sierra On-Line, Inc. ® and/or ™ designate trademarks of, or licensed to Sierra On-Line, Inc., Bellevue, WA 98007. All rights reserved.

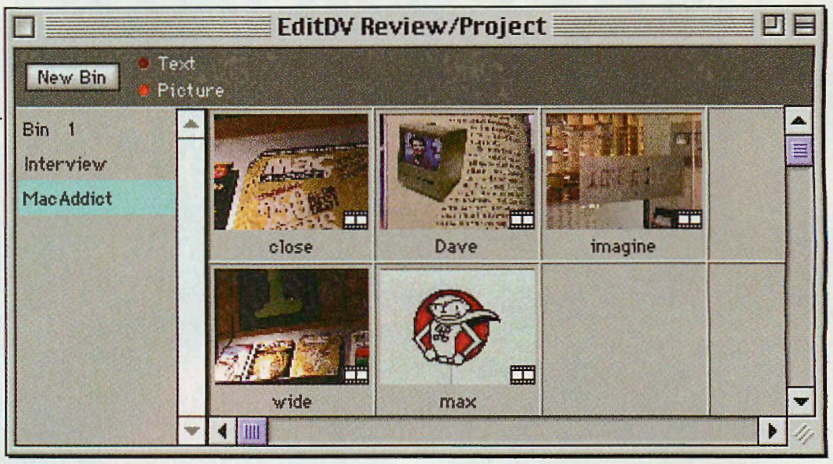
Original music soundtrack album also available.
Free preview at www.QG5.com. Orders 1.800.757.7707

reviews

EditDV

MULTIMEDIA

COMPANY: Radius
CONTACT: 800-572-3487, http://www.radius.com
PRICE: $999 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: PCI-based Power Mac, 32MB of RAM, fast hard disk on internal SCSI or SCSI accelerator card, DV camcorder or VTR with FireWire port, QuickTime 2.5



EDITDV'S POWERFUL PROJECT WINDOW allows editors to create multiple bins to organize and sort clips.

Radius's EditDV is actually three products in one box: an IEEE 1394 FireWire card, MotoDV capture software, and EditDV editing software. The package is a reasonably priced, effective way to get digital video into your Mac, edit it, and output it to its destination format. If you output the video back to DV tape, you can edit projects without adversely affecting image quality.

The cornerstone of the EditDV package is the IEEE 1394 FireWire card. Apple initially developed FireWire technology for high-speed transfers of large amounts of data. Considering the bandwidth required for DV, FireWire is an obvious way to get moderately uncompressed data from DV tape to hard drive. The Radius FireWire card fits into any Mac OS computer with a PCI slot, so the EditDV package is usable on all but the first generation of Power Macs. To achieve maximum performance with the EditDV FireWire card, however, you will need a fast hard drive on the internal SCSI or an external hard drive attached to a SCSI accelerator card. The card doesn't actually encode the video signal, as most JPEG- and MPEG-based video cards do, but works by moving data from a DV device to the hard drive. If the hard drive can't sustain 3.6-MBps transfer rates, it will drop data—that is, frames.

When you're playing back DV footage that was captured using EditDV, the DV camera or deck must be attached to both a FireWire card and a TV to decode the video in real time as a full-screen image. If no DV device is available, you can view video as a preview clip on a computer monitor, similar to how Adobe Premiere and other editing packages handle preview clips.

The second product in the EditDV package is MotoDV, Radius's software for capturing data from a DV device to the hard drive. Installation is easy. The installer puts a number of DV extensions in the System Folder, including the SoftDV codec for onscreen playback, and places the MotoDV application on the hard drive. MotoDV is really an elaborate movie-capture window specifically designed for the demands the FireWire card places on the system and hard drive.

MotoDV lets you capture footage from tapes or cameras in real time, as well as in stop motion, with user-definable capture intervals. In storage environments with marginal disk performance (those barely maintaining the 3.6-MBps transfer rate), MotoDV can use its assigned RAM to catch dropped frames as the capture progresses. MotoDV can also capture time code and control a camcorder or DV deck from the keyboard in devices that support these functions. Although MotoDV is a good capture application, it's missing batch capture, an essential editing function that allows you to designate a series of in and out points in time code, click Start, and wait for the captures to take place.

The EditDV editing software, formerly known as Radius Edit, has undergone a number of changes since it was bundled with the Radius VideoVision board. Most important, stability has improved dramatically. EditDV didn't crash once in hours of testing—something unheard of in its Radius Edit incarnation. EditDV also does not need the second monitor that Radius Edit required.

EditDV attempts to bridge the gap between the high-end editing software included in Avid's and Media 100's editing systems, and more consumer-oriented programs such as Adobe Premiere and Strata VideoShop. The EditDV interface consists mainly of a video and audio track timeline, a project window for arranging source material, and a monitors window with source and program displays. While the software provides a more professional editing environment than Premiere or VideoShop, it doesn't offer the refinement and usability of the high-end systems or the variety of filters and transitions Premiere features.

The Project window, one of EditDV's more powerful tools, lets you maintain complex clip organization through a series of clip bins. You can either import files piecemeal or drag and drop a folder into the Project window, creating a new bin. To assemble your project, drag clips from the bins into the timeline or use the

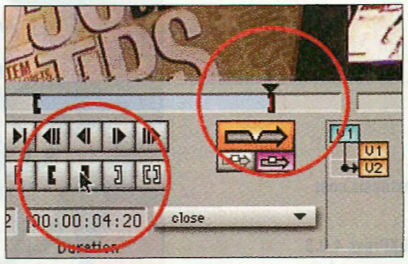
Nonsquare Pixels

If you are unfamiliar with DV, you may be confused when viewing software playback of movies captured with the FireWire card. Instead of the familiar 4:3 aspect ratio picture, you will see a slightly squished rectangle. The image looks squeezed because DV captured with EditDV complies with the CCIR601 DV specification that all DV cameras use (including DVCPro, miniDV, and DVCam). DV cameras capture frames at 720 by 480 pixels, as opposed to the 640 by 480 pixels that make up a digitized frame from an analog camera, but they retain the same 4:3 aspect ratio. The difference is that EditDV and DV cameras use nonsquare pixels to create a frame. Pixels in traditional computer images are perfect squares. Pixels from a DV image are taller than they are wide, but a computer monitor interprets them as standard pixels and widens the image, resulting in a squeezed picture. If the footage is going back out to tape, it will appear normal when played back from a DV device, but if you want to compress the footage for computer playback, you will need to render it as square pixels for playback at the right aspect ratio.

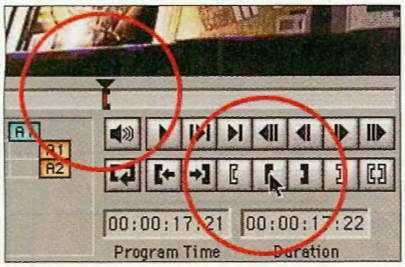
Anatomy of a Three-Point Edit

Set three of the four reference points needed to complete an edit, and EditDV determines the fourth one. You can do a three-point edit using the Source or the Program monitor to determine its duration.

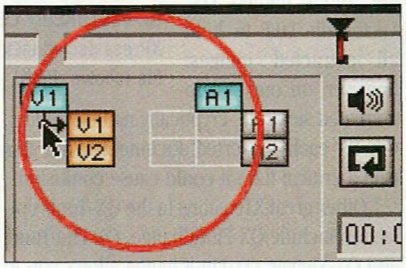
1 This program needs a close-up of *MacAddict* between a wide shot and a cutaway to Max. Open a close-up clip in the Source monitor, move the playback head to the starting frame, and click the In Point button.



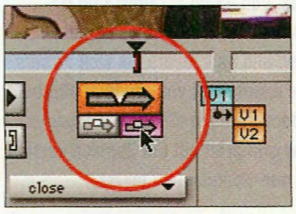
2 To set the out point, move the playback head to the final frame of the clip and click the Out Point button. Now that you have selected the exact duration of the close-up, select an in or out point in the Program monitor.

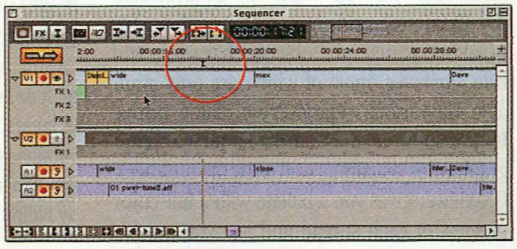


3 If you select an out point, EditDV matches that edit point with your source clip's out point. We set an in point, which it matches with the close-up's in point when it makes the edit.



4 Now that you've set the three edit points, the edit tracks appear in this patch bay. The audio tracks are off and the video edit is set to the Video 1 channel.





5 EditDV can perform two kinds of edits, overwrite and insert. Insert moves all the clips on the right of the edit's out point; overwrite copies over current video.

6 You can make edits from the Monitors or Sequence window. Click the Edit button to splice the close-up of the *MacAddict* cover into the sequence.

more versatile three-point edit—set three out of the four in and out points required to make an edit, and EditDV determines the final point.

One of the EditDV package's only drawbacks is that it doesn't provide a way to capture footage from analog video sources such as VHS or Hi-8. To bring these sources in through the FireWire card, you need to first transfer them to DV. The alternative is to digitize these sources using a capture card, then incorporate the captured footage into your project, but this footage won't be of the same quality as the DV-captured video.

Although the EditDV software isn't as flexible as some editing applications, the package is an excellent solution for desktop DV, providing high-resolution editing at a substantially lower price than M-JPEG analog-to-digital editing solutions of comparable image quality. EditDV allows owners of DV camcorders or decks to realize fully the potential of DV.—*Rick Sanchez*

GOOD NEWS: Works with any PCI-based Power Mac. Broadcast quality images at a tenth the price. **BAD NEWS:** Only works with DV camcorders and decks. Requires a fast hard drive or disk array.

Can uConnect™ to your iMac™?

uConnect™

PDAs
Digital Cameras
Printers
Graphic Tablets

USB to Serial

uConnect is a simple USB to serial adapter that allows you to connect Macintosh serial devices to the new USB ports of the iMac™.

uConnect is the way to connect PDAs, serial Printers, Digital Cameras and Graphic Tablets to the iMac™.

uConnect works seamlessly with your serial devices existing software.

Q

Ménage à Quatre?

Two is not enough!

Q gives you **4** custom ports for simultaneously connecting your modem, PDA, digital camera and printer. (or extra serial device)

Utilizing Momentum's SmartPorts™ technology Q automatically connects to the correct device when it detects that you are:

- Pressing the HotSync button on your PalmPilot
- Downloading images from your digital camera
- Faxing, surfing the web and checking your email
- Or anytime a connected device needs to use the serial port.

Buy Direct! Call (877) 322-8837

toll free or Online

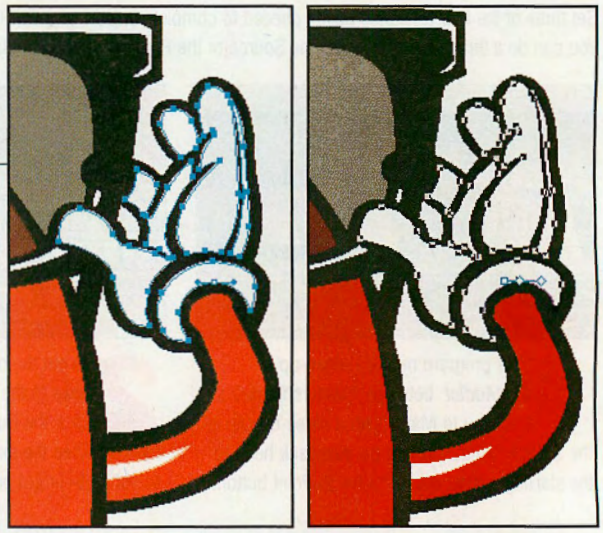
www.momentuminc.net

momentum

QX-Tools 4.0

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

COMPANY: Extensis
CONTACT: 800-796-9798 or 503-274-2020, http://www.extensis.com
PRICE: $149.95 (SRP), $49.95 upgrade
REQUIREMENTS: Power Mac, System 7.5.5 or later, QuarkXPress 4.0.3



QX-VECTOREDIT LETS YOU convert vector files into editable QuarkXPress documents. Compare the original (shown left) to the converted file (shown right).

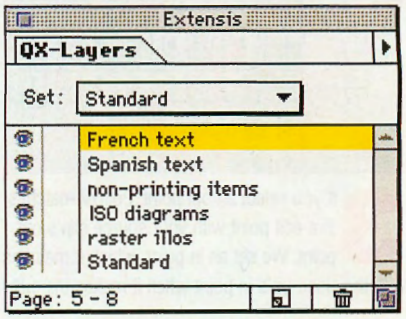
FIND A DEMO of QX-Tools 4.0 on The Disc.

You've upgraded to QuarkXPress 4.0.3 and are enjoying its spiffy new tools, but some of them don't get you quite as far as you need to go. You should definitely take a look at Extensis's newest productivity booster, QX-Tools 4.0. It consists of seven XTensions: QX-VectorEdit, QX-Scaler, QX-FindChange, QX-Layers, QX-Viewer, QX-ItemStyles, and QX-FineTune. Some add completely new goodies to QuarkXPress, and others soup up or build on existing features.

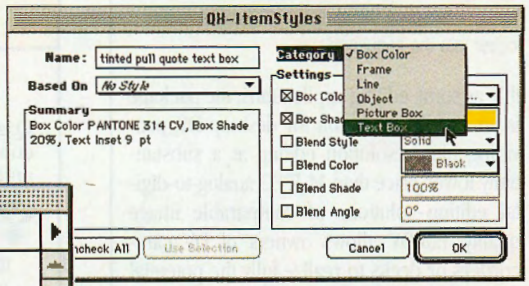
The most eye-popping XTension by far in the package is QX-VectorEdit, which converts vector EPS, Acrobat PDF, and PostScript (print-to-disk) files. We whooped in surprise the first time we watched it convert a vector EPS illustration into an editable Quark document. When we opened the original in a vector illustration program and compared the two side by side, we found that the conversion was faithful to the original file. Some conversions are more successful than others, depending on how cleanly the originating application generates PostScript. The QX-Tools documentation discusses known conversion issues, and the XTension alerts you if it detects conversion errors. Such errors are usually due to items that convert to smaller than 1 point in dimension or Bézier objects that XTension does not understand.

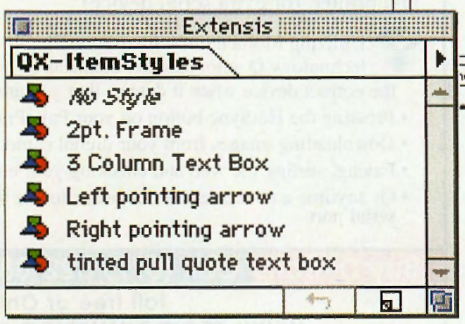
During conversion, the XTension extracts embedded raster images and saves them as TIFF files automatically linked to the converted document. It names each TIFF and places them in a folder for which you choose a location. According to the manual, QX-Tools is supposed to create a single folder named QX-VectorEdit TIFF to hold all extracted images; however, on our system it created separate, cryptically named folders, one for each converted document. While this isn't a critical flaw, it could cause confusion.

Other great XTensions in the QX-Tools collection include QX-FindChange, QX-FineTune, and QX-Viewer. QX-FindChange allows you to search for and change much more than text and its attributes. Like Macromedia's Freehand, it lets you find and change attributes of such items as boxes, text paths, and rules. QX-FineTune supports QuarkXPress 4.0.3's controls and gives you four palettes for tweaking paragraph, object, character, and rule attributes, most of which are only available via various QuarkXPress dialog boxes. It's awesome to adjust attributes such as paragraph rules visually as well as by the numbers. QX-Viewer gives you a palette with a full-color preview of each spread and lets you quickly move around your document to the exact page and portion you want to zoom in on.



IF YOU USE THE LAYERS in Photoshop or other graphics apps, you'll feel at home with QX-Layers. It allows you to create, assign objects to, hide, show, and lock layers, as well as *sets* of layers. For example, if you produce alternate versions of documents in different languages, you can show and print out the Spanish version by hiding all non-Spanish text layers.



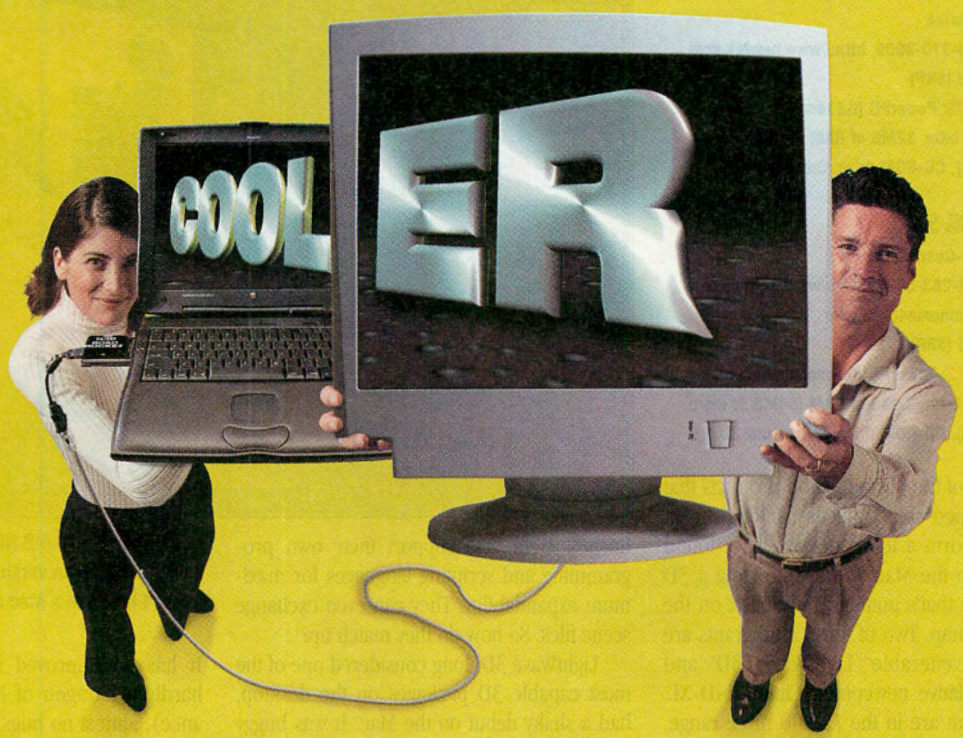


QX-ITEMSTYLES IS A NEW FEATURE of QX-Tools. If you appreciate the time you save using QuarkXPress's paragraph and character style sheets, imagine style sheets for its boxes and rules. Specify and control over 50 object attributes throughout a document. Edit an item style; QX-ItemStyles instantly makes the change in all items assigned that style.

Extensis has done an outstanding job with QX-Tools 4.0. Our only gripe is that palettes, although they're combinable as in Photoshop, are not resizable. Inclusion of resizable palettes would keep the combined tabs visible. Extensis could improve QX-Tools by adding other features (such as the ability to set independent text box insets and fit a box to its contents), but this collection is outstanding as it is.—*Elyse Chapman*

GOOD NEWS: EPS, PostScript, and Acrobat PDF files can be converted to editable QuarkXPress objects. Complex style sheets for item attributes. Very intuitive layers feature. Beefs up new features in QuarkXPress 4.0.3. BAD NEWS: Nonresizable palettes mean combined tabs obscure the outermost tabs.

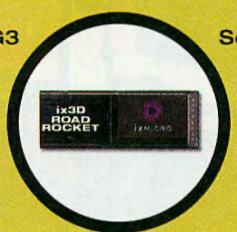
What cool PowerBook G3s become with an extended desktop.



Introducing Road Rocket

Macworld BEST of SHOW 1998 NEW YORK EXPO

With an **iXMICRO Road Rocket** graphics accelerator, your nifty, new Mac PowerBook® G3 Series laptop will give you even more freedom to roam. Not just the highways, airports and coffee shops of this great land – the furthest reaches of your desktop back home, too. Because **Road Rocket** has first-time-ever Mac PowerBook G3 Series support for a second monitor extended desktop. More room to work, more room to play. **Road Rocket** also comes with $200 worth of software, which is pretty cool in itself.



AVAILABLE AT

COMPUSA THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE® MacMall MacWAREHOUSE® The Mac Zone MICRO CENTER® THE COMPUTER DEPARTMENT STORE®

1.888.467.8282

iXMICRO™

WWW.IXMICRO.COM

© 1998 iXMICRO. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

LightWave versus Cinema 4D XL

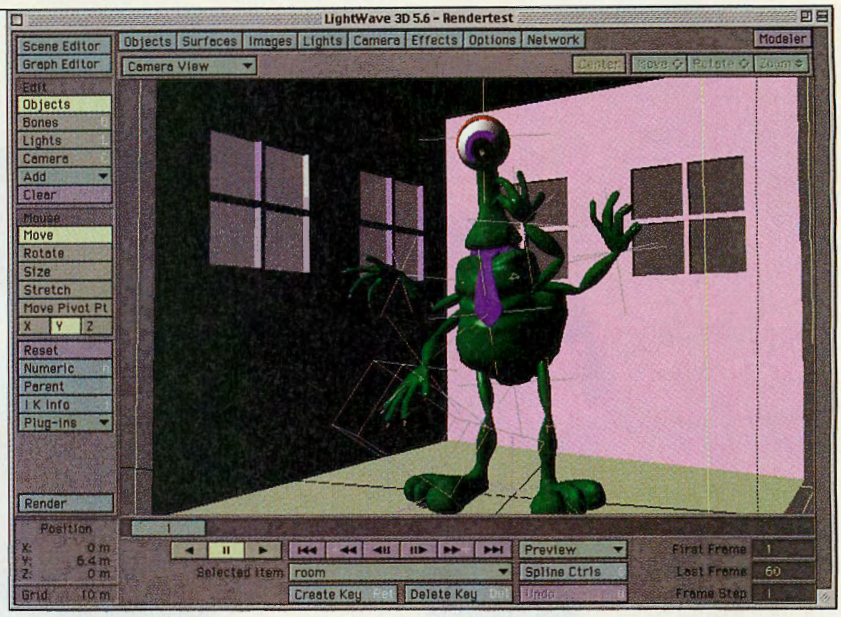
DESIGN & GRAPHICS

LightWave 3D 5.6

COMPANY: NewTek
CONTACT: 210-370-8000, http://www.newtek.com
PRICE: $1,899 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC (G3 recommended), System 7.5 or later, 32MB of RAM (64MB or more recommended), CD-ROM drive, QuickDraw 3D 1.5

Cinema 4D XL 5.2

COMPANY: 3D-Gear/Maxon
CONTACT: 888-283-5634, http://www.3d-gear.com or http://www.cinema4dusa.com
PRICE: $1,995 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC (G3 recommended), System 7.5 or later, 32MB of RAM (64MB or more recommended), CD-ROM drive, QuickDraw 3D 1.5



LIGHTWAVE 3D 5.6'S NEW INTERFACE is a lot easier to use than version 5.0's, but it still doesn't look like a Mac app.

FIND A DEMO of Cinema 4D XL 5.2 on The Disc.

Many of the 3D animation products that jumped ship from the sinking Amiga platform a few years ago have found their way to the Mac and are creating a 3D renaissance that's putting Apple back on the animation map. Two of these immigrants are NewTek's venerable LightWave 3D and Maxon's relative newcomer, Cinema 4D XL. Both of them are in the $2,000 price range, and both were created for production situations and outputting high-quality professional images. Both also support their own programming and scripting languages for maximum expandability. They can even exchange scene files. So how do they match up?

LightWave 3D, long considered one of the most capable 3D packages on the desktop, had a shaky debut on the Mac. It was buggy and un-Mac-like, some features didn't work, and few plug-ins were available. Version 5.6 fixes many of these problems, though not all. It has an improved interface (though it's hardly a paragon of Mac-standard compliance), almost no bugs, and many new tools, and it even offers a few third-party plug-ins that you can download at NewTek's Web site.

[continued on page 68]

MacAddict's Mad Rendering Match

Both LightWave and Cinema 4D XL have fast production-quality renderers that deliver a lot of bang for your rendering time. We tested these products head to head to see who would make it into the Rendering Hall of Fame.

To begin the race, we modeled, textured, and posed Irwin Alien in LightWave. We wanted a difficult scene with time-consuming ray tracing, so we made him reflective and had each light cast a ray-traced hard shadow. Next, we imported the LightWave scene directly into Cinema 4D XL. That worked smoothly, with texture, lighting, and bone information requiring only a little tweaking. Then we set up a 24-bit, 640 by 480 render at comparable antialiasing settings and pulled the trigger on our G3 266 with 160MB of RAM.

The results: LightWave rendered the scene in 2 minutes and 17 seconds—pretty good, considering that it had to ray-trace almost the entire frame. But that wasn't good enough to beat Cinema 4D XL's smoking time of 1 minute and 16 seconds. Cinema 4D XL's renderer may very well be the fastest ever written for the Mac.

LightWave rendered Irwin Alien in 2 minutes and 17 seconds...

...but Cinema 4D rendered this nearly identical image in only 1 minute and 16 seconds. *Smokin'!*

Need even more rendering speed? In the first quarter of 1999, Ice (http://www.iced.com) will be shipping BlueIce, a PCI board that directly accelerates Cinema 4D XL's rendering up to 10 times. That's faster than anything but an SGI Octane workstation.

CIVILIZATION™ II

GOLD EDITION

WITH **MULTIPLAYER**

Who will be the next heir to the throne?
Dare to accept the challenge.

CIVILIZE YOUR FRIENDS

The imaginary hordes torching your village just turned into real people. Challenge a mix of human and AI opponents through Internet, modem, LAN, serial or hotseat gameplay. Because if you thought Attila the Hun was nasty, wait 'til you meet Frank the Dry Cleaner.

EXPAND YOUR CIVILIZATION

Includes the best-selling global strategy game Civilization II plus over 35 new scenarios in the add-on game packs Conflicts in Civilization™ and Fantastic Worlds™ Challenge yourself with the American Civil War, Jihad, After the Apocalypse, fantasy scenarios and much more!

800-229-2714

Call for a free catalog or visit our website:
www.wizworks.com/macsoft
or visit the GT Interactive online store:
http://store.gtinteractive.com

MICROPROSE

©1998 MicroProse, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Sid Meier's Civilization and MicroProse are registered trademarks and Civilization, Civilization II, CIV, CIV II and CIV II Fantastic Worlds are trademarks of MicroProse, Inc. or its affiliated companies. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

MacSoft®

An affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp.
2300 Berkshire Lane No., Plymouth, MN 55441

[continued from page 66]

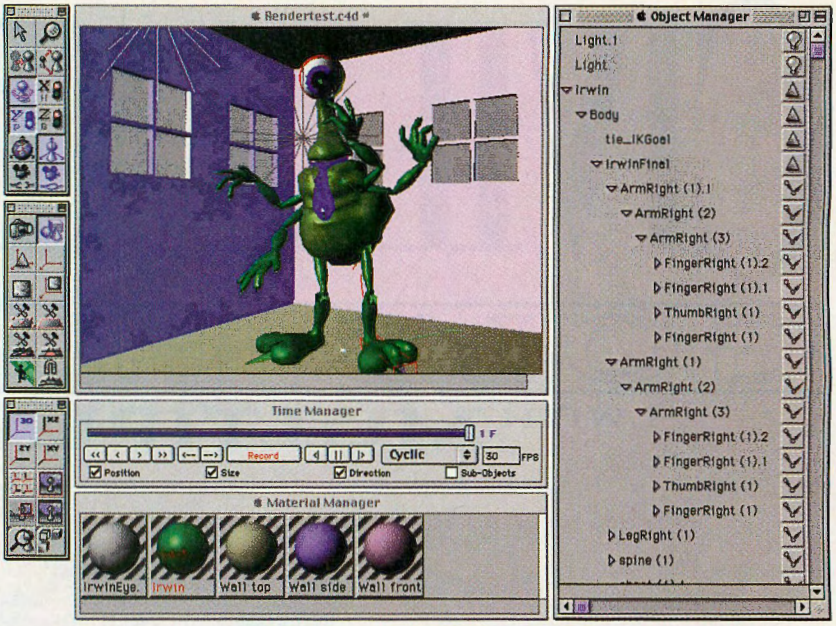
Cinema 4D XL doesn't approach LightWave's reputation, but it has a lot to recommend it, starting with a feature list longer than your arm. It's safe to say that Cinema 4D XL has the fastest ray-tracing renderer ever written for the Mac, faster even than Electric Image's whip-fast phong renderer and certainly faster than LightWave's renderer. The interface is generally intuitive and very Mac-like, with context-sensitive menus and floaters. Maxon's Web site offers a wealth of small shareware plug-ins. And, in a frontal assault on LightWave's market, Cinema 4D XL directly imports LightWave scene files—bones, lights, textures, and all.

One area in which LightWave has the advantage is modeling. New tools in LW Modeler improve its already impressive abilities; modeling organic shapes is simple and enjoyable. The new tools include the Knife, which easily slices the model and creates new polygons; Dragnet, an easy-to-use magnetism tool for manipulating points; and the ability to use triangular patches with MetaNURBs.

While the new NURB modeling tools in Cinema 4D XL 5.2 make it a much more efficient organic modeler, they don't remedy the fact that Cinema 4D XL is mainly limited to basic modeling functions such as skinning, lofting, and extruding. Unlike LightWave, it lacks the essential power to model in a completely freeform way and create an object of any topology whatsoever. (Maxon says it plans to add advanced NURBS, metaballs, and other organic modeling tools to version 5.5.)

What about object manipulation and linking, so important for creating complex models and animations? LightWave continues to suffer from long-term design problems that make manipulating object hierarchies, especially those with bones, a royal pain. For instance, LightWave can't distinguish an unparented object and a child object whose parent has been rotated. The result is that when you're manipulating the child object from, say, the side view, any mouse movements you make that tell it to move from side to side often make it move backward instead. Rotating an object presents similar problems. The rotational z-axis, for instance, doesn't even accept mouse input. You must adjust it entirely within a numerical input box.

By contrast, Cinema 4D XL gets the prize for ease of use in the manipulation of objects (in every area but inverse kinematics). Many operations that are difficult to accomplish in LightWave are far easier and more intuitive in Cinema 4D XL. Some examples: When Cinema 4D XL parents one object to another, it recalculates the object's position to keep it in the same space relative to the world. LightWave simply ignores its current position and often places it somewhere else altogether. Cinema 4D XL can calculate rotational values in many different ways, depending on what is best for the current job. LightWave has only one rotational system, which results in the dreaded "Gimbal Lock," the effect of having one axis of rotation locked after you've rotated the object 90 degrees in another axis.



CINEMA 4D'S INTERFACE is generally well thought out and intuitive (and it looks like a Mac application!), but you're going to need a big monitor to hold all those windows.

The programs score a tie when it comes to deformation of objects. Cinema 4D XL now includes a full bones system and boasts one especially clever deformer feature, the FFD box. This deformation cage can enclose a complete object hierarchy, allowing you to push and pull the entire thing like Silly Putty. LightWave has also added some basic animatable deformations (such as bend, twist, and taper) to supplement its bones. Most impressive is the Morph Gizmo plug-in, which allows interactive blending of several morph targets using sliders—a boon for facial animation.

LightWave takes the prize for best IK. Not only is the once-arduous process of setting up bones now much easier—thanks to a set of clever plug-ins that allows you to "draw" bones in both Layout and Modeler—but its IK tools are much improved. LightWave can manipulate a long chain of bones quickly and accurately even without applying IK limits to each joint. LightWave can also now constrain the last bone in a chain to rotate like a goal object, which is useful for, say, keeping feet parallel to the ground. While Cinema 4D XL's IK tools are useful and functional, we found them more difficult to set up and use, and they lacked some of the interactivity of LightWave's.

Cinema 4D XL edges out LightWave when it comes to animation interfaces. Both programs take similar approaches, offering a basic timeline you can use to set keyframes for a given value. Systems for tweaking and editing motion are also nearly the same, using graphs of movement and acceleration. Cinema 4D XL, however, also has a very useful multiple-timeline interface that allows you to create new motion tracks at will and adjust keyframes dynamically. It also has a nicely implemented path effect that constrains an object to follow an already drawn path.

Picking a winner between such well-matched competitors is difficult. Underdog Cinema 4D XL is, frankly, better Mac software. With its Mac-like interface, superfast rendering, and direct import of LightWave scenes, it stands a chance of knocking LightWave out of the ring.—*Raf Anzovin*

LightWave 3D 5.6

GOOD NEWS: More stable than before. New modeling tools. Refined inverse kinematics. Particle animation, volumetric rendering, and Hypervoxels. Advanced morphing control. L-script programming language. BAD NEWS: Still un-Mac-like. Makes it difficult to manipulate objects in hierarchies. Most windows are still modal. Annoying gimbal lock.

Cinema 4D XL 5.2

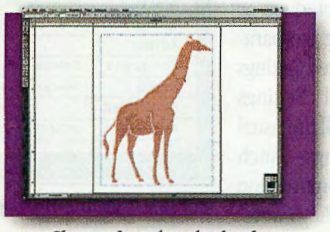
GOOD NEWS: Mac-like interface. Very fast, high-quality renderer. Advanced particle animation control, volume rendering, and 3D textures. Path animation and timeline. COFFEE scripting language. Direct import of LightWave scenes. Multiple rotational systems. BAD NEWS: Modeler still underpowered. Inverse kinematics needs more interactive controls.

Design & Print STUDIO

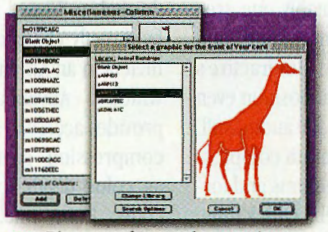
Create Greeting Cards, Banners, Calendars, Business Cards, Letterhead, Certificates, Invitations, Postcards, Signs and More

Over 5,000 Graphic Images Includes 300 True Type Fonts

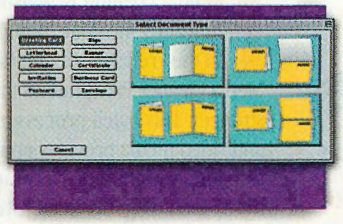
Design & Print Studio is the fastest and easiest way to create your own stunning designs. Create professional-quality greeting cards, calendars, postcards, signs and more. Design & Print Studio gives you everything you need to get started quickly on designing your own projects. Includes many of the same desktop publishing tools used by the best graphic artists. Choose from one of hundreds of professionally-designed templates, add your own text and, within minutes, the program generates high-quality designs.



1 Choose from hundreds of professionally-designed templates or easily create your own.



2 Place graphics and text using the step-by-step instructions.



3 Print.

Desktop Labels Deluxe

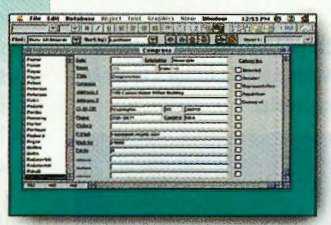
Create Labels, Barcodes and Mailing Lists in one easy-to-use program

- Store Your Mailing Lists in the Powerful Database
- Design Professional Labels in Minutes
- Create Personalized Letters and Brochures
- Create and Print Virtually Any Kind of Barcode
- Flexible Graphics and Page Layout Tools

Create labels, barcodes, mailing lists, personalized form letters, tickets and more. Just design your label or document, enter or import your names into the database, and print. Create and customize your own professional labels or select from hundreds of built-in label formats. Whether you're printing one label or thousands, Desktop Labels Deluxe makes it easy.

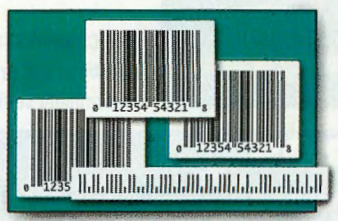
Innovative Label Designer

Desktop Labels Deluxe gives you many of the same powerful graphics tools found in the best desktop publishing programs. You can design your own professional-quality labels in just minutes.



Powerful Database & Address Book

Holds up to 32,000 names. The built-in database & address book makes it easy to enter names from your keyboard or import them from another program. Once entered, you can quickly find the names you want, arrange them in any order and print mailing labels using the built-in label designer.



Print Virtually Any Kind of Barcode

If you wish, Desktop Labels Pro will automatically print postnet barcodes on your mailing labels to help speed up post office delivery. Or, you can use Desktop Labels Pro to print virtually any kind of commercial barcode.

800-229-2714

Call for a free catalog or visit our website:
www.wizworks.com/macsoft
or visit the GT Interactive online store:
http://store.gtinteractive.com

Professional Publishing Tools for Your Macintosh®

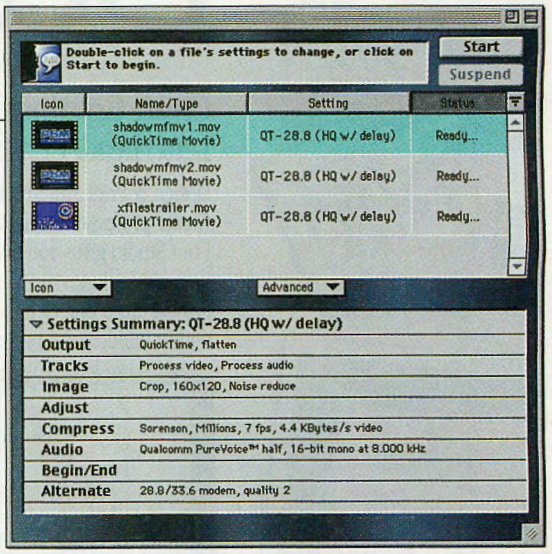
MacSoft®

An affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp.
2300 Berkshire Lane No., Plymouth, MN 55441

Media Cleaner Pro 3

MULTIMEDIA

COMPANY: Terran Interactive
CONTACT: 800-577-3443, http://www.terran.com
PRICE: $359 (SRP), $99 upgrade
REQUIREMENTS: 68040 or faster, System 7.0 or later, 10MB of RAM, QuickTime 2.5 or later, CD-ROM drive



MEDIA CLEANER PRO'S BATCH LIST WINDOW provides a Settings Summary and access to compression status and clips.

FIND A DEMO of Media Cleaner Pro 3 on The Disc.

Media creation is indisputably one area where the Mac remains strong, and the release of Terran Interactive's Media Cleaner Pro 3 makes that position even stronger. This batch processor for audio, still, and video media provides optimum compression for a variety of delivery mediums and formats, including CD-ROM, Web, QuickTime, RealMedia, JPEG, and WAV.

Although Media Cleaner Pro 3 can do many things very well, its greatest strength is QuickTime compression for Web or CD-ROM delivery. You have complete control over every facet of the compression process either through a Wizard interface or by directly changing the parameters in an Advanced Settings window. Advanced Settings provides access to all the usual compression settings—such as color depth, compression codec, frame rate, keyframes, and audio compression—that you would find in any QuickTime-compatible program. It's the other settings, many of which rely on QuickTime Pro 3, that really make this application shine. You can also determine contrast, brightness, image color, cropping and scaling, individual track rendering, separate audio codecs, head and tail fades, and watermarks for movies. You can save a group of settings for reuse.

If those settings sound daunting, Media Cleaner Pro 3 offers two easy ways to get great results. You can select predefined settings from a comprehensive list in the Advanced Settings window, or use the Settings Wizard.

Media Cleaner Pro 3 also introduces powerful new features that digital video mavens will love. You can set in and out points on any clips added to the batch list. It also features inverse telecine, which eliminates the 3:2 pull-down process in film-to-video transfers. Media Cleaner Pro 3 provides supports for nonsquare pixels and the CCIR 601 video standard that DV cameras and decks use. You can render movies destined for the Web with embedded URLs at the end to call up Web pages. Another impressive Web-centric feature is alternate rendering. Media Cleaner Pro 3 compresses two versions of a single movie—one for 28.8-kbps playback and one for ISDN playback, for example—then creates a single pointer movie that you can put in a Web page. To ensure that you can take immediate advantage of these features, Media Cleaner Pro 3 includes QuickTime Pro 3.

THE COMPRESSION WIZARD ASKS a series of questions and provides sample images to make determining settings easier.

Media Cleaner Pro 3's interface is much better than version 2's. Clip and track information is easy to access, and graphs can represent data rate and frame sizes for easy visual assessment. The Advanced Settings window has improved preset management with obvious buttons to create, save, and delete setting presets, which were annoyingly obtuse in version 2. Anyone who uses QuickTime, RealMedia, or sound files should own a copy of Media Cleaner Pro 3. No other app offers so many features or batch-compresses so many different media types.—*Rick Sanchez*

More Pros

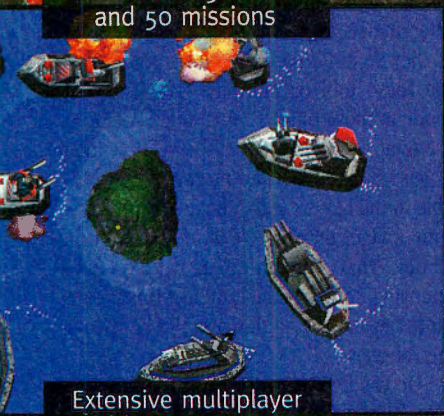
Along with the professional releases of Media Cleaner and QuickTime, two pro codecs have come out: Sorenson Video Developer Edition and QDesign Music Codec Professional Edition. QuickTime 3 comes with limited versions of these new codecs, but serious users should consider upgrading to get the best video and audio quality for their media. Sorenson Developer provides better compression through variable bit rate encoding, a feature available only in Media Cleaner Pro, which determines the best way to compress a movie before compression actually begins. QDesign Pro renders at twice the speed and offers higher and lower bit rates. The end user needs only the regular version of QuickTime 3 to view or hear media created with the pro versions of these codecs. Sorenson Developer Edition is $499 and QDesign Professional Edition is $399, but you can purchase both as part of the QuickTime Codec Mega Bundle for $1,099 direct from Terran. The bundle also includes Media Cleaner Pro 3 and QuickTime 3 Pro.

GOOD NEWS: Includes QuickTime 3 Pro. Total control over the compression process. Dozens of presets for Web, CD, and DVD delivery. Lots of new features. **BAD NEWS:** Not available for PC. Just kidding, there's no bad news.

Giant 3D environments
Challenging landscapes

Full complement of
land, air and sea units

More than 150 units
and 50 missions



Extensive multiplayer
and internet support

TOTAL ANNIHILATION

The New Landscape of War!

The word is spreading across the map. Total Annihilation is poised to redefine real-time strategy games on the Mac.

Total Annhilation is a real-time war game featuring true 3D terrain and run-time generated 3D units. Tanks drive up and overhills, tilting and rocking with each bump in the landscape and impact with enemy weapons. Battle on diverse landscapes from lava worlds to vast island-dotted oceans. Build defenses high in the hills for a better view and a better shot. Planes bank and dive in intense air-to-air combat. Amphibious tanks drive into and dive underwater for surprise attacks.

Total Annihilation's 3D landscape is a revolution that demands deeper strategy and generates more realistic game play. Mobilize your forces and experience the new landscape of war!

Total Annihilation, winner of more than 50 awards worldwide is coming soon to the Macintosh.

800-229-2714

Call for a free catalog or visit our website:
www.wizworks.com/macsoft
or visit the GT Interactive online store:
http://store.gtinteractive.com

Cavedog Entertainment
A GT Interactive Company

VARCON SYSTEMS INC

MacSoft®

An affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp.
2300 Berkshire Lane No., Plymouth, MN 55441

©1997 Humongous Entertainment, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Created by Cavedog Entertainment, a division of Humongous Entertainment, Inc. Distributed and published by MacSoft, an affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp. Cavedog Entertainment™ and Total Annihilation™ are trademarks of Humongous Entertainment, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

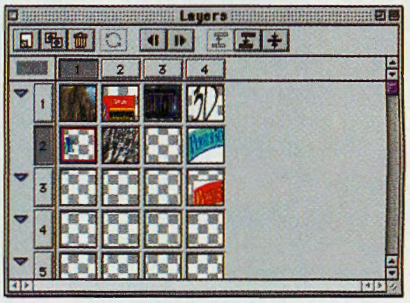
WebPainter 3

DESIGN & GRAPHICS

COMPANY: Totally Hip Software
CONTACT: 888-884-3447, http://www.totallyhip.com
PRICE: $89.95 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: PowerPC, System 7.1 or later, QuickTime 3 or QuickTime 3 Pro (included), 8MB of RAM, 15MB of free hard disk space, color monitor, CD-ROM drive

MAKING ANIMATED GIFS is easy with WebPainter 3. Here we made an alternative *MacAddict* GIF with onion skinning applied.

CHOOSE THE FILE FORMAT and preview the optimized version in this window.



THE LAYERS PALETTE APPLIES old-fashioned animation theory with cels and frames.

FIND A DEMO of WebPainter 3 on The Disc.

Before Pixar's *Toy Story*, artists conceived of animated feature films on transparencies. They could layer these on a background to create scenes, which they would then capture one frame at a time. Totally Hip Software's WebPainter 3, a Web animation and graphics application, operates according to the same principle. Although inveterate Adobe Photoshop and Adobe Illustrator users may initially have trouble getting used to the concept, this fine product is well worth the effort.

After reading the Getting Started Guide and the PDF manual, beginners will feel comfortable working with WebPainter 3. The quick tutorials explain Web graphic formats, as well as how to create images and animated GIFs in WebPainter. It's so easy you can have your page up and running in 20 minutes.

WebPainter 3 includes a wide variety of tools to help you create animated GIFs. Transitions, ranging from Explode to Matrix Wipe, add spice to your GIFs that you couldn't create manually. Settings for these transitions are easy to configure and fun to play with.

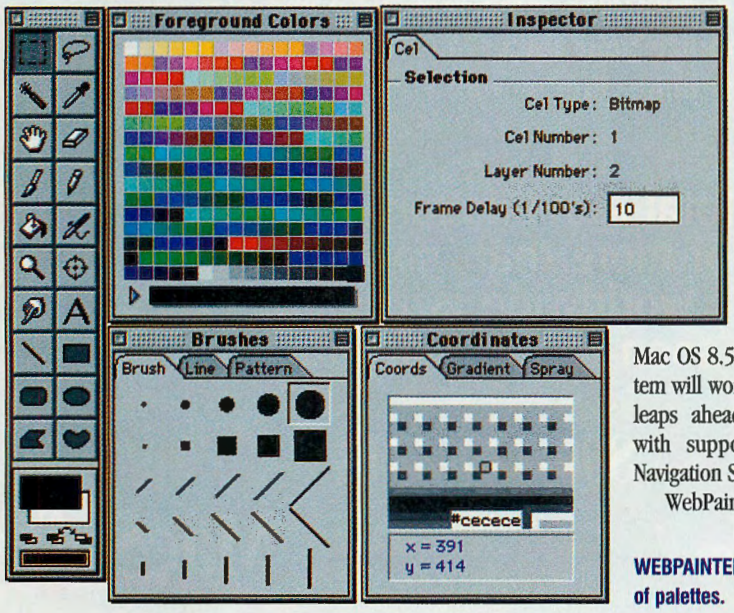
Implementing and understanding WebPainter 3's two modes may be a bit difficult. Each cel must be in either vector or bitmap mode, though with multiple cels per frame this is nothing more than a minor inconvenience. The Vector Tools palette lets you quickly create reeditable stars, rectangles, ovals, and so on. You can then skew, add gradients, or modify the objects. The Bitmap Tools palette includes old standbys such as the Spray Can and the Paint Bucket.

WebPainter 3 offers a unique help system that requires a Java-capable browser to navigate, but is as easy to use as any QuickHelp or the Apple Guide. Moreover, it gives you an idea of how the upcoming Mac OS 8.5's HTML-based help system will work. In fact, WebPainter 3 leaps ahead of most applications with support for OS 8.5's new Navigation Services.

WebPainter 3 includes a variety of extra perks, including QuickTime 3 Pro and thousands of royalty-free GIFs. You can incorporate them into your Web pages or animations, or add them to the Image Library for drag-and-drop access to your favorite GIFs from within a WebPainter palette.

WebPainter 3 isn't all fun and games, though. There are a few quirks that are inconsistent with other applications and Mac interface standards. Cels don't act as layers as they do in Photoshop—you must first use the Lasso tool or Marquee tool in bitmap mode to move objects. Also, when you move a bitmapped image out of the window area, it gets chopped off, and no file size is available in the Export dialog box. You must save your image, then check the file size in the Finder. That said, these quirks are a bit annoying, but fortunately Totally Hip is committed to improving this product in upcoming releases.

Do you need WebPainter 3? If you already own Adobe ImageReady or Macromedia's Fireworks, then no. However, if you need a quick and easy-to-use tool to create optimized animated GIFs for the Web, then yes, absolutely.—*Erik J. Barzeski*



WEBPAINTER 3 FEATURES a plethora of palettes.

GOOD NEWS: Great use of cels and frames. Wide range of tools and effects. Vector and bitmap modes.
BAD NEWS: Professionals may need more features. Some annoying interface quirks.

A Personal Note from MacOnLine

Dear Beaufort, SC; Hackettstown, NJ; Naples, FL; Corpus Christi, TX; Kansas City, KS; Clarksville, TN; Tuscaloosa, AL; Nashua, NH; Sonora, CA; Coos Bay, OR; Robinsonville, MS; Kingston, NY; Niceville, FL; McMinnville, OR; Galveston, TX; Aberdeen, SD; Bangor, ME; Grantsburg,WI; Abilene, TX; Addison, IL; Albany, OR; Anderson, SC; Anniston, AL; Ashland, KY; Auburn, Al; Bergenfield, NJ; Biloxi, MS; Blane, MN; Blue Springs, MO; Bowling Green, OH; Bowling Green KY; Boyton Beach, FL; Brook Park, OH; Bossier City, LA; Brownsville, TX; Bryan, TX; Chatham, MA; Chickopee, MA; Cheyenne, WY; Clovis, NM; Covington, KY; Crystal, MN; Columbia, MO; Columbia, SC; Columbia, TN; Columbus, GA; Columbus, MS; Columbus, OH; Columbus IN; Coon Rapids, MN; Cupertino, CA; Decatur, Al; Dubuque, IA; Durham, NC; Del City, OK; Danbury, CT; Destin, FL; Dunedin, FL; Downers Grove, IL; Easton, PA; El Dorado, AR; Elizabeth, N.J.; Elkhart, IN; El Paso, TX; Elmhurst, IL; Elgin, IL; Enid, OK; Erie, PA; Evansville, IL; Ferndale, MI; Florence, Al; Florence,SC; Fort Smith, AR; Frankfort, KY; Frederick, MD; Freeport, Il; Freeport, NY; Garkand, TX; Gary, IN; Glendora, CA; Grand Forks, ND; Greely, Cp; Great Falls, MT; Gulfport, MS; Glendale, AZ; Gresham, OR; Hattisburg, MS; Harvest, AL; Hopewell, VA; and all other points in Wyoming, Idaho, Delaware, Maine, Arizona, Colorado, Montana, Nebraska, Okalahoma, Mississippi, Tennesee, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Washington, Oregon, Kansas, Missouri, Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Maryland, Rhode Island, New York, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wisconsin, Connecticut, Ohio, Massachussetts, Iowa, Vermont, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Michigan, Minnesota, Louisiana, Arkansas, New Mexico, Kentucky, Indiana, Illinois, California, Nevada, Utah, and Texas, everywhere in the continental United States.

We would like to inform you that your Internet is ready. Just the way you ordered it, 56K, toll free, unlimited usage 24/7, with Mac tech support, 10 megabytes of web space, email, newsservers,free downloads, Mac-e-zines, no sign up fees, no busy signals, no bumps, no boots, just smooth sailing fast and efficient Internet.

If you a have a computer, modem and phone line anywhere in the continental USA you can connect to the Internet with MAVERICK, Macintosh access virtually everywhere! Real INTERNET connections 56K. $19.84 - $24.84/mth unlimited toll free, just for you!

Mac on Line

Call 1-877-MAC-1984 today or sign up online at MacOL.com.

reviews

ixTV

HARDWARE

COMPANY: IXMicro
CONTACT: 888-467-8282 or 408-369-8282, http://www.ixmicro.com
PRICE: $118 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: PCI-based Power Mac, System 7.5.3 or later, QuickTime 2.5 or later, 16MB of RAM, free PCI slot

photo by Aaron Lauer

LOOKING TO KILL SOME TIME in front of the tube? Do it with ixTV and your Mac, and you might get some work done—or not.

Consider it a high-tech addition to the slacker's arsenal—television right there on your Mac's desktop. After all, nothing stimulates creativity (and kills some time) like a few old Tex Avery cartoons. That's where the ixTV comes in handy. Say, oh, some powerful political leader gets in trouble, and the bombs start falling. Without leaving your Mac, you too can watch Sam Donaldson and his amazing hair talk about the implications. Pretty spiffy.

As with most hardware, setting up the ixTV isn't as easy as installing an application, although the ixTV software is amazingly easy to prepare. Just drop an extension into your System Folder and copy the ixTV Desktop application to your hard drive, and you're ready to go. The hardware is considerably more difficult. First, you have to open up your Mac's case and install the ixTV PCI card. While this isn't too difficult, it only gets the video going. To get the audio going, you have two options: Use an audio cable to route the ixTV's audio out into the Mac's microphone in (which eliminates the ability to plug in a microphone at the same time), or use the included patch cables to reroute your Mac's CD audio through the ixTV card. The second option is preferable, but it involves removing an existing internal cable and replacing it with two others—not for the faint of heart. Still, once we installed the patch cables correctly, the audio worked flawlessly.

Once you've installed the software and hardware, you'd think it would be a matter of firing up the application and watching some TV, right? Wrong. For some reason, the ixTV Desktop application requires an activation key, which you get by calling IXMicro and giving an employee the serial number on the PCI card. You'd better write that down before you install the card and put your Mac back together, or you'll be taking another trip down hardware lane.

WHERE'S MY PIZZA? HULK SMASH if it not here in 30 minutes or less! We captured this rare rant of Dr. Bruce Banner with the video capture feature. Although he's a big green brute, his hair is quite stylish, don't you think?

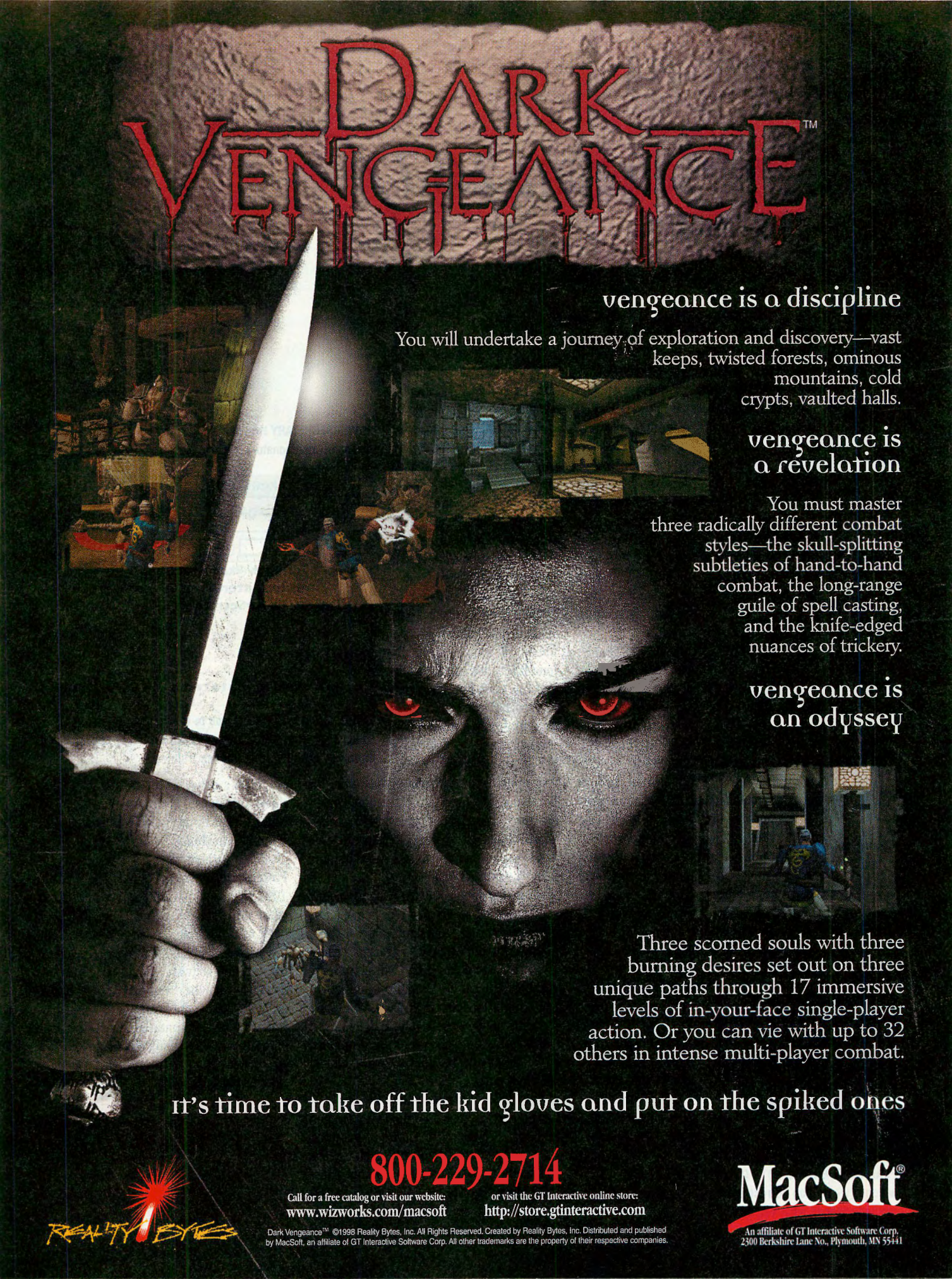
After installation, the ixTV works just as it should—for the most part. Video comes up in its resizable window (from itty bitty to great big), and the controls are intuitive and responsive. Setting up channels is just a matter of clicking a button, and the ixTV goes to work scanning existing channels for valid signals, and recording those channels as active. The ixTV Desktop app also lets users capture freeze frames and live video, and this function works great as well. We were able to capture some nifty Animaniacs clips to put right next to our Dan Rather collection. The one feature that didn't work well was Closed Captioning. When launched, the ixTV Desktop application cited slow PCI bus performance as the reason why Closed Captioning wouldn't work. With the Closed Captioning features in ixTV Desktop, you can read and save transcripts, and have the application monitor those transcripts for a set of words, so if someone mentions iMac, for example, the application saves the transcript. We fiddled around with a SCSI host adapter card installed in the same Mac and made it work—sort of. We were able to get about 1 word out of 10, perhaps because of a bad signal. Still, when it hit a hot word, the application did its job and saved the transcript.

For the price, ixTV is pretty cool. It doesn't offer quite the same depth of features as ATI's Xclaim TV (see review, Oct/98, p64), but the $90 Xclaim TV requires an Xclaim VR video card (or a G3 with the AV option), which will cost you. If you're looking for an inexpensive way to get TV (or video from a camera or VCR) onto your Mac's desktop, ixTV offers a great solution. Watch your productivity plummet!—*David Reynolds*

ALTHOUGH HE LOOKS FUZZY, that tie our president is wearing is mighty sharp. With a better antenna, he would be, too. Maybe that's been the problem all along.

GOOD NEWS: TV on your desktop. Video and still capture work well. Includes external S-video and composite video capture. Tuner setup easy to do. **BAD NEWS:** Involved hardware setup. Must call IXMicro for activation key. Closed captioning spotty.

DARK VENGEANCE™



vengeance is a discipline

You will undertake a journey of exploration and discovery—vast keeps, twisted forests, ominous mountains, cold crypts, vaulted halls.

vengeance is a revelation

You must master three radically different combat styles—the skull-splitting subtleties of hand-to-hand combat, the long-range guile of spell casting, and the knife-edged nuances of trickery.

vengeance is an odyssey

Three scorned souls with three burning desires set out on three unique paths through 17 immersive levels of in-your-face single-player action. Or you can vie with up to 32 others in intense multi-player combat.

It's time to take off the kid gloves and put on the spiked ones

REALITY BYTES

800-229-2714

Call for a free catalog or visit our website:
www.wizworks.com/macsoft

or visit the GT Interactive online store:
http://store.gtinteractive.com

Dark Vengeance™ ©1998 Reality Bytes, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Created by Reality Bytes, Inc. Distributed and published by MacSoft, an affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

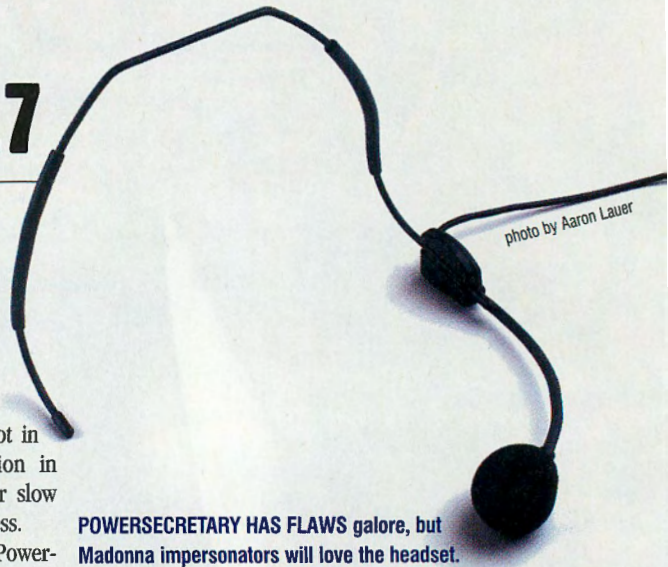
MacSoft®

An affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp.
2300 Berkshire Lane No., Plymouth, MN 55441

PowerSecretary 2.0.7

PRODUCTIVITY

COMPANY: Dragon Systems
CONTACT: 800-825-5897, http://www.dragonsystems.com
PRICE: $395 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: System 7.5 or later, 24MB of RAM (32MB recommended), 25MB of free hard disk space

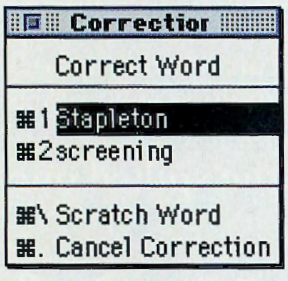


POWERSECRETARY HAS FLAWS galore, but Madonna impersonators will love the headset.

I am writing this without touching the keyboard. Magic? Nope—I'm using Dragon Systems' PowerSecretary Power Edition 2.0.7, a voice-recognition dictation software that may be the answer for Mac users suffering from repetitive stress injuries. PowerSecretary Power Edition lets you dictate text and use voice commands to work in most applications. However, the program's major flaws outweigh its benefits. The pauses it requires between each spoken word, the intense and difficult training, the painful installation, and the poorly written user guide make it a good buy only for people who absolutely need it.

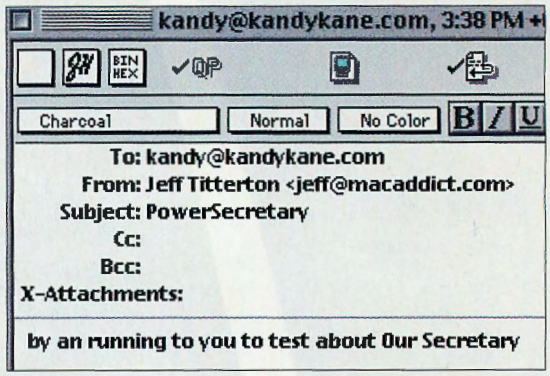
In today's fast-paced world of double-click installations, the idea of spending long hours *installing* an application is unacceptable. Well, that's what you'll be doing with PowerSecretary. The installation instructions that come with the user guide are incorrect, and even after you find the correct instructions on the Web site, you're in for a lot of work. We're talking page after page of complex instructions that reek of inadequate product testing and poor documentation.

Once you've got the program installed and your headset on, you're ready for the initial training, which consists of an hour-long session of speaking a series of phrases and words. This is heaven compared to the intense real-world training PowerSecretary requires. Prepare yourself for weeks of exasperating repetition, corrections, and manual changes before you can expect accurate voice recognition. The user guide is also not well organized and contains some major mistakes—such as the missing "To Choose a Word Not in the Choice List" section in chapter 3—that further slow down the training process.



PLAN ON SPENDING LOTS OF TIME in the Correction window, where you correct PowerSecretary when it misunderstands what you say.

When I first used PowerSecretary, I experienced 30 percent accuracy when dictating one-syllable words and 10 percent accuracy for longer words. After one long day of work, those numbers began to improve, and after three days PowerSecretary understood 60 percent of my words and transcribed at about 35 words per minute. If you're patient, the long hours of training pay off. You can teach PowerSecretary to recognize your voice quite well, so that even when it does misunderstand what you say, it will generally pop up the word you want as an alternative option in the Correction window. However, because PowerSecretary uses discrete speech recognition, which requires a short pause between each word, you'll never get up to a speed of more than 55 words per minute.



I SAID, "I AM WRITING to you to tell you about PowerSecretary." This is what PowerSecretary heard. Things improved after hours of intense training.

The best thing about the program is that you can do more advanced work using text macros, built-in command macros, and AppleScript and QuicKeys macros. These allow you to add and delete words from the vocabulary, train the program to disregard background sounds such as sneezes, and move among files using voice commands. If you take the time to master these options, you'll eventually be able to work almost sans keyboard.

As much as these capabilities impress, PowerSecretary can't compare to Dragon Systems' latest Windows product, NaturallySpeaking. NaturallySpeaking lets you speak to your computer without pausing between words, netting you up to 160 words per minute. Compare that to PowerSecretary's paltry 55 words per minute—those little pauses really add up! Of course, NaturallySpeaking is only available for Windows machines.

When Dragon Systems came out with PowerSecretary Power Edition 2.0.7 back in 1997, it cost $695, which seemed like a great deal, since version 2.0 cost $2,495 back in 1995. Now version 2.0.7 costs only $395, so if you can't wait a second longer for dictation software, then it (or its pared-down cousin, the Personal Edition, which costs $195) may be worth the money. But if you want the fast continuous speech recognition NaturallySpeaking offers, you'd better get on the phone and start bugging Dragon Systems for a Mac version.—*Jeff Titterton*

GOOD NEWS: Affordable. Works with most applications and the Finder. Uses AppleScripts and other macros.
BAD NEWS: Difficult and complex training. Terrible user guide. Much slower than Dragon's latest Windows application.

REDJACK

REVENGE OF THE BRETHREN

From the creators of
Titanic: Adventure Out of Time

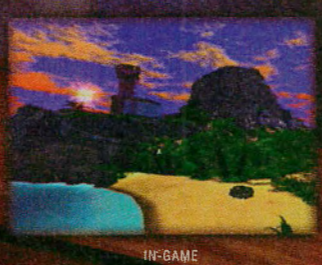
"RedJack: Revenge of the Brethren is a delight to play."
- Gamefan

"Swab the decks and get ready for some good, old-fashioned pirate action."
- PC Gamer

In-depth storyline

CINEMATIC

Stunning scenery



IN-GAME

Challenging puzzles

CINEMATIC

Non-stop action

IN-GAME

TEEN T AGES 13+ ESRB

THQ

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

Mac OS

An epic graphic adventure coming soon for PC/Mac hybrid

RedJack: Revenge of the Brethren, the RedJack: Revenge of the Brethren logo, Cyberflix and Dream Factory TM & © 1998 Cyberflix Incorporated. THQ™ 1998 THQ INC.

Download the demo at www.thq.com

reviews

ix3D Road Rocket

photo by Aaron Lauer

HARDWARE

COMPANY: IXMicro
CONTACT: 888-467-8282 or 408-369-8282, http://www.ixmicro.com
PRICE: $349 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: PowerBook G3 Series with CardBus, Type III PC Card slot, System 8.1, 16MB of RAM

IT'S NOT EXACTLY A PATRIOT MISSILE (it's more of a Titan booster), but the Road Rocket gives your G3 Series PowerBook the video support it should have had all along.

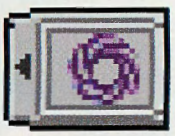
The ix3D Road Rocket brings to the PowerBook G3 Series what that machine should have had from the start—true multiple-monitor support instead of the lesser video-mirroring ability it currently features. Just install the Road Rocket card and software, connect a second monitor, and in only a few minutes your PowerBook G3 Series sports twice the desktop real estate it formerly possessed.

Installation couldn't be simpler. Run the installer from the CD-ROM (which also provides a passable software bundle, including MetaCreations' Kai's Power Show, Adrenaline Charts SE, and a few demos), insert the Road Rocket into the PC Card slot, connect a monitor, and you're all set. Because the Road Rocket is a Type III PC Card, it occupies both slots, so forget about using a PC Card modem and the Road Rocket at the same time.

THE MAIN SOFTWARE INTERFACE for the Road Rocket sports some spiffy 3D buttons, but the controls behind them are mostly set-and-forget in nature.

Once inserted, the Road Rocket sticks out well beyond the side of the PowerBook, which is a good thing. The external end of the card has a heat sink to dissipate all the excess heat that video work generates, and it would be a bad idea to dump that heat back into a crowded PowerBook case. A word of caution, though—after a long period of use, the heat sink gets hot to the touch, so be careful where you put your fingers. It won't burn you, but it's not comfortable.

The Road Rocket's performance was good but not great—understandable for something that does its work through a PC Card interface. Without the Road Rocket installed, the PowerBook scrolled through a 700K document in just over 12 seconds. With the Road Rocket installed, it took 14 seconds for the same scroll on either the PowerBook's built-in display or the external AppleVision 1710 we used. Norton Utilities' benchmark suite showed a similar slight degradation of video performance. However, in the real world the slowdown was hardly noticeable, and overall it's a small trade-off for all that extra screen real estate. The Road Rocket is capable of providing up to 1280 by 1024 resolution at thousands of colors and an 85Hz refresh rate—pretty cool.



THIS ICON DEPICTS THE ROAD ROCKET in the virtual world of the Macintosh.

The bundled control panel software gives you the power to tweak Road Rocket's settings—for example, enabling 2D or 3D acceleration and that sort of thing. The settings are pretty minor (if you happen to be a video guru, there might be something fascinating here), so it's a set-and-forget affair. The card-and-software combination does provide one other useful feature—hardware pan and zoom. Press a key combination, and it's as if you've taken a magnifying glass to your screen. The display zooms in, and you can pan with your cursor. This is great for those who need pixel precision but don't want to change view magnification settings to get it.

The Road Rocket only works with the G3 Series PowerBooks (those that have a CardBus slot), a bit of a bummer for those who own earlier 'Books and would like to have the benefits of a second monitor. But for those who own the right laptop, the ix3D Road Rocket is a true boon. It's the missing link that turns a high-power laptop into a dual-use Macintosh great for traveling and graphics work alike.—*David Reynolds*

Best of Both Worlds

Road Rocket serves as the heart of a do-it-yourself dock, hearkening back to the good ol' Duo days. Set aside a keyboard and a monitor with built-in ADB connectors (such as the AppleVision 1710), and you can take your G3 Series PowerBook on the road and bring it back to home base. Here are the elements:

- Connect the monitor to the Road Rocket.
- Connect a keyboard and mouse to the monitor's ADB port.
- Leave a modem and/or network cable on the surface where the PowerBook will rest.
- Set up the PowerBook's power adapter so that the plug is near the modem cable.

When you're ready to dock, plug the Road Rocket into the PowerBook; plug the ADB cable from the monitor into the PowerBook's ADB port; hook up the power adapter, modem, and any network connections; open the PowerBook's lid; and press the power key on the standard keyboard. There you have it!

GOOD NEWS: True Mac-like second monitor support. Easy setup. Hardware pan and zoom. Lots of colors at high resolutions. **BAD NEWS:** Heat sink gets really hot. Video performance takes a tiny hit.

Lode Runner 2

You can run, but you can't hide. Trying to stay one step ahead of the game. Sprinting through an ever-changing 3D maze of twisted paths. Hunted by hooded foes at every turn. Pushing the limits of gaming stamina. Lode Runner 2—easy to play, impossible to master. Prepare for cerebral overload!

Mind-bending 8-player multiplayer mode!

FROM THE DEVELOPERS OF THE BEST-SELLING PUZZLE GAME, LODE RUNNER.

150 levels spanning 5 weird worlds!

Customize your own insane levels or build one from scratch!

NEED A HINT? 1-900-CALL-2GT (225-5248)

$0.95 per minute. $1.95 for fax back maps) Must be 18 years or older or have parents permission to call. touch tone phones only.

PRESAGE

Lode Runner II ©1996, 1998 Presage Software Development Company. All rights reserved. Lode Runner is a registered trademark owned by Douglas E. Smith and is exclusively licensed. Copyright © 1983 Douglas E. Smith. Presage and the eye logo are registered trademarks of Presage Software Development Company. Published and Distributed by MacSoft, an affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

800-229-2714

Call for a free catalog or visit our website:
www.wizworks.com/macsoft
or visit the GT Interactive online store:
http://store.gtinteractive.com

MacSoft®

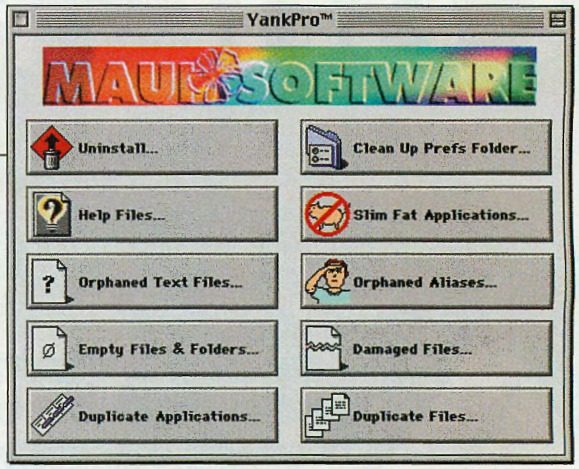
An affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp.
2300 Berkshire Lane No., Plymouth, MN 55441

reviews

YankPro 3.0

UTILITIES

COMPANY: Maui Software
CONTACT: 408-689-9314,http://www.mauisoftware.com
PRICE: $29 (SRP)
REQUIREMENTS: System 7.0 or later, 4MB of RAM, 4MB of free hard disk space



YANKPRO 3.0 LOOKS LIKE Spring Cleaning, but doesn't offer as many features or safeguards.

Launching YankPro 3.0 invoked déjà vu, as this utility bears a striking resemblance to Aladdin Systems' Spring Cleaning (see review, Feb/98, p62). Unfortunately, YankPro suffers from many of the same problems that afflict its competition, including a clumsy interface, questionable results, and dubious value.

YankPro allows you to uninstall applications and related files, delete duplicates, clean out the Preferences folder, slim down fat binary applications, trash Apple Guides, delete and restore orphaned aliases and text files, and get rid of empty files and folders. After YankPro briefly scans the specified volumes, a Search Results window lists the files and folders that meet your criteria. Search Results resembles the Items Found window that appears when you use Find File, although you can't change the sort order, nor can you directly manipulate the items in the list—for example, dragging them to the Trash or double-clicking to open them.

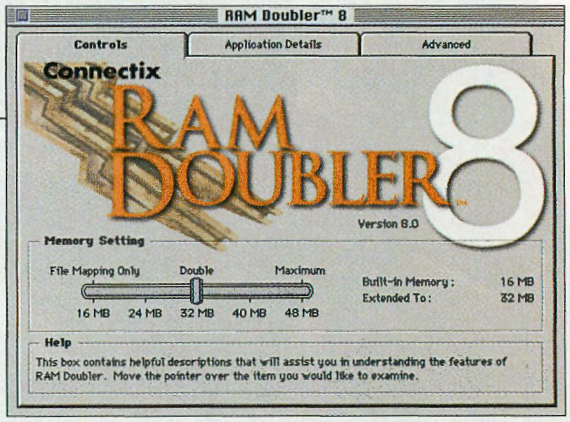
YankPro helps identify *candidates* for the Trash, but the program's paucity of information (its electronic documentation is minimal), restrictive interface, and lack of automation make using it frustrating and dicey. It's $20 less than Spring Cleaning, but doesn't offer as many features or safeguards against accidentally deleting important files.—*Owen W. Linzmayer*

GOOD NEWS: Cheaper than Aladdin's Spring Cleaning. **BAD NEWS:** Clumsy, restrictive interface. No printed manual; electronic documentation is barely adequate. No safeguards.

RAM Doubler 8

UTILITIES

COMPANY: Connectix
CONTACT: 800-950-5880 or 650-571-5100, http://www.connectix.com
PRICE: $45 (street)
REQUIREMENTS: 68030 or faster Mac, System 7.1.2 or later, 8MB of physical RAM



THE NEW CONTROL PANEL sports the fashionable tabbed look, hiding the more esoteric features from timid users.

Time was when Connectix's RAM Doubler seemed like an ingenious piece of software engineering that magically doubled, and later tripled, your Mac's available memory. However, as the virtual memory built into the Mac OS gets better, and real RAM upgrades grow cheaper, is RAM Doubler still a cost-effective way to boost your Mac's memory allotment? On balance, probably not.

RAM Doubler 8 remains a stable and performance-neutral memory extender. In testing RAM Doubler 8 on a couple of aging Macs, we found that the machines started up, launched applications, and ran scripts about as fast as they did using Mac OS 8.1's virtual memory, and only slightly slower than they did with no virtual memory at all. Though Connectix's memory-shuffling and compressing techniques don't give RAM Doubler an edge over Apple's disk access–intensive virtual memory, at least RAM Doubler doesn't hog tens of megabytes of disk space.

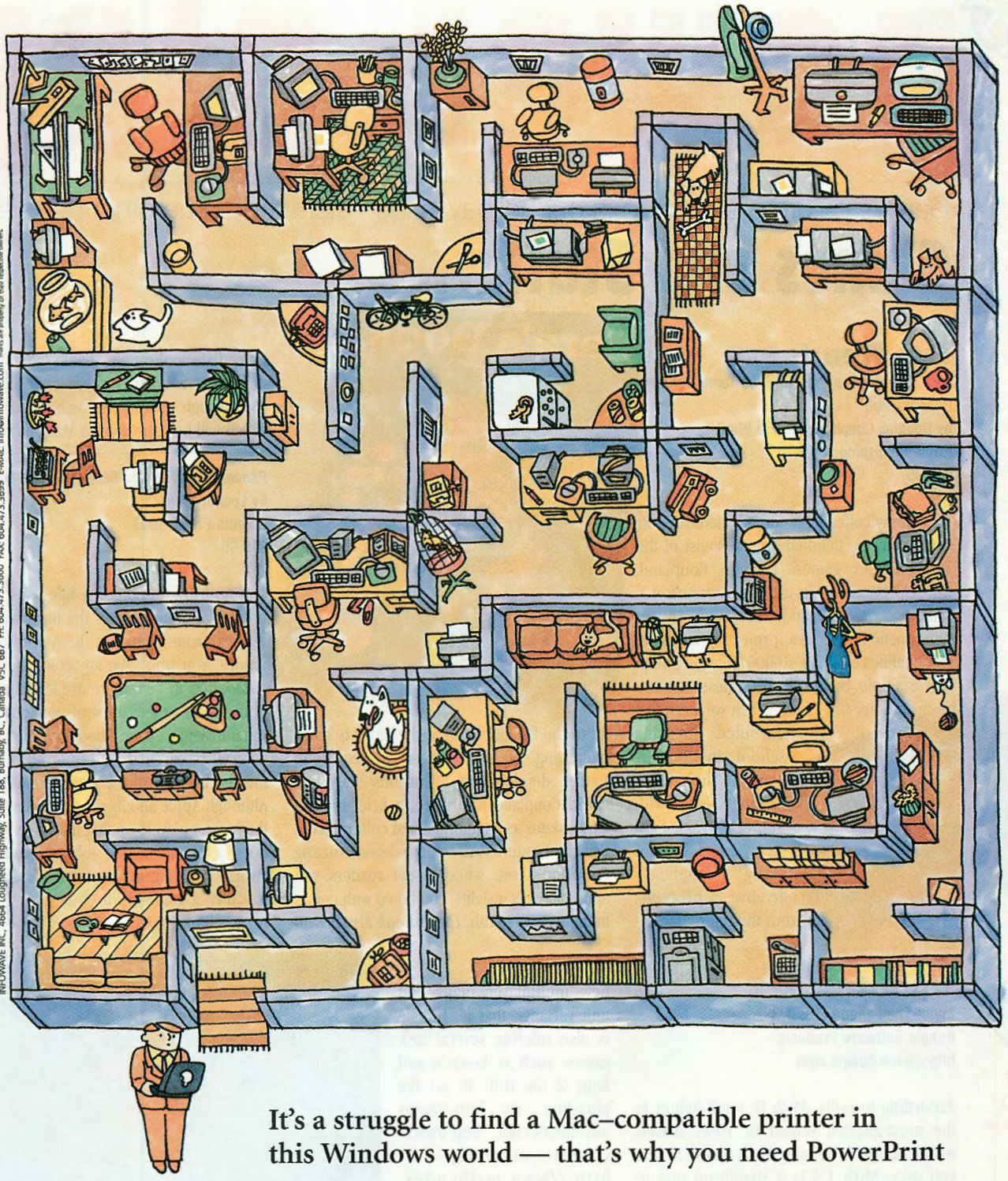
Even at its current sub-$50 price, RAM Doubler is hard-pressed to compete with a genuine RAM upgrade. We tested it on a desktop Mac and a PowerBook with 16MB of RAM apiece, and at current prices we would be able to double these machines' physical RAM for $30 and $60 respectively, or triple it for $50 and $100 respectively. While Connectix's offering is still competitive for PowerBooks or for desktops with significantly more RAM, many prospective buyers would be better advised to spring for a real RAM upgrade. Others may opt for the disk space–intensive, but otherwise performance-equivalent, virtual memory built into the current Mac OS.

You may wonder what new features Connectix has added to justify RAM Doubler's massive version-number increase—from 2 to 8. The company says the new version is better optimized for Mac OS 8 and Office 98, but the only change immediately apparent is a spruced-up control panel with some new performance statistics.—*Mark Simmons*

GOOD NEWS: Negligible performance hit. Transparently increases memory. **BAD NEWS:** No longer faster than Apple's virtual memory. In many cases, no longer cheaper than real RAM. New statistics displays are obscure and confusing.

© 1998 Infowave Wireless Messaging Inc. Infowave, the Infowave logo, PowerPrint, and the PowerPrint logo are trademarks of Infowave Wireless Messaging Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

INFOWAVE INC. 4664 Lougheed Highway, Suite 188, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5C 6B7 PH: 604.473.3600 FAX: 604.473.3699 E-MAIL: info@infowave.com



It's a struggle to find a Mac–compatible printer in this Windows world — that's why you need PowerPrint

For only $99, PowerPrint has the software and smart cable that allows you to print from your Mac to over 1500 different PC–printers.

You can plug into the nearest convenient printer while on–site with your customer, at your hotel, even back at the office.

You have no futile searches because you can connect to any printer you choose.

That includes printers from Canon, Epson, HP, Lexmark, Okidata, Panasonic, and more.

Every printer's the right printer when you have PowerPrint. Call us today.

Call us at: 888-428-2632
Visit: www.infowave.com/powerprint

Macworld ★★★★½ MacWEEK

INFOWAVE

PowerPrint®
THE MAC TO PC–PRINTING SOLUTION

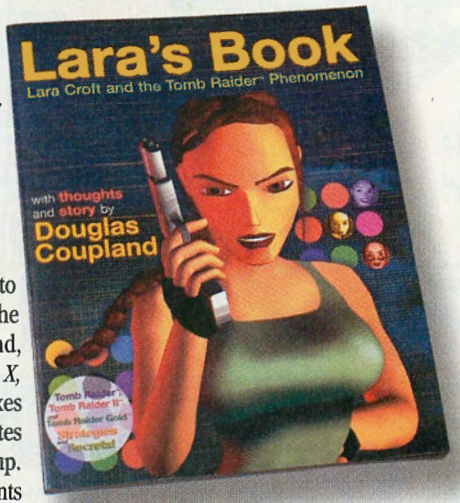
power play

Games galore are coming in our holiday issue—here are some other goodies.

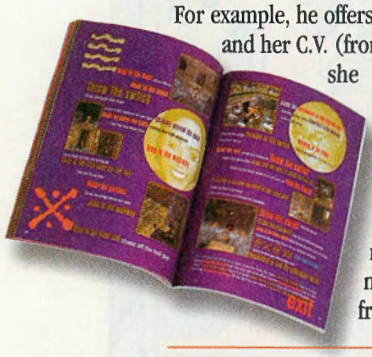
Games and Stuff...

Fun Reads

Lara's Book: Lara Croft and the Tomb Raider Phenomenon
by Douglas Coupland and Kip Ward
Prima Publishing, 1998
$19.95



This glossy coffee-table tome is dedicated to Lara Croft, the fictional archaeologist of the Tomb Raider games. Douglas Coupland, whose previous works include *Generation X, Shampoo Planet,* and *Microserfs,* waxes cyberpoetic about Lara, projecting attributes and qualities onto the 40,000-polygon pinup. For example, he offers Lara's measurements and her C.V. (from which we learn that she attended finishing school in Switzerland). The author imbues Lara with subjectivity: Lara says, "I feel kind of meshy." Coupland's narrative proceeds from the utterly fantastic to the factual. Frankly, the latter is more interesting, because you get to see Tomb Raider development at various stages of work. Coupland also offers a brief look at Lara's status as an international cultural icon. Critical readers will enjoy deconstructing Coupland's text, while casual readers will appreciate his insights, combined with colorful images. Oh, yeah, *Lara's Book* also has an immediate application. Thanks to Kip Ward, it doubles as a unique strategy guide that walks you through each of the Tomb Raider games, which will be ready for the Mac this fall.—*JH*



Phoenix: The Fall and Rise of Video Games
by Leonard Herman
Rolenta Press, 1997
$19.95

This no-frills, no-nonsense title is a spiffy reference guide that traces the history of video games from Spacewar to Mario 64 and more. You won't see any color pictures in *Phoenix;* in fact, there are few pictures at all. Don't expect a lot of opinion or personal insights, either. *Phoenix*'s worth lies in its well-researched and thoroughly documented account of the video game industry. Although Apple and its progeny aren't exactly the biggest players on that marquee, Herman does a commendable job of placing our favorite company in a sociohistorical context. If you're a game-history buff, then give this book a look.—*JH*

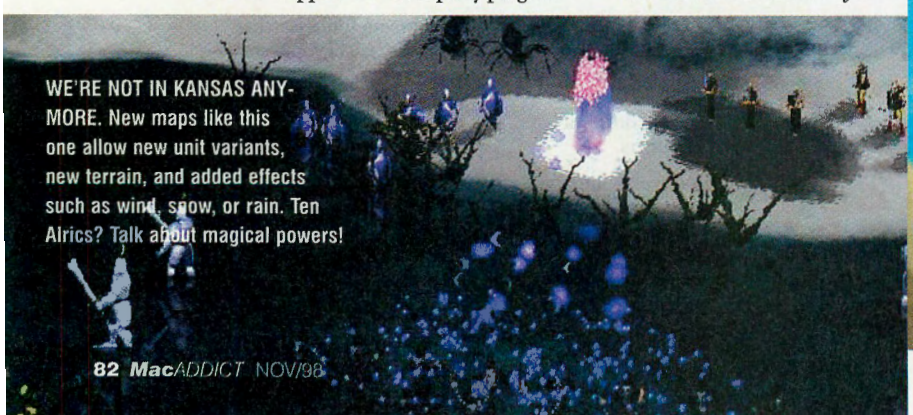
photos by Aaron Lauer

Update

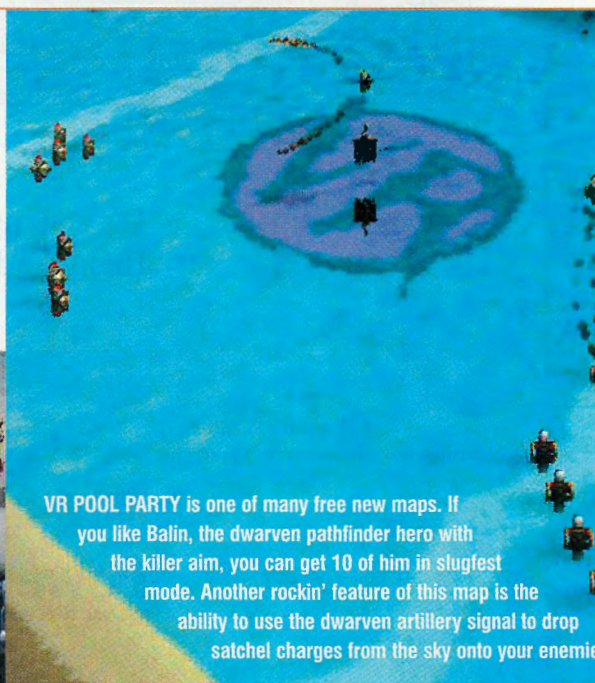
Myth: The Fallen Lords 1.3
Bungie Software Products
http://www.bungie.com

FIND THE MYTH 1.3 UPDATER on The Disc.

According to polls, Myth II: Soulblighter is the most-awaited sequel of 1998. Meanwhile, Bungie is keeping Myth I fresh to tide you over. Myth 1.3 is a significant update that adds support for third-party plug-ins—new multiplayer maps and unit variants, that is. Bungie is also offering several new games, such as Assassin and King of the Hill. To get the plug-ins, visit http://maps.mythnews.com, http://www.vrabbits.com/maps, or http://www.mythcodex.com/resources/canon.—*JH*



WE'RE NOT IN KANSAS ANYMORE. New maps like this one allow new unit variants, new terrain, and added effects such as wind, snow, or rain. Ten Alrics? Talk about magical powers!



VR POOL PARTY is one of many free new maps. If you like Balin, the dwarven pathfinder hero with the killer aim, you can get 10 of him in slugfest mode. Another rockin' feature of this map is the ability to use the dwarven artillery signal to drop satchel charges from the sky onto your enemi

Teasers

Daimyo: Warlord of Jihpen
http://www.daimyo.com

It's no secret to the entire Myth online community that someone has been working on a conversion based on the Myth engine. The Daimyo project focuses on fifteenth- and sixteenth-century Japan—specifically the Sengoku Jidai, or Age of the Country at War. The concept looks awesome, and we hope the project reaches maturity very soon.—*JH*

Cheats

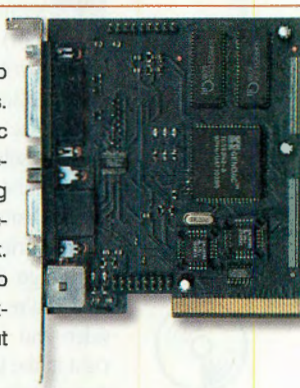
Real Help for Unreal

Press the tilde key (~) and type:

God for invincible mode
Fly to fly
Walk to walk again
Allammo to get 999 rounds for your current weapon
Ghost to go through walls
Summon eightball for the eightball
Summon flakcannon to get the flakcannon
Invisible 1 to turn invisible

News

After the layoffs at TechWorks, we thought there would no longer be Voodoo-based accelerators for Mac gamers. Thankfully, German video card wunderkind Village Tronic has made MacMagic available to us. At a totally game-friendly price of $99, MacMagic enhances the 3D gaming experience, raising it to another level. After playing Glide- and RAVE-enabled games, you'll never want to go back. What's so special about MacMagic as opposed to TechWorks' Power3D? MacMagic features special tweaking—overclocking, that is. To find out more, check out Village Tronic at http://www.villagetronic.com.



Antifreeze for Your Mac

Discover two powerful utility resources for your Macintosh . . . **Help!**™ and **MacMedic**™. iMac and HFS+ ready, these tools give you what you need to completely protect your Macintosh from devastating problems such as data loss, hard disk crashes, init and extension conflicts and system configuration management. Only Total Recall Software products feature Smart Teknology,™ powerful antifreeze for your Mac. Choose a better way to manage your Macintosh. Call for a free* demonstration CD or download a trial version from our website today!

TOTAL RECALL™ SOFTWARE

800-743-0566
www.software.recallusa.com

Available from ClubMac (800) 258-2622 • MacZone (800) 248-0800 • Mac Warehouse (800) 622-6222

* Limited time offer available in continental US only. One per customer.

how to

Premiere and AppleScript—ever thought about playing with your Mac for a living?

Premiere Your Home Movies

by Robert Capps

Making QuickTime movies is one of the keenest ways to waste time (or make loot) with a Mac. Anybody can become writer, director, and star with relative ease, provided he or she owns a video camera, a Mac capable of capturing video, and the right software.

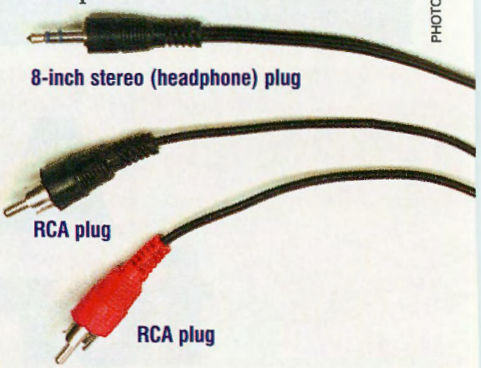
The first requisite—a video camera—is obvious enough. As for the second, a video capture–friendly Mac, there are a couple of ways to go. If you happen to have an AV Mac, then you're set. These Macs come with RCA video and sound input (and output) jacks right in the back of the machine. If your Mac doesn't have RCA jacks, you will have to opt for a PCI solution (if you don't have a PCI-based Mac, you'll have to opt for a new Mac).

For less than $150, any Mac with an open PCI slot can be granted video-in capabilities via IXMicro's ixTV card (see review, p74). This card works fine for small-size captures but breaks up at larger sizes. The breakup, of course, is proportional to how powerful your system is. ATI's Xclaim VR PCI card (see review, Mar/98, p65) costs around $250, but because of its architecture it can handle larger screen films—equivalent sizes to a native AV Mac. Power Mac G3 owners take note: There is a bug in either Apple's G3s or ATI's drivers (we couldn't figure out which) that prevents you from using your Mac G3's sound input and the ATI card at the same time. To fix this you need a patch released by Apple and found on The Disc. Of course, if you own a Power Mac G3, you may want to skip the ATI card altogether and opt for the multimedia-input hardware/Ultra SCSI PCI card combination offered by Iomega's Buz Multimedia Producer (see review, p56). The Buz retails for around $300 and requires a Power Mac G3, but it has an MPEG decoder for bigger, cleaner capture.

Getting the ixTV or Xclaim VR card tied to your camera requires a video RCA connection cable, and a stereo RCA-to-single-headphone-plug cable for connecting the camera to your Mac's native sound input. Buz has normal RCA sound inputs like those on an AV Mac, so you'll need one video RCA cable and one normal audio RCA cable.

As for the software part, Adobe's version 5.0 revamp of Premiere makes the program very intuitive and very usable for even the greenest moviemaker. There are other less expensive video editors out there, but Premiere offers a lot of power *and* ease of use. We've included a tryout of Premiere 5.0 on The Disc, so you can sample the program for yourself. Of course, this tryout won't let you capture video, export, or save. But get your hands on a full version of Premiere, grab your camera, plug in those RCA cables, and you'll be ready to make your own personal video opus.

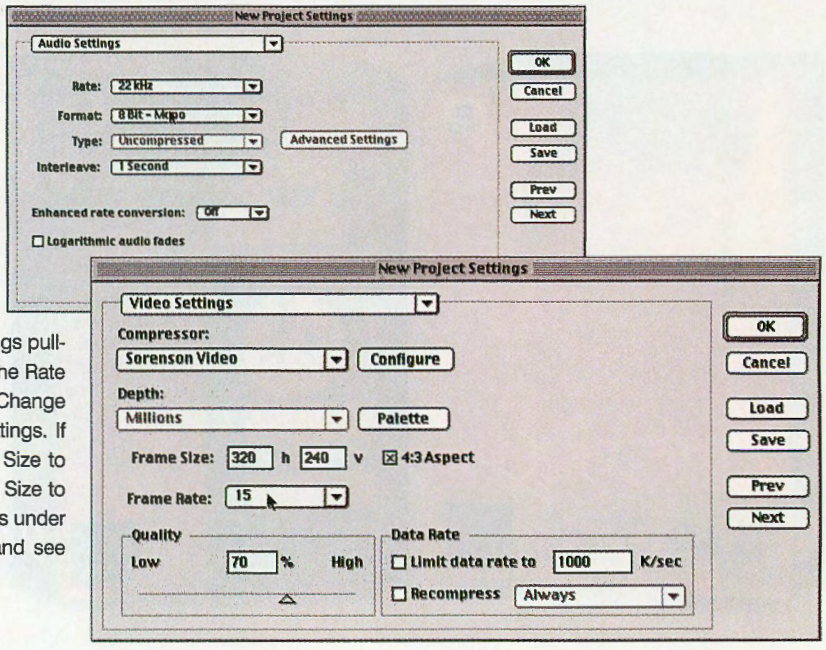
PHOTO: KEN BOUSQUET



FIND A TRYOUT OF PREMIERE and the G3 sound patch on The Disc.

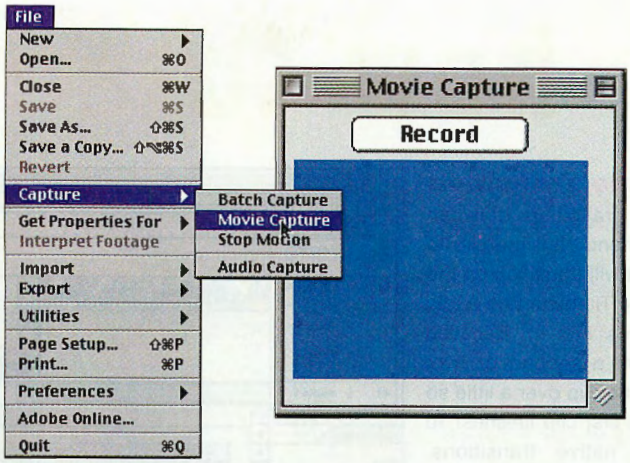
1 Set the Size

When you start Premiere, it presents you with a window of options. You can leave these settings at their defaults, but in order to keep your final movie at a reasonable size, you may want to reduce the video and sound capture rates. To do this, select Video Settings from the settings pull-down menu at the top (its default is General Settings). Choose 15 from the Frame Rate pull-down menu, and Sorenson Video from the Compressor menu. Then change the settings pull-down menu at the top to Audio Settings. Set the Rate to 22kHz and the Format to 8-bit stereo mono. Change the Settings menu again to read Capture Settings. If you are using the ixTV card, set the Capture Size to 240 by 180 or smaller. Otherwise, set Capture Size to 320 by 240. After you've got a couple of movies under your belt, you can play with these settings and see how they impact movie quality and file size.



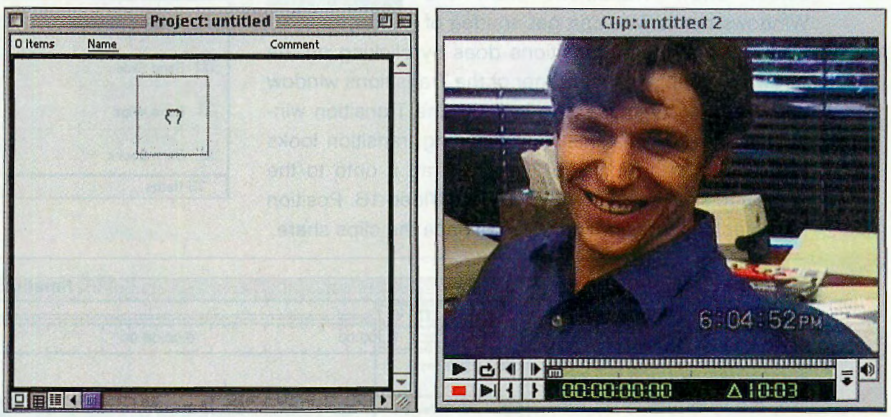
2 Adjust the Audio

Hook your camera up to the computer's video input (either the AV connector or through a PCI card) and audio input. In Premiere, go to Capture under the File menu and select Movie Capture. A small Movie Capture window appears with a blue screen and a Record button at the top. When you press the Play button on your camera, you will see the footage you recorded with the camera on this screen. While this is running, select Audio Input from the Movie Capture menu, then select Sound In as the Source. Adjust the gain and volume as needed.



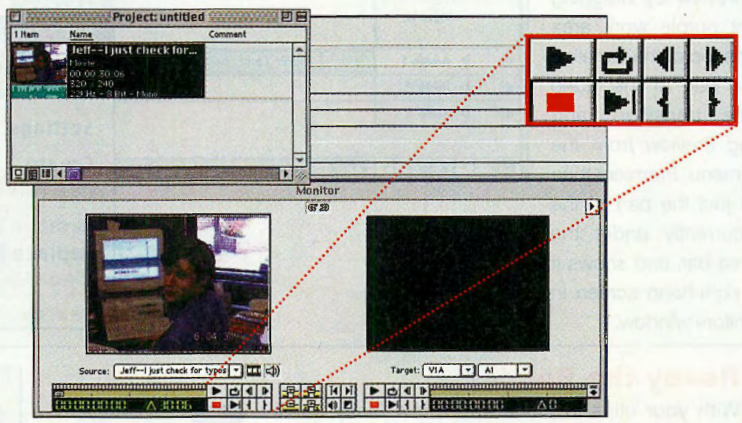
3 Capture the Clip

The Movie Capture screen should now be playing your tape, complete with sound. Press the Record tab at the top of the of the Movie Capture window to start Premiere recording. A larger window pops open, displaying the footage being captured. You won't be able to hear the audio as Premiere captures the footage, unless you select the option to leave the speaker on at all times from the Audio Input dialog box. Click your mouse to complete the capture, and a Clip window pops open with all the captured footage. Drag this clip to the Project window. This will prompt you to title and save the clip.



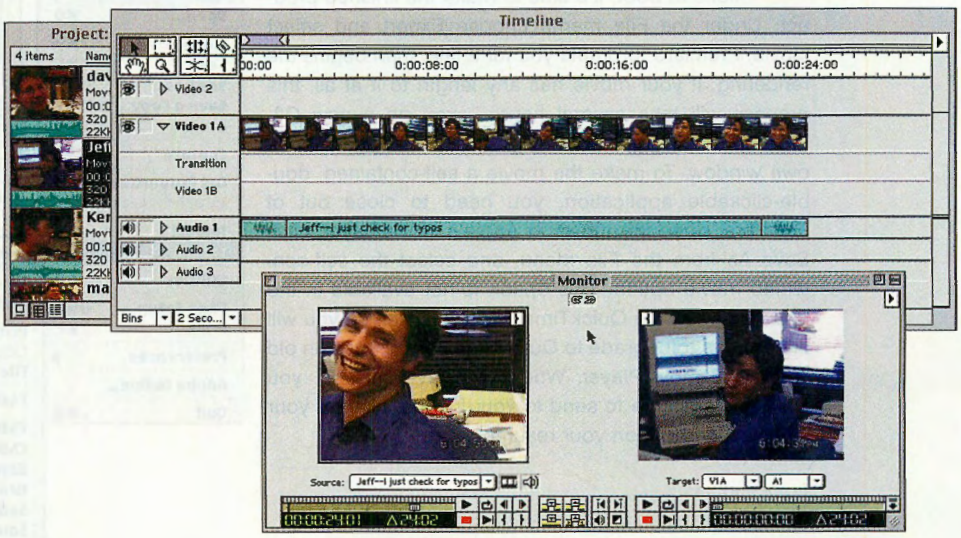
4 Snip the Segment

Repeat this process on any recordings that you wish to capture. Keep in mind that, at the current settings, each clip is a memory hog, and smaller hard disks fill up fast. Double-click on any clip in the Project window to load it into the Monitor window. (You can also drag the clip from the Project window to the left-hand screen in the Monitor window.) Once a clip is loaded into the Monitor window, you can precisely edit it to size by selecting start- and end-cut points with the controls below the screen (the last two controls on the bottom row). You can preview these edits by pressing the Play button immediately to the right of the Stop button.



5 Tile the Timeline

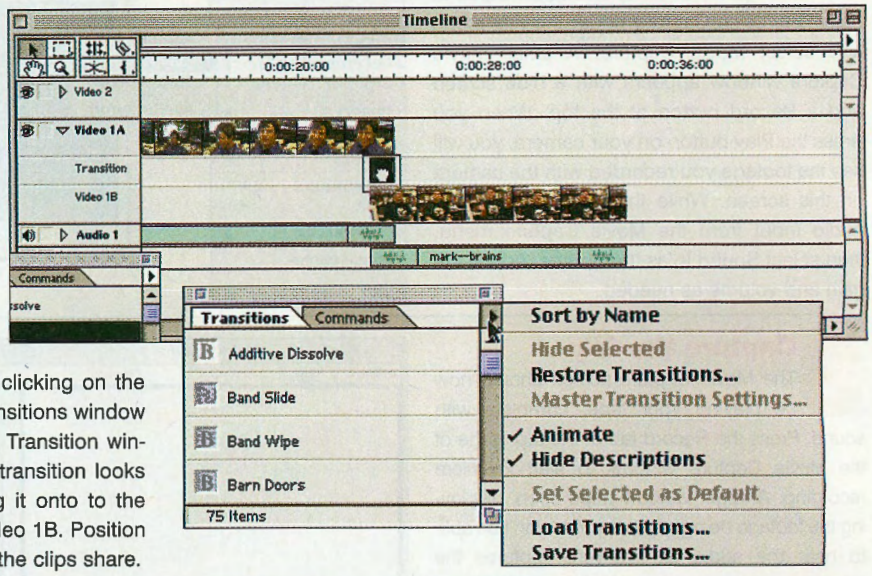
Select the clip with which you want to start your movie, and drag it from the Monitor window to the Timeline. A box equal in length to the time of the clip appears in the Timeline as you drag. Drop this first clip at the beginning of the Timeline in the Video 1A row. The audio file will appear in the corresponding Audio 1 row. Repeat this process with the clip you want to appear second, dropping it onto Video 1A immediately after the first clip—it should easily snap to fit. Continue this process until you have loaded all of your clips into the Timeline in the order you want them. If you want to preview the compiled clips, use the controls below the screen on the right side of the Monitor window to play the Timeline.



how to

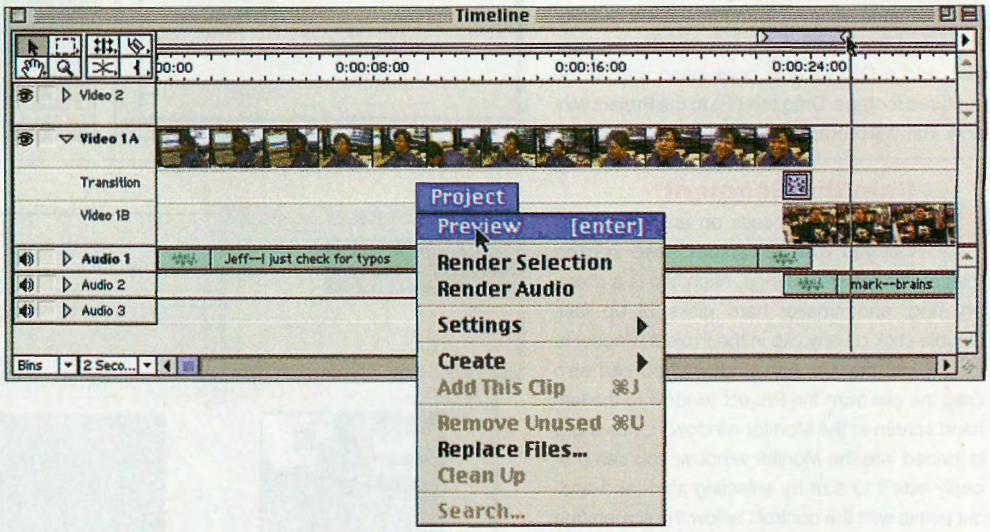
6 Track the Transition

To add a transition between video segments, put the clip to which the segment will transition on the Video 1B row in the Timeline (the audio automatically moves with it). Because the transition takes a second or two, you need to slide the clip over a little so it starts before the first clip finishes. To view Premiere's native transitions, select Show Transitions from the Windows menu. You can get an idea of what each of these transitions does by clicking on the arrow in the upper right corner of the Transitions window and selecting Animate. The icons in the Transition window will demo what the corresponding transition looks like. Find a transition you like and drag it onto to the Transition line between Video 1A and Video 1B. Position the selected transition in the time space the clips share.



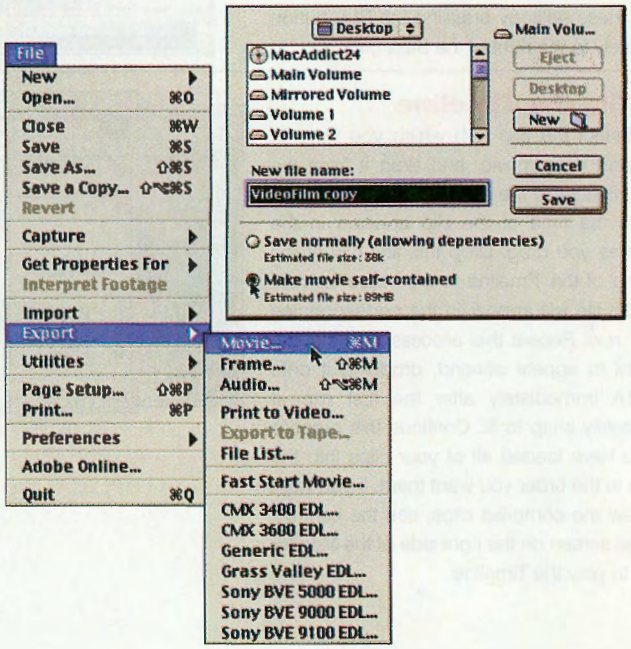
7 Preview the Project

For Premiere to show what your edit will look like, the video must be rendered. You can get a rendered preview by dragging the light purple work area bar at the top of the Timeline over the part of the video with the transition, and selecting Preview from the Project menu. Premiere then renders just the part of the video currently under the work area bar, and shows it on the right-hand screen in the Monitors window.



8 Ready the Render

With your clips in place and a few fancy transitions to boot, it's time to make the finished product. Under the File menu, choose Export and select Movie. Premiere prompts you for a title, then begins the rendering. If your movie has any length to it at all, this process will take several hours—even on a new G3. When rendering is complete, the movie appears in its own window. To make the movie a self-contained, double-clickable application, you need to close out of Premiere, open the movie in Apple's MoviePlayer, click Save As from the File menu, and select the self-contained movie option. This option is not available in the free version of the QuickTime 3 MoviePlayer, so you will either need to upgrade to QuickTime 3 Pro or use an old version of MoviePlayer. When you have finished, you have a minifeature to send to your friends, play for your relatives, and put on your resume.



All these hot sites are just a click away!

EveryMac

EveryMac tells you who makes what, with a specs-laden index of Macs and Mac-compatibles.

MacFixIt

MacFixIt brings you the latest news and tips on everything related to troubleshooting your Mac.

MacGamer's LEDGE

The MacGamer's Ledge offers comprehensive game reviews, daily Mac game industry news, weekly giveaways, exclusive reader deals, downloads and more.

deal-mac

Deal-mac finds hot offers on cool products, helping Mac shoppers stay informed and save money.

Evangelist is the official home of Guy Kawasaki's mailing list. Join the fight for the Mac!

MacAddict

MacAddict is a monthly magazine, CD-ROM, and Web site, updated daily for the Macintosh enthusiast.

VersionTracker online

VersionTracker reports the current versions of all your favorite Macintosh software, revised continually as updates roll in.

NoBeige.com brings you all the latest iMac news, message boards, a USB peripherals catalog, and a price and availability tracker.

MacResourcePage

Mac Resource Page provides timely news and reviews, special deals, bug reports, how-to primers, and the famed MRP RAMWatch pricing guide.

O'Grady's PowerPage is the ultimate resource for PowerBook users, with notebook news and mobility message boards.

As the Apple Turns follows the twists and turns of the Apple Computer saga in soap opera format.

INSIDE MAC GAMES

Inside Mac Games is a monthly CD-ROM magazine devoted to Mac games, with its own news-packed Web site.

Iconfactory presents quality freeware icons for your Mac from the masters of the iconic arts.

MacSurfer's Headline News gathers links to all —and we mean all— the latestMac news and views from all over the Web.

AppleJedi is the e-zine for evangelists, developers, solutions providers, and Defenders of the OS.

MacCentral offers the latest Mac news, software updates, editorials, and informative links.

MacAddict NETWORK

www.macaddictnetwork.com

about us

The MacAddict Network is the online source for Macintosh enthusiasts. Sixteen Mac-specific sites comprise the MacAddict Network making it the largest and most in-depth Macintosh site on the Internet. Affiliate sites have been selected based on the highest editorial standards and deliver the most passionate Mac buyers to advertisers everyday. From news to reviews, games to graphic, troubleshooting to Powerbooks, the MacAddict Network satisfies all the cravings of a Mac fanatic!

how to

Auto Upload with Applescript

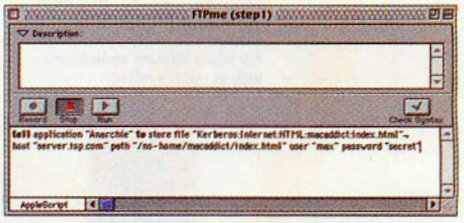
by Robert Capps and Mark Simmons

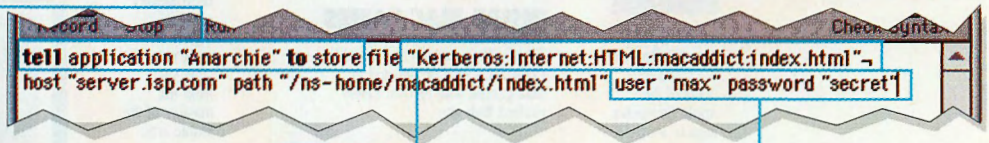
In any kind of production work, repetition runs rampant. Production on the Mac, be it graphics, sound, multimedia, or just plain old office management, is no exception. Take for example—and for the subject of this how-to—updating Web pages. Any HTML slinger worth his or her salt must keep his or her little slice of cyberspace fresh. We're talking constant updates. Sure, it's OK (even encouraged) to keep the overall layout of a site stagnant, but the stuff inside—that slimy, gooey substance known as content— must be flushed regularly or it's gonna stink up the place. This means FTP clients. This means daily shuffling of files. This means entering the same passwords, logging on to the same servers, opening the same folders, and making the same stupid, little, time-consuming mistakes every dang day. If you think these annoyances don't build up, maybe you haven't stopped to get a whiff of your site recently.

Or maybe you use AppleScript. We are, after all, Mac people. We have AppleScript. It's what separates us from the OS beasts. And while the difficulty of writing an AppleScript for the first time can make an otherwise-seasoned Mac veteran weep like a baby, once you get it written the repetition vanishes. Updating your site becomes as simple as dropping an HTML file onto a desktop icon. In this article we'll walk you through the building of just such a script. AppleScript is dense stuff. For an intro to AppleScript, you should check out "AppleScript Boot Camp" (May/98, p28). And to fully understand this how-to, it's probably best to fire up your Mac and do the steps as you read it. As always, everything you need—Stairways Shareware's Anarchie and the scripts themselves—is on The Disc. AppleScript itself comes with your computer if you have any system 7.1 or later. Just turn on the appropriate extensions (Apple Event Manager, AppleScriptLib, and/or AppleScript), fire up the Script Editor, and you're ready to fly.

1 The One-Liner

The essence of our task can be accomplished with a single line of AppleScript. In this case, we are using Stairways Shareware's Anarchie as our FTP client, which takes files from our hard drive and uploads them to a remote server. You can also use Jim Matthews's shareware program Fetch, or any other AppleScriptable FTP software. In order to tell Anarchie or any other FTP client what to do, you need to look up the program's AppleScript commands from its AppleScript dictionary. Accessing a program's dictionary merely requires selecting Open Dictionary from the File menu in the Script Editor and choosing the program. Anarchie's upload command is store.



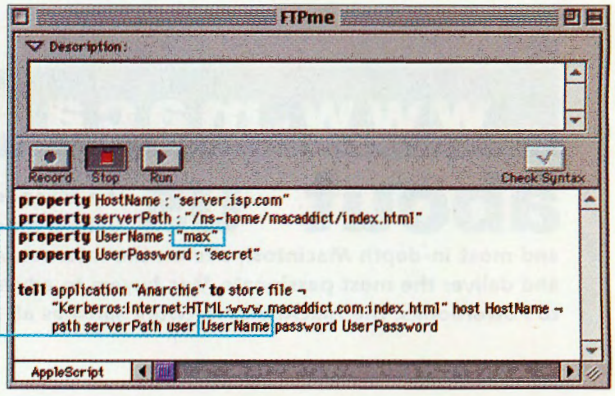


FIND ANARCHIE 2.0.1 and the scripts for this article on The Disc.

Basically, this script tells Anarchie to find the file index.html within the folder macaddict, which is located in the folder HTML in the folder Internet on the hard disk Kerberos (online editor Mark Simmons's pet name for his drive). Mac file paths—the route through a hierarchy of folders to a specific file—are separated by colons. For Unix machines, however, they are separated by slashes. Thus the path to the correct location on the site-hosting Unix server is /ns-home/macaddict/index.html, ns-home being where our macaddict directory is on the remote server server.isp.com. Of course, for access you must enter both a user name and password. We break up this long line by typing a ¬ character (Option-Return or Option-L), which tells AppleScript to keep reading instead of interpreting the line break as the end of a command. As written, this script can only be run by pressing the Play button within AppleScript, and in order to work on your machine, things such as file paths, the server name, your user name, and password must be changed to contain your specific information.

2 Properties and Organization

This second script accomplishes the same task, but cleans things up a bit. We also moved some chunks of unchanging, hard-coded data to the top of the script and gave them global names that can be quickly repeated throughout the script. We gave descriptive names to our remote host's name, our user name, our user password, and the path to the location for storing files on the remote server. For example, the user name *max*, which is required to log on to the remote server, is now referred to as *UserName*. Any time we type *UserName* into the script, AppleScript knows to substitute in the word *max*. But, you say, typing *UserName* isn't easier than typing *max*. Yes, but if you ever change your user name, password, or server information, you will only have to change it once at the top of the script.



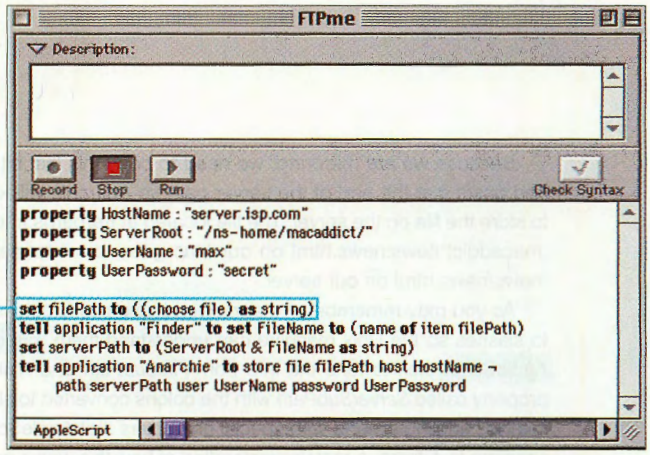
3 Variable Files

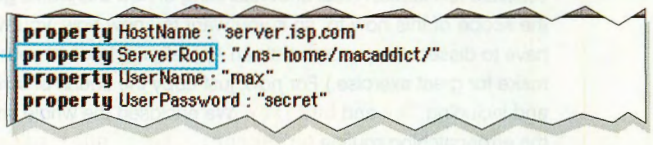
Our next addition to this script increases flexibility. The script in steps 1 and 2 will only upload a single hard-coded file. However, we want the script to upload any file we choose. Our AppleScript must be able to ask us to give it a file. We accomplish this with the line `set filePath to ((choose file) as string)`. The `(choose file)` portion of the script brings up a standard Open dialog box, and asks us to pick out the HTML file for uploading. The `set filePath to...as string` is an instruction for AppleScript to register which file we choose, record the path to that file, make a text string out of that information, and save the string as *filePath*. The path we typed out in the first step, Kerberos:Internet..., is the path to the file titled index.html on Mark's hard drive. When we run the script, it prompts us for the file we want uploaded, and figures the path out for itself.

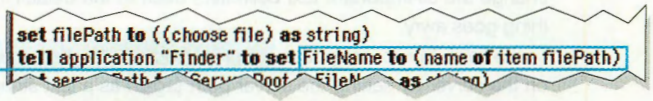
We want to make sure that when this file gets uploaded to the server, it's given the appropriate name. Notice that we have changed the server path property name at the top from *serverPath* to *ServerRoot*. We did this because we want to set only the path to the root directory—or topmost level—of our space on the server, so we can still have the actual name of the file—the very last part of the path—change. This will allow us to work with subdirectories later (equivalent to folders within folders on the Mac).

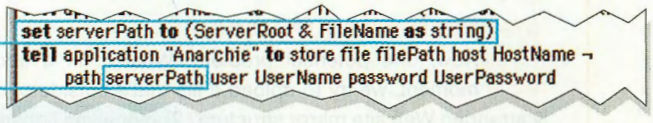
By now you've probably figured out what the `set` command does. It assigns a name to something. Notice that we have told the Finder to give the name *FileName* to a variable called `name of item` of our just-defined *FilePath*. Because figuring out file names with only AppleScript can get a little clunky, we have brought up the Finder's file name capabilities by prefacing the command with `tell application Finder`. This command tells the Finder to call up the path to the selected file and select what it knows as the name for that file—the name the finder displays to the user. Thus we have `set` the term *FileName* to the actual file name.

We next make a server path as we did a file path and give it the title *serverPath*. The *serverPath* consists of *ServerRoot*—the hard-coded path to the server directory where our site is kept—plus the *FileName*. With everything ready, we tell Anarchie to store *filePath* (the file we chose) to the remote server (*HostName*) in a defined place on that server (*serverPath*), and we give the server our name and password. When we run this AppleScript, it prompts us to pick a file, and then uploads that file—keeping the same name—to the top level of our Web space on our remote server.







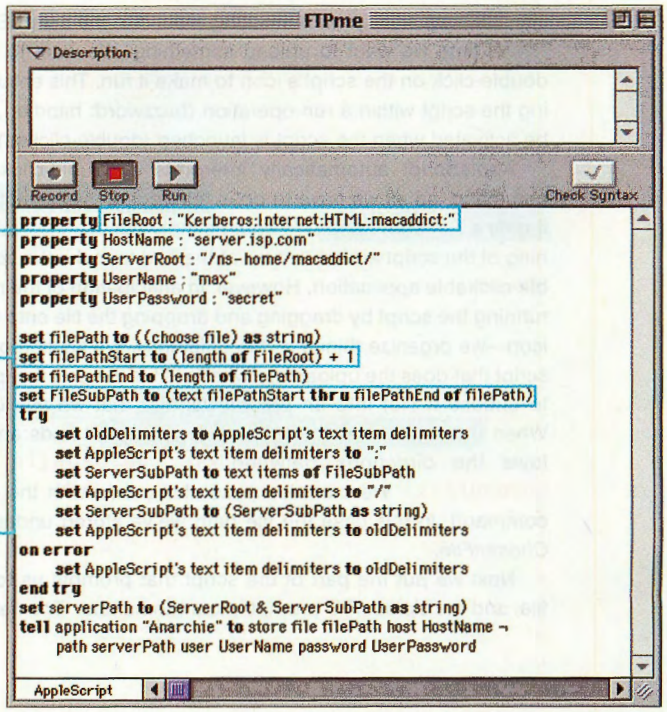


4 Multiple Page Sites

The script we have works great—if we keep our site on a single directory level. But to keep our site organized, we need subdirectories, such as www.macaddict.com/news. We begin addressing this need by setting up a mirror of our Web site's file hierarchy on our Mac's hard disk. A news folder within our macaddict folder corresponds to the news subdirectory of our server. We want our script to look at where we place a file on our mirrored Web folder, and place it in the corresponding place on the remote server. We start this process by creating the property *fileRoot* in our script and assigning it the path to the top-level folder. Notice it is the same file path as was hard coded into the first script in step 1, minus the file name index.html.

Because we made the path to the root level of both the Web server space and the mirrored Mac folder properties, we need to work only with the parts of the file paths that change. For example, of the path Kerberos:Internet:HTML:macaddict:index.html, we need only index.html.

To get just the end of the path we create the terms *filePathStart* and *filePathEnd*. The *filePathStart* begins at the first character following the *fileRoot* (Kerberos:Internet:HTML:macaddict:—33 characters), and the *pathEnd* equals the end of the *filePath*. We then have AppleScript define *FileSubPath* as just the section between *filePathStart* and *filePathEnd*. In the case of the index.html file, the snip is just the file name, but this same structure can separate paths to folders and files deeper within the folder macaddict. For example, if we have a folder called macaddict on our Mac, and in that folder we have another folder called news, and in that folder we have an HTML file called news.html, then the snipped *FileSubPath* would be news:news.html.



Because we are mirroring, we need to copy this last bit of file path and paste it at the end of the server path so Anarchie will know where to store the file on the server. The file located at Kerberos:Internet:HTML :macaddict:news:news.html on our Mac goes to /ns-home/macaddict /news/news.html on our server.

As you may remember, we also need those pesky colons converted to slashes so the Unix machine can understand them. We use a weird AppleScript trick to take the info from *FileSubPath* and make it a new property called *ServerSubPath* with the colons converted to slashes. This involves fiddling around with special characters that AppleScript uses to separate text items. A real understanding of how this works goes beyond the scope of this how-to, so if you want to know how, you will probably have to dissect the process with an AppleScript book at your side. (It will make for great exercise.) For now, just copy the chunk of script between and including `Try` and `End Try`. We enclosed the whole shebang with the error-catching routine `on error...to oldDelimiters` that will change the all-important text delimiters back to the default in case anything goes awry.

```
try
    set oldDelimiters to AppleScript's text item delimiters
    set AppleScript's text item delimiters to ":"
    set ServerSubPath to text items of FileSubPath
    set AppleScript's text item delimiters to "/"
    set ServerSubPath to (ServerSubPath as string)
    set AppleScript's text item delimiters to oldDelimiters
on error
    set AppleScript's text item delimiters to oldDelimiters
end try
```

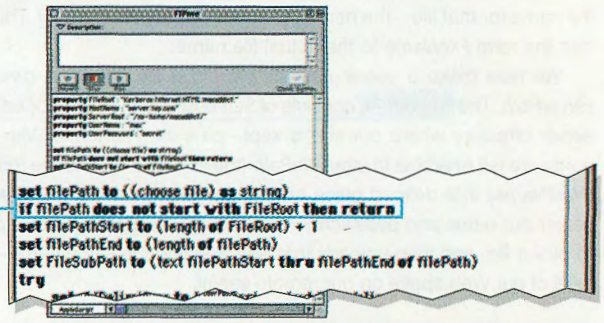
To finish the script update, we give directions for placement of the file on the server by setting the server path (again as a text string), combining the predefined *ServerRoot* and the newly created *ServerSubPath*. We then tell Anarchie to upload the file *filePath* (which prompts everything to happen) to the host at *serverPath*. When we press the Run button in the Script Editor, it prompts us for a file, and then copies that file to the corresponding place on the remote server. Neato...

```
set serverPath to (ServerRoot & ServerSubPath as string)
tell application "Anarchie" to store file filePath host HostName ¬
    path serverPath user UserName password UserPassword
```

AppleScript

5 Protecting Ourselves

Now, one potential problem: What if, in a addle-brained moment, we try to upload a file that's outside of our carefully arranged Web site mirror structure? The one-line if-then command `if filePath...then return` checks that the selected file lies within our root folder, and if not, it exits the script with a Return command.

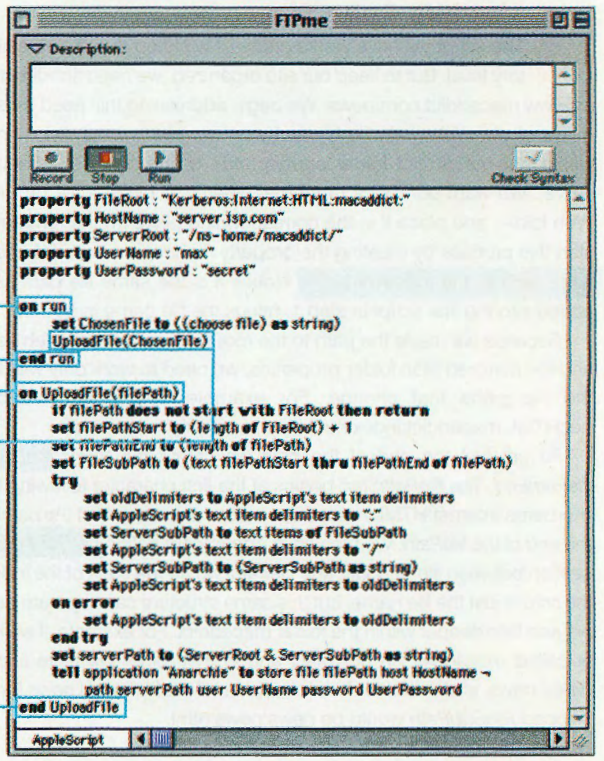


6 Double-Clickable Script

Okay, enough with mucking around in the Script Editor every time we want to upload something. We want to be able to double-click on the script's icon to make it run. This entails packaging the script within a run operation (buzzword: handler), which will be activated when the script is launched (double-clicked).

AppleScript automatically interprets a double-click as a run command, so all we have to do is tell AppleScript what to do when it gets a run command. We could simply put `on run` at the beginning of the script and `end run` at the end to make the script a double-clickable application. However, in anticipation of the next step—running the script by dragging and dropping the file onto the script's icon—we organize things a little differently. We section off all of the script that does the uploading (what's left is the part that prompts us to choose a file) into an upload handler that we title *UploadFile*. When the script sees the *UploadFile* prompt, it finds and then follows the directions between `on UploadFile` and `end UploadFile`. We can also pass along data with the *UploadFile* command, in this case the file path we've stored under the name *ChosenFile*.

Next we put the part of the script that prompts us to choose a file, and the *UploadFile* prompt into a run handler. The name we use



n the run handler doesn't have to match the ame we used when we invoked the command. To illustrate this principle, we've used he name *filePath* to refer to the file path data ve've passed along to the *UploadFile* handler.

To finish, we save the script as an application nder Save As from the File menu. All we have to lo is double-click on the script's icon and it prompts us to pick a file, then uploads it.

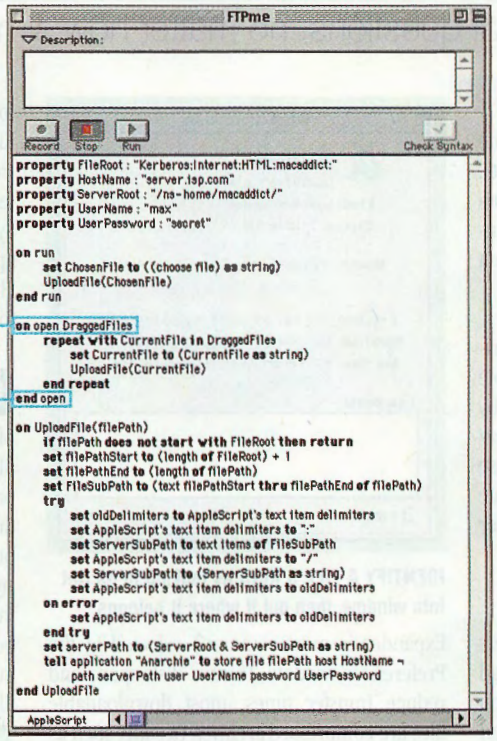
```
on run
    set ChosenFile to ((choose file) as string)
    UploadFile(ChosenFile)
end run

on UploadFile(filePath)
    if filePath does not start with FileRoot then return
    set filePathStart to (length of FileRoot) + 1
```

7 Drag and Drop

For the final touch, we turn this bad boy (or girl, or...thing) into a full-blown drag-and-drop application. This will enable us to upload a whole bunch of files at once by dropping them, en masse, onto the script icon. To do this, we need to give it an open handler.

You can find the open handler right below he run handler in our script. The sections of the script—the run handler, the upload handler, and he open handler—can appear in any order (we ust like this one). We include both the run handler and the open handler, which gives us the choice of either dragging files onto the script, or double-clicking on the script so that it prompts us for a file. If we drag files onto the script, only he open handler gets used. If we double-click the script and select a file, only the run handler gets used.

When you drag files onto any drag-and-drop script, AppleScript receives an open command and a list of file paths to the dragged-on files. We ell our script what to do when it receives an open command with the phrase `on open...` As before, any word we put after `open` becomes the name of the data in question—in this case the list of files. We name our list *DraggedFiles*. The command `repeat with CurrentFile in DraggedFiles` tells AppleScript to go through each item of the *DraggedFiles* list in turn. When a file path's turn comes up, the script gives the file path the name *CurrentFile* and performs the actions in the repeat loop. In this loop, we tell the script to turn *CurrentFile* into a text string and retain the name *CurrentFile*. We also put the *UploadFile* command in, which starts the upload handler on the current *CurrentFile*. The script systematically runs through each file that was dragged on top of it, and uploads that file.

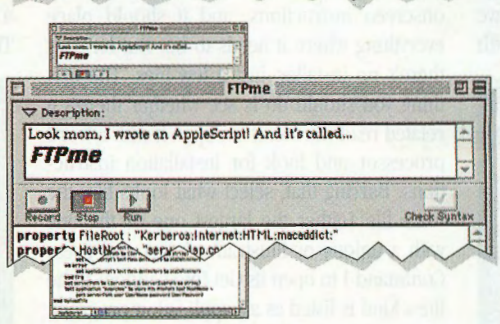


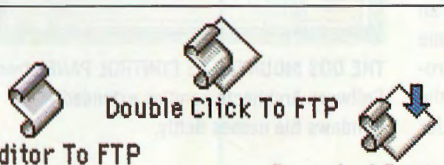

```
on open DraggedFiles
    repeat with CurrentFile in DraggedFiles
        set CurrentFile to (CurrentFile as string)
        UploadFile(CurrentFile)
    end repeat
end open
```

```
    repeat with CurrentFile in DraggedFiles
        set CurrentFile to (CurrentFile as string)
        UploadFile(CurrentFile)
    end repeat
end
```

8 Liner Notes

Our script is now ready for prime time, so we throw some vanity comments in the Description field. Ooh! Aah! Styled text. If you update your Web site daily, this AppleScript will save you scores of minutes a day, and even better, prevent constant errors.





AN APPLESCRIPT'S ICON CHANGES to reflect what kind of script it is. The script at left must be run from within the Script Editor, the center script is a double-clickable application, and the script at right we can drop files onto.

Use the Hottest Tool on the Market to Create the Coolest Animation and Graphics

WEBPAINTER 3

YOUR TOOL TO CREATE PROFESSIONAL CONTENT FOR PERSONAL OR CORPORATE WEB SITES.

totally hip™
Software Inc.
www.totallyhip.com

Sales:
1.888.884.3447
E-mail:
sales@totallyhip.com

The Mac Zone
1.800.213.6356

Recipient of PE! Cool² Award for "Most Desirable Imaging Products of 1996 & 1997"

ask us your questions

We answer your technical questions, no matter how simple or complex.

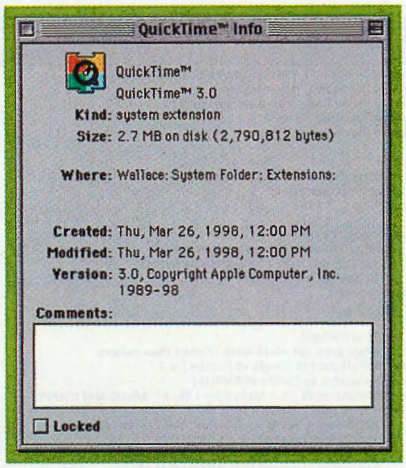
FIND POPCHAR PRO and a demo of DOS Mounter 95 on The Disc.

Q As a designer, I'm particularly fond of the font Apple uses in its print advertisements. What is the name of this font? Is this a proprietary font that Apple owns and uses exclusively? Is it possible to buy it or a similar font from another vendor?

A According to Apple's copyright department, the font you want is called Apple Garamond. It was developed for Apple by International Typeface Corporation (http://www.itcfonts.com) and is not available for use outside Apple. However, you can approximate the look by using tight tracking with any other version of Garamond.

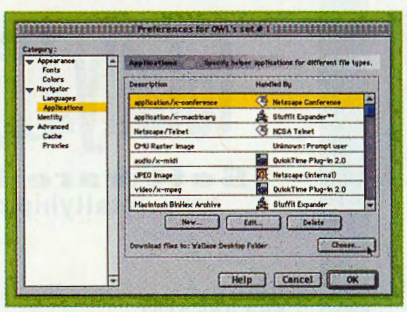
Q As someone new to Macs and computers in general, I have a question. When you load software into your computer, how do you know where to put it? If I download QuickTime 3, does it go in the Extensions folder or in the Control Panels folder? What about audio players? The instructions never seem to specify where the item you are installing should go, and as someone who is still learning, I'm confused.

A Since you're an admitted newbie, let's start from the beginning. When your browser has finished downloading the file, it may or may not automatically decode and decompress the file, depending on whether you have the appropriate helper application (StuffIt Expander is most common) selected in the Preferences window. To save disk space and reduce transfer times, most downloadable files are compressed archives (a suffix such as .sit, .sea, .tar, or something similar indicates this); you must decompress them before you can use them on your Mac. If the helper application is properly configured, it decodes, decompresses, and then deletes the downloaded archive, leaving an honest-to-goodness Mac file or folder in its place.



IDENTIFY A FILE'S KIND by looking in its Get Info window, then put it where it belongs.

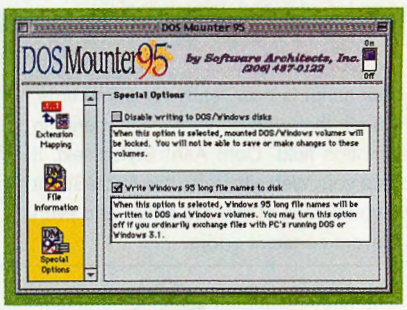
Now we get to the root of your question. If you are in luck, the download includes an installer. In that case, all you need to do is double-click the installer and follow the onscreen instructions, and it should place everything where it needs to be. But let's say there's no installer, just a few files. The first thing you should do is see whether there's a related read-me file. If so, open it with a word processor and look for installation instructions. Barring that, select what looks like the main file (either the largest one or the one with a unique or illustrative icon) and press Command-I to open its Get Info window. If the file's Kind is listed as an application program, it's a double-clickable application that you can store anywhere on your hard drive (some control panels are listed as application programs, but you should keep them in the Control Panels folder inside the System Folder for convenience's sake). However, if the file's Kind is listed as contextual menu plug-in, control panel, control strip module, font, or system extension, you should drag it onto the System Folder and let the Finder put it in the appropriate subfolder. Usually you have to choose Restart from the Finder's Special menu to activate items placed in the System Folder.



WHERE FILES END UP depends on the download location your browser or email program specifies.

Q I have a client using Windows 95, and he often sends me disks containing files with long file names. With Apple's PC Exchange control panel (part of Mac OS 8.1), I can mount these disks on my Mac and open the files just fine, but the file names are shortened to the old-style DOS convention—eight characters with a three-character suffix (WebSiteDirectory.htm becomes WEBSIT~1.HTM). I was under the impression that Mac OS 8.1 could handle long file names. What's going on?

A Windows 95 indeed lets you name files with more than 11 characters, but the file maintains a hidden 8+3 name so that it is backward-compatible with DOS. The current version of PC Exchange does not recognize Windows 95 extended file names, and instead displays the same name you would see if you inserted the disk in a DOS-based computer. If this is unacceptable for your needs, you may want to invest in a copy of DOS Mounter 95 from Software Architects (800-863-9297 or 425-487-0122, http://www.softarch.com). This program allows you to mount DOS and



THE DOS MOUNTER 95 CONTROL PANEL from Software Architects handles extended Windows file names deftly.

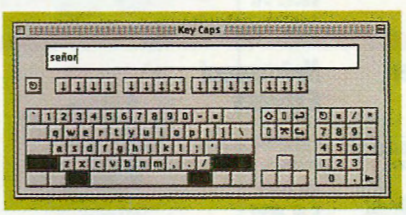
Slow Word Scrolling Tip

Reader Erik Ladinsky writes in with a great tip. "Upgrading to Mac OS 8.x causes Microsoft Word 5.1 documents with equations or other embedded objects to display and scroll very slowly, even on powerful Mac models such as the G3. The solution is to open the Appearance control panel, click Options, then deselect the System-Wide Platinum Appearance check box. Once you've done this, Word documents with embedded objects scroll as fast as before."

Windows disks on the Mac desktop, and it comes set to open the most common types of DOS programs with the appropriate Mac applications. DOS Mounter 95 truncates extended Windows 95 file names only if they exceed the Mac's limit of 31 characters. It supports high-density floppies; Bernoulli, Jaz, SyQuest, and Zip cartridges; and rewritable optical media such as magneto-optical, PD, and phase-change. To see if Mounter 95 fits your needs, get a time-limited demo from The Disc, or download the demo from the Software Architects Web site.

Q Where can I get the Spanish version of the Mac OS? I need to convert my Spanish-speaking dad to the Mac, and this will really help. He lives in the United States, so we can't exactly buy one at the corner computer store.

A Apple makes a big deal of the fact that the Mac OS is an international operating system (http://www.apple.com/macos/multilingual), and is available in 35 localized versions around the world, including Spanish. These localized versions of the OS display all menus and dialog boxes in the appropriate language and follow the cultural conventions of the native country for things such as date format.



DISCOVER DIACRITIC MARKS using the Key Caps feature of the Mac OS.

For languages that don't use the characters found in the Roman alphabet, Apple sells Language Kits with input methods and fonts allowing you to incorporate multiple languages into documents and view foreign-language Web sites properly. For any language that uses the Roman alphabet, you don't need a kit because you can create diacritic marks (various accents plus the cedilla, circumflex, tilde, and so forth) by pressing the appropriate key combination. You can use Apple's Key Caps to figure out how to create other such characters, or try Guenther Blaschek's more full-featured PopChar Pro shareware control panel (http://www.unisoft.co.at/products/popchar.html).

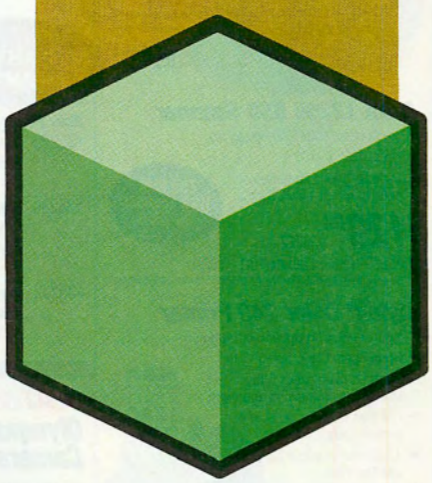
Now for the real question: Unfortunately, the Apple Software Order Center doesn't sell any of the localized versions of the Mac OS here in the United States—inexplicably, it sells and supports localized versions only in foreign countries. So if you want to buy the Mac OS localized for Spanish, you need to contact a Spanish-speaking division of Apple, such as Apple Computer Mexico (http://www.apple.com.mx). It's a hassle, but if it helps you convert your father to the Mac cause, it's worth it.

Q I just downloaded the Conflict Catcher 4.1.1 update from your site. What's the advantage of BinHex over MacBinary that warrants the extra time to download the larger BinHex format?

A Whenever you get a choice of different versions of the same file on the Internet, always try downloading the smaller file first because it takes less time. BinHex (indicated by the suffix .hqx) and MacBinary (.bin) are two of the more popular encoding schemes that facilitate transmission of Mac files over a wide range of computers using various programs. A file encoded in the MacBinary format can be up to 30 percent smaller than the same file in BinHex format, which is essentially just plain ASCII text. If you have a reasonably current browser, email program, or FTP client, you should have no problem downloading the smaller MacBinary files. Only if your program chokes when you attempt a download should you bother resorting to the larger, more easily compatible BinHex version of the same file. After you download either type of file, it must be decoded (usually the program that downloaded the file handles this automatically), and may need decompression before you can use it. StuffIt Expander both decompresses and decodes files.

Owen W. Linzmayer (askus@macaddict.com, http://www.netcom.com/~owenink) is a San Francisco–based freelance writer and the author of *The Mac Bathroom Reader*. Please submit technical questions or helpful tips directly via email or care of *MacAddict*, 150 North Hill Dr., Suite 40, Brisbane, CA 94005.

NOW YOU CAN CODE



Turn your ideas into applications

Whether its a small utility, a large application or the next great game, REALbasic lets you turn it into a reality. REALbasic is easy for beginners yet powerful enough for professional developers.

Download a FREE trial version at **www.realbasic.com** or call (512) 292-9988 for more information

REALbasic™

REALbasic is a trademark of REAL Software, Inc.

NEW Power Macs up to 333MHz!

FREE 56K Modem

INCREDIBLE USB PERIPHERALS FOR THE iMAC™

NEW uConnect™

Immediately enables your Mac PDAs, Printers, Digital Cameras, Graphic Tablets and other serial devices to use the iMacs USB ports.

only $59.99 #34336

w/iMac purchase. Reg. price is $84.99 (#34334)

SuperDisk 120MB Drive for the iMac™

only $149.99 #33844

120MB Cartridges $11.99 ea (when you buy 5) #34544

- Reads & writes 120MB SuperDisk diskettes
- Reads and writes standard HD 3.5" diskettes—both Macintosh & PC formats

Astra 1220U USB Scanner

- 36-bit color; 600x1200 optical res.
- Up to 8.5" X 11.7"
- Includes Adobe PhotoDeluxe, and OmniPage LE OCR

The first USB scanner for iMac

$129.99 #33722

after $20.00 mail-in rebate(10/1 - 10/31)

Stylus® Color 740 Printer

- Up to 1440 x 720dpi photo resolution
- Up to 6ppm black, 5ppm Color
- Prints on plain paper, film, labels, iron-on transfers and more
- USB Port for iMac, serial and parallel ports
- Adobe PhotoDeluxe 2.0 and The Print Shop PressWriter

only $279.99 New! #34786

MacMall Exclusive!

EXTRA 32MB RAM FREE! with your iMac order.

Be the First! Order Your iMac™ Today—In Your Hands by 10:30am Tomorrow! (First come, first served.)

$30 installation fee applies

Apple® iMac™

Authorized Catalog Reseller

233MHz PowerPC™ G3
32MB RAM
4GB Hard Drive
24X CD-ROM
56Kbps modem
Built-in 15" color display

$1,299! #34188

Exclusive LOW Lease Rate ONLY $39.99 per month!

Receive $100 Back from Microsoft!

Purchase Office 98 Mac (#26151) or Office 98 Mac Gold (#26152) Edition within 60 days of purchasing an iMAC computer and receive $100 back from Microsoft. Shipping & handling charges apply. Purchase of both iMAC and Office 98 Mac must be between 8/1/98 and 12/31/98. Upgrade versions not applicable.

#26151	Microsoft Office 98	$348.99
#26152	Microsoft Office 98 Gold Edition	$434.99

Prices reflect $100 rebate from mfr.

Breaking News! NEW Power Mac™ G3 Systems up to 333MHz!

More Power Mac G3s Available from MacMall

#35229	Power Mac G3 Desktop/300MHz/64MB RAM 6GB Hard Drive/24X CD-ROM/Zip Drive	For Only $1,999
#35230	Power Mac G3 Mini-Tower/300MHz/64MB RAM/8GB HD Drive/24X CD-ROM/ Zip Drive/6MB VRAM/Audio/Video I/O (shown)	For Only $2,399
#35232	Power Mac G3 Mini-Tower/333MHz/128MB RAM/9GB HD Drive/24X CD-ROM/6MB VRAM Ultra-wide SCSI	For Only $2,999

Global Village Communication

FREE! Global Village 56K Modem ($138.99 value) with Purchase of any NEW Power Mac G3. Call for details. Sorry, does not apply to item #35220

266MHz Power Mac G3 Desktop
POWER PC G3/266MHZ
32MB RAM
4GB HARD DRIVE/24X CD-ROM
only $1,599! #35226

Monitor sold separately on all models

$100 Price Drop! Olympus D600L Digital Camera

OLYMPUS DIGITAL VISION

- 1280 x 1024" Viewable
- 4MB SmartMedia, 3X Zoom, all glass spherical f2.8 autofocus lens

$899.99 #15454

Stylus® Photo EX Printer

- Up to 1440 X 720dpi res.
- 6-color photo-reproduction quality
- Photo output up to 11.7" x 44"
- Includes Photoshop LE

$499.99 #30974

Retrospect Express

Backup optimized for removable drives.

for only $44.99 #32924

ScanMaker X6EL with FULL Photoshop 4.0

MICROTEK

Exclusive!

- 36-bit
- 600 x 1200dpi optical resolution
- 8.5" x 14" max. scanning area
- 35mm slide adapter included

FREE Upgrade to Photoshop 5.0

$399.99 #35032

2GB Cartridges only $19.99 When you Buy Three (#15336)

$100 Price Drop! on Iomega® Jaz® 2GB Drives

was $499.99 Now Only $399.99

#15423 Internal #15424 External

SoftWindows™ 98 5.0

Run Windows® 98 on your Macintosh!

for only $169.99 #34482

CorelDRAW 8

Newly improved, powerful & comprehensive graphics suite!

Upgrade for only $99.99

Price reflects $50 upgrade/competitive upgrade rebate. Expires 10/31/98 #33817

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours. 1-888-965-3282

Order Today by 10 pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am.

or Instant Cash Rebate with purchase of any New G3 Desktop or Mini-Tower!

Price War II!

- Up to $250 in Exclusive Instant Rebates
- FREE Shipping On Any Mac® Computer!
- CALL US! We'll Beat Any Price On Any Computer!

Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® G3 Series!

PowerBook G3
233MHz/32 MB RAM
2GB HARD DRIVE/20X CD-ROM
ETHERNET/12.1"
PASSIVE-MATRIX

was $2,299
#35234 NOW ONLY
$1,999!

VST Zip Drive for PowerBook G3 Series
$239.99 #31872

Apple

PowerBook Systems Available from MacMall

#35235 PowerBook G3/233MHz/32MB RAM
2GB Hard Drive/20X CD-ROM/Ethernet/FDD
56K Modem/12.1"STN passive-matrix
was $2,579 Now only $2,199

#35765 NEW! PowerBook G3/233MHz/32MB RAM
2GB Hard Drive/20X CD-ROM/Ethernet
56K Modem/14.1"TFT active-matrix
$2,799

#35236 PowerBook G3/233MHz/32MB RAM
2GB Hard Drive/20X CD-ROM/FDD/Ethernet
13.3" TFT active-matrix $2,999

#35237 PowerBook G3/233MHz/32MB RAM
2GB Hard Drive/20X CD-ROM/FDD/Ethernet
14.1" TFT active-matrix $3,499

#35766 NEW! PowerBook G3/266MHz/64MB RAM
4GB Hard Drive/20X CD-ROM/Ethernet
56K Modem/14.1" TFT active-matrix $3,499

#35767 NEW! PowerBook G3/300MHz/64MB RAM
8GB Hard Drive/DVD/Ethernet/56K Modem
14.1" TFT active-matrix $4,999

Premiere Edition

Introducing the All New Mac Software Buyer's Guide!

Call For Yours Today!
1-800-425-MALL
Visit our Online catalog at software.macmall.com

Huge Power Mac™ G3 Price Drops!

Power Macintosh G3 Desktop

Power PC G3/233MHz/32MB RAM
4GB Hard Drive/24X CD-ROM
was $1,699 NOW ONLY

$1,399! #35220 (desktop)

Sorry, this price is so low the modem/rebate offer does not apply

#35222 Power Mac G3 Desktop/266MHz/32MB RAM
4GB Hard Drive/24X CD-ROM/Zip Drive
was $1,999 Now only $1,699

#35225 Power Mac G3 Mini Tower/266MHz/128MB RAM
4GB HD Drive/24X CD-ROM/10/100 Base T Ethernet
was $2,999 now $2,699 - $125 Only $2,574*

*Price reflects MacMall Instant Rebate.
All products are while supplies last.

Apple

Monitor sold separately on all models

Dr Solomon's Virex 5.8 Single User

"Best of Show" —MacWeek, May 1998

for only $61.99
#26752

Norton Utilities 4.0

A new interface makes it even easier to use

for only $44.99 #34661

Price reflects $50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate for previous owners.

Order Your Copy Today! Adobe Illustrator 8

Adobe

The industry-standard in illustration software just got better!

Upgrade for only $119.99
#34983

MacMall's Instant Rebates!

$50 OFF! ANY PowerBook Priced Between $1,000 & $2,000

$100 OFF! ANY PowerBook Priced Between $2,001 & $2,998

$175 OFF! ANY PowerBook Priced Between $2,999 & $3,499

$250 OFF! ANY PowerBook Priced $3,500 & Up

$100 OFF! ANY Desktop or Mini-tower Priced Between $1,500 & $2,000

$125 OFF! ANY Desktop or Mini-tower Priced Between $2,001 & $2,998

$200 OFF! ANY Desktop or Mini-tower Priced Between $2,999 & $4,598

No coupons to mail in. No checks to wait for. Just instant savings! Best of all, there is no limit—so order as many times as you want...and keep saving. Rebates apply to PowerBooks priced at $1,000 or higher or to Desktop or Mini-Tower systems priced at $1,500 or higher and cannot be combined with the Free modem offer

Free Global Village 56K Modem offer applies to NEW Power Mac G3 purchases priced at $1,500 or higher and cannot be combined with the rebate offer.

We'll beat any price offer refers to any authorized Apple catalog reseller, Retail store, Online store or apple.com. We do our best to be accurate, but occasionally mistakes occur. We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or technical errors. Products and packaging may differ from stock available at time of shipment; we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.

Check out our ALL NEW Web site: lowprices.macmall.com

Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMAD8B1

MacMall
The Mall With It All...For Less!

Open: 9am-7pm M-F / 10am-4pm Sat. CST E-Mail Us at: owc@macsales.com

FedEx Federal Express

ther World Computing

SERVING THE MAC UNIVERSE SINCE 1988

Competitive Prices, Quality Products and NEVER a Surcharge for Credit Cards!

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER C.O.D.

800-275-4576

Mac Batteries

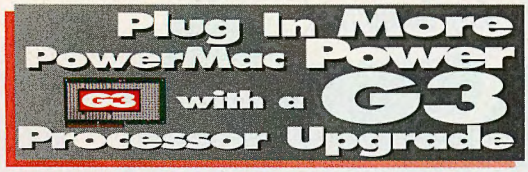
3.6v Lithium Clock/PRam Battery $8.95
for Mac II Series/LC II,III,400 Series/Quadra 475, 610,660av,700,800,840av, Most PowerMacs.

4.5v Lithium Clock/PRam Battery $14.95
Quadra/Performa/LC630,631,635,637,638,640s, PowerMac 4400s.

ACCELERATE WITH CONFIDENCE!

All acceleration products purchased from OWC have a 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee!

Plug In More PowerMac Power with a G3 Processor Upgrade



http://www.fastermacs.com

Processor Upgrades

SONNET SIMPLY FAST

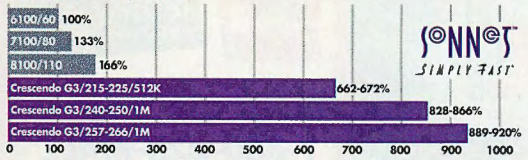
Sonnet G3 Upgrades For the PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8515/8600/9500/9515/9600; Workgroup Server 7350, 8550, 9650; Power Computing PowerWave; UMAX J700 & S900; and DayStar Genesis 538.

MacWorld Editors Choice!

G3-233mhz w/512k 2:1 Cache $399
G3-266mhz w/1024k 2:1 Cache $599
G3-300mhz w/1024k 2:1Cache..... $799

MacWEEK ★★★★

NEW G3/333 and G3/366 CALL!



Sonnet Crescendo G3 Upgrades
For the PowerMac 6100/7100/ 8100 & 8115; Performa 6110/6112/6115/6116/6117/6118; Workgroup Server 6150/8150/9150; Radius 81/110.

G3-225mhz w/512k 2:1 Cache $399
G3-250mhz w/1024k 2:1 Cache $599
G3-266mhz w/1024k 2:1 Cache $719

XLR8 MachSpeed Adjustable G3 Upgrades XLR8 MICROTEK
For the PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8515/8600/9500/9515/9600; Workgroup Server 7350, 8550, 9650; Power Computing PowerWave; UMAX J700 & S900; DayStar Genesis 538.

G3-220mhz w/512k 2:1 Cache $399
G3-233mhz w/512k 2:1 Cache $419
G3-266mhz w/512k 2:1 Cache $599
G3-300mhz w/512k 2:1 Cache $749
G3-300mhz w/1024k 3:2 Cache $849

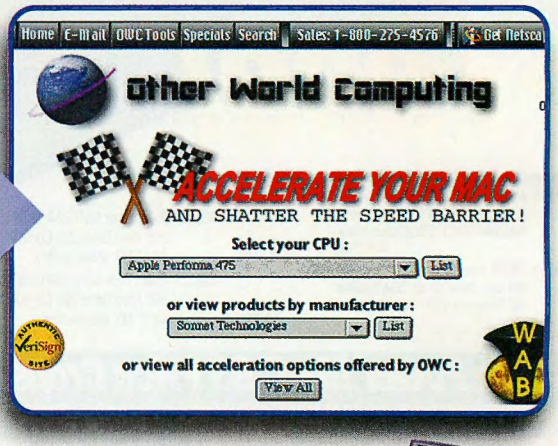
Apple 604e/200 Upgrade Special

Apple 604e/200mhz Processor Upgrade Cards $125
For the PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/ 8515/9500/9515; Workgroup Server 7350, 8550; Power Computing PowerWave; UMAX J700 & S900; and DayStar Genesis 538.

Level 2 Cache Upgrades

256k L2 61/71/8100 PowerMacs/Performas	$15
1Mb L2 61/71/8100 PowerMacs/Performas	$99
512k L2 73/75/76/85/86 & Compatible Clones	$69
1Mb L2 73/75/76/85/86 & Compatible Clones	$119
512k L2 6360/6400/6500; Starmax; and PowerBase	$49
1Mb L2 6360/6400/6500; Starmax; and PowerBase	$169

THE PLACE TO GO ON THE WEB TO FIND THE VERY BEST METHODS TO ACCELERATE YOUR MAC!



PowerBook SPECIALS

POWER DEALS

NEW Genuine Apple NiMH Battery for 5300/190 Series

$29

SAVE @OWC

GLOBAL VILLAGE

NEW Global Village Mercury Internal 19.2kps Data/Fax Modems 19.2kps for 520/540(c) Series $19

SAVE @OWC

BIG SOUND
SMALL PRICE
UNBEATABLE SOUND
UNBEATABLE DEAL!

TOP RATED

Ultimate Sound Loud Speaker System

Atlantic Technology MultiMedia 50 Watt 3Pc Subwoofer / Loudspeaker System $89
Deep, Clean Sound for Music & Explosive Gaming ONLY

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON SPEAKERS

Other World Computing
224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098
International: (815) 338-8685
Fax: (815) 338-4332

Prices, availability, and specification subject to change without notice. Items not covered by 30 Day Money back guarantee subject to 15% restocking fee if returned for credit. Returns for credit accepted within 30 days of purchase only.

ther World Computing

SERVING THE MAC UNIVERSE SINCE 1988

FedEx Federal Express

Competitive Prices, Quality Products and NEVER a Surcharge for Credit Cards!

VISA MasterCard AMEX DISCOVER C.O.D.

800-275-4576

Mac Memory

Memory listed by OWC is New with Lifetime Warranty and 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. All Memory products meet or exceed Apple Specifications.

SAVE @OWC

NEW!

iMac Memory

Call OWC for Best Prices

G3 SDRAMs

SDRAM Modules for all G3 PowerMacs

32 MEGABYTE $48
64 MEGABYTE $95
128 MEGABYTE .. $185
256 MEGABYTE .. $399

G3 4 MEG G3 Video SGRAM $35 !!!!!

Video RAM

Video Ram Memory Upgrades

256k PMac 7100/Quadra800/650 ..... $12
512k PMac 8100/Quadra's/LC's $15
1MEG PMac 72/75/76/8500 & Comp. $19
4 MEG Motorola StarMax/4400 PMac $35

Mac Storage

SAVE @OWC

2.1 Gig IBM **$169** Internal

- 5400 RPM SCSI
- 8.5 ms
- 5 Year Warranty

MacOS8 Compatible

External: $219

FWB HD Tool Kit v2.5.x Included with all Hard Drives
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
Full Manufacturer Warranty

HardDrives Include
30MB OF FREE SOFTWARE INSTALLED. EXTERNAL VERSION FEATURES PLATINUM CASE WITH DUAL SCSI PORTS, PUSH-BUTTON SCSI ID AND 40 WATT POWER.

SCSI hard drives

	Int.	Ext.
QUANTUM		
4.5gb Atlas II QM34550AL 8ms 7200rpm 512k 5yr AV	$269	$319
9.1gb Atlas II QM39100AL 8ms 7200rpm 1024k 5yr AV	$449	$499
SEAGATE		
4.5gb Medalist Pro ST34520N 9.5ms 7200rpm 512k Cache 3yr	$299	$349
4.5gb Cheetah ST34501N 8ms 10,000rpm 1024k Cache 5yr	$369	$439
4.5gb Barracuda ST34573N 9LP 7.1ms 7200rpm 1024k Cache 5yr	$519	$569
6.5gb Medalist Pro ST36530N 9.5ms 7200rpm 512k Cache 3yr	$429	$479
9.1gb Medalist Pro ST39140N 9.5ms 7200rpm 512k Cache 3yr	$569	$619
9.1gb Barracuda ST39173N 9LP 7.1ms 7200rpm 1024k Cache 3yr	$679	$729
18gb Barracuda ST118273N 9LP 7.1ms 7200rpm 1024k Cache 5yr	$1,229	$1,289

SIMMs

30 PIN SIMMS for Older Macs 70 or 60ns (Specify)
1 MEG ..... $8 **4 MEG** $15
16 MEG ..... SPECIAL $35

72 PIN SIMMS 2k Refresh 60/70/80ns (specify) for Apple LCIII; Performa/LC 475,476,477,575,577,578,580; Centris/Quadra/Performa 605,610,630,631,635,637,638,660av, 800,840av; PowerMac/Performa 6100,6110,6112,6115,7100, & 8100 Series computers. Also comp. w/ Apple 610 & 6100 Dos Cards.
4 MEG ..... $8 **8 MEG** $18
16 MEG ..... $22 **32 MEG** $39

3.3v EDO DIMMs

3.3v EDO 168 PIN DIMMS 60ns for Motorola StarMax, APS, PowerTools Clones & Apple PowerMac 4400
16 MEG .. $29 **32 MEG** $55 **64 MEG** $99

5v DIMMs

5v 168 PIN DIMMS 2K Refresh 60ns for Apple 5400/6360/6400/7200/7300/7500/7600/8500/9500 & Compatible PowerComputing & Umax Computers.
16MEG .. $27 **32MEG** $39 **64MEG** $79
128MEGABYTE $239

5v EDO DIMMs

5v EDO 168 PIN DIMMS 2K Refresh 60ns for Apple 5500/6500/8600/9600, PowerComputing PowerBase, & Umax C500/C600 Computers Will Also work in all machines utilizing non-edo 5v memory dimms except Apple 7200.
16 MEG $29 **32 MEGABYTE** $41
64 MEG $82 **128 MEGABYTE** $239

10 for $89 Zip Disks

SAVE @OWC

Removable Storage

	Int.	Ext.
Iomega Zip 100MB SCSI With 1 Cartridge	$119	$119
Iomega Zip Plus External With 1 Cartridge	HOT DEAL! $159	
Iomega Jaz 1GIG SCSI With 1 Cartridge	$229	$299
Iomega Jaz 2GIG SCSI With 1 Cartridge	-	$359

Iomega Zip Cartridges $11 each | **Jaz 1Gb Cartridges** $79 each.
Iomega Zip Cartridges 10 for $89 | **Jaz 2Gb Cartridges** $85 each.

Yamaha CDRW4260
2X CD ReWritable/4X Recordable/6X Read w/1 cdr, 1 cdrw, Toast 3.5 $449 $499
Verbatim 74 Minute Gold CDR Media w/Jewel Case $2.25 ea. 50 for $99 100 for $185

SAVE @OWC

2.5 Gig Quantum Fireball IDE

$159 Internal

- Eclipse IDE
- 9ms
- 3 Year Warranty

IDE hard drives

	Int.
2.5Gb Quantum Fireball Eclipse 9ms 3yr warranty	$139
5.1Gb Quantum Fireball Eclipse 9ms 3yr warranty	$179
7.6Gb Quantum Fireball Eclipse 9ms 3yr warranty	$269
10.2Gb Quantum Fireball Eclipse 9ms 3yr warranty	$339

IBM, Maxtor, & Seagate also In Stock!

On Web Commerce

Other World Computing has Easy, Fast, Secure Internet Ordering Now.

FAST! EASY! SECURE!

OWC OnLineOrdering IsOnLineNow

www.macsales.com

- 24HR. ONLINE ORDERING & PRODUCT INFO
- DAILY UPDATED PRICES & SPECIALS

PowerBook & iMac Memory

G3 PowerBook & iMac Memory
32 MB $59 **64 MB** .. $109 **128 MB** .. $199

PowerBook 3400 & Original PBG3

PBook 3400/G3	16 MB	$99
PBook 3400/G3	32 MB	$79
PBook 3400/G3	64 MB	$149
PBook 3400/G3	96 MB	$199
PBook 3400/G3	128 MB	$229

PowerBook Duo Series

Duo Series	20 MB	$119
Duo 270/280/2300	28 MB	$129
Duo 2300	32 MB	$129
Duo 280/2300	36 MB	$139
Duo 2300	48 MB	$149

PowerBook 190/500/5300 (specify)
24MB $79 **32MB** $99 **48MB*** $149
*5300 ONLY

OWC is a Techworks Authorized Reseller. Call or Visit www.macsales.com for the best prices on Techworks Brand Memory.

TECHWORKS Power To Perform™

HOT BUYS on PowerBook SCSI and IDE Hard Drives

SAVE

SCSI PowerBook hard drives

	Int.
for PowerBook 100 series (except 150), 520/540(c), & Duo Series (except 2300)	
160Mb IBM Apple Rom 2.5" SCSI with 1 Year Warranty	$89
500Mb Toshiba 2.5" SCSI with 1 Year Warranty	$199

IDE PowerBook hard drives

	Int.
for PowerBook150/190(cs)/5300/1400/3400 Series	
3.2GB IBM Travelstor 4200 rpm with 3 Year Warranty	$269
4.0GB IBM Travelstor 4200 rpm with 3 Year Warranty	$369
5.4GB IBM Travelstor 4200 rpm with 3 Year Warranty	$499
6.4GB IBM Travelstor 4200 rpm with 3 Year Warranty	$589

Other World Computing
224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098
International: (815) 338-8685
Fax: (815) 338-4332

Prices, availability, and specification subject to change without notice. Items not covered by 30 Day Money back guarantee subject to 15% restocking fee if returned for credit. Returns for credit accepted within 30 days of purchase only.

ClubMac® SAVE UP TO $300

Quantum ATLAS III 18.2GB

7.8MS Seek
7200 RPM
Bare

ONLY $1199

Seagate MEDALIST PRO
9.1GB 7200 RPM $529 Bare

IBM® ULTRASTAR 9ZX
Fast & Wide
9.1GB 10000 RPM $639 Bare

IBM® ULTRASTAR 18XP
18.2GB 7200 RPM $1199

Seagate BARRACUDA
Fast & Wide
18.2GB 7200 RPM $1199 Bare

HARD DRIVES

Quantum

Quantum Stratus drives carry a 3 Year Warranty
Quantum Atlas & Viking drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

Description		Model	Access	RPM	Bare	Ext
Ultra SCSI-3						
2.1GB	Stratus SE	QM32160SES	10ms	5400	$209	$279
3.2GB	Stratus SE	QM33240SES	10ms	5400	$239	$309
4.3GB	Stratus SE	QM34320SES	10ms	5400	$279	$349
6.4GB	Stratus SE	QM36480SES	10ms	5400	$359	$429
8.4GB	Stratus SE	QM38420SES	10ms	5400	$479	$549
9.1GB	Atlas III	QM309100TDS	7.8ms	7200	$729	$799
18.2GB	Atlas III	QM318200TDS	7.8ms	7200	$1249	$1319
UltraWide SCSI-3						
4.5GB	Viking*	QM34550VKSC	8ms	7200	$199	$289
9.1GB	Atlas III	QM309100TDLW	7.8ms	7200	$779	$869
18.2GB	Atlas III	QM318200TDLW	7.8ms	7200	$1359	$1449
IDE Drives						
2.5GB	Fireball EL	QM302500ELA	10ms	5400	$139	----
5.1GB	Fireball EL	QM305100ELA	10ms	5400	$169	----
7.6GB	Fireball EL	QM307500ELA	10ms	5400	$259	----
10.2GB	Fireball EL	QM310200ELA	10ms	5400	$339	----

*80 pin SCA drive with 68 pin adapter

Seagate

Barracuda & Cheetah drives carry a 5 Year Warranty
Medalist drives carry a 3 Year Warranty

Ultra SCSI-3						
4.5GB	Medalist Pro	ST34520N	9.5ms	7200	$299	$369
6.5GB	Medalist Pro	ST36530N	9.5ms	7200	$399	$469
4.5GB	Medalist Pro	ST39140N	9.5ms	7200	$529	$599
9.1GB	Barracuda 9LP	ST39173N	7.1ms	7200	$649	$719
9.1GB	Cheetah	ST19101N	7.7ms	10000	$799	$869
18.2GB	Barracuda 18	ST118273N	7.1ms	7200	$1199	$1269
UltraWide SCSI-3						
9.1GB	Barracuda 9LP	ST39173W	7.1ms	7200	$649	$739
9.1GB	Cheetah 9LP	ST39102LW	12.2ms	10000	$799	$889
18.2GB	Barracuda 18	ST118273W	7.1ms	7200	$1199	$1289
18.2GB	Cheetah 18	ST118202LW	12.2ms	10000	$1429	$1519

IBM

IBM drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

UltraWide SCSI-3						
9.1GB	UltraStar 9ES	00K3990	7.5ms	7200	$599	$689
9.1GB	UltraStar 9ZX	59H6590	6.5ms	1000	$639	$729
18.2GB	UltraStar 18XP	59H6591	6.5ms	7200	$1199	$1289

THE CLUBMAC PACKAGE

ClubMac drives are preformatted and thoroughly tested. ClubMac external drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, Charismac Anubis Formatting Utility software, user's guide, 25/50-pin SCSI cable and power cord (wide drives include 68/68 pin SCSI cable). Bare drives include mounting screws only.

INTERNAL HARD DRIVE KITS

Need a bracket and formatting software for your hard drive? ClubMac Internal Hard Drive Kit's Include Charismac's Anubis Hard Drive Utility (with Power Control), a bracket and screws- ask your customer service representative which one you need.

TAPE BACK-UP

ClubMac DDS-3 DAT Drive

12-24GB $1079

CLUBMAC TAPE BACK-UP

4-8GB DDS-2 DAT Drive w/ Retrospect	$749
12-24GB DDS-3 DAT Drive w/ Retrospect	$1079
15-30GB DLT Drive w/ Retrospect	$2599
20-40GB DLT Drive w/ Retrospect	$2899
35-70GB DLT Drive w/ Retrospect	$6399

ClubMac 8mm AIT Drive

25-50GB Up to 6MB/Sec! ONLY $2749

CLUBMAC AIT DRIVE

25-50GB 8mm AIT Drive	$2749
25-50GB 8mm AIT w/ Fast & Wide Card	$2979

BONUS OFFER!!! All ClubMac Tape Back-up Products are bundled with Retrospect 4.0

RETROSPECT 4.0

Retrospect 4.0 Retail Single User	$149
Retrospect 4.0 Remote 10 User License	$175
Retrospect Network Kit 4.0 (w/10 User license)	$275

REMOVABLE

$249 $50 REBATE!

REMOVABLE DRIVES

ClubMac SyQuest 200MB 5.25"	$349
SyQuest EZ Flyer 230MB 3.5"	$149
SyQuest SyJet 1.5GB 3.5"	$249*

*After $50 mail-in rebate. Ends 9/30/98.

SYQUEST MEDIA

Media	Qty 1	Qty 10	Qty 20
44MB	$38ea	$37.50ea	$37ea
88MB	$38ea	$37.50ea	$37ea
200MB	$59ea	$58ea	$57ea
270MB	$43ea	$42ea	$41ea
EZ230MB	$27ea	$26.50ea	$26ea
1.5GB SyJet	$79ea	CALL	CALL

CD READERS & RECORDABLES

BLAZING FAST! 36X CD-ROM

ONLY $159

5400KB/sec data transfer
60ms avg access time
Caddy-less design

CLUBMAC CD-ROM READERS

36X 60ms 5400k/sec	$159
16X 5 Disc CD Changer	$279

ClubMac 4X/8X $399!! CD Recorder

Toast 3.5
Direct CD
Easy CD Creator
Mac or PC Compatible!

CLUBMAC CD-RECORDERS

4X/8X CD-R w/Software	$399
4X/12X CD-R w/Software	$429

CLUBMAC CD-REWRITABLE

4X/2X/6X CDRW w/Software	$459

THE CLUBMAC PACKAGE: ClubMac CD-ROM & CD Recorders are thoroughly tested. CD-ROM & CD Recorders include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, Charismac CD AutoCache utility software, user's guide, 25/50-pin SCSI cable, terminator, and power cord.

Zip Drive Solutions

ZIP REFURB $89.95 100MB

Includes One Free Cartridge

NEW! ZipPLUS $179.95

IOMEGA ZIP DRIVES

ZipPlus™ Drive w/one cartridge	$179.95
Zip Drive w/one cartridge	$119.95
Zip Bundle-drive, 11 Disks, Case, 2 Caddy's	$259
Zip Drive Internal- all PowerMacs	$119
Zip Drive Internal- all PowerComp./Umax	$99

Jaz Drive Solutions

2.0GB NEW LOW PRICE

ONLY $399.95

Includes One Free Cartridge

IOMEGA JAZ DRIVES

Jaz 1GB Drive w/one cartridge	$299.95
Jaz 2GB Drive w/one cartridge	$399.95
ClubMac Jaz 1GB Drive w/1 cartridge	$299
ClubMac Jaz 2GB Drive w/1 cartridge	$379
Jaz 1GB Drive Internal - all PowerMacs	$279
Jaz 2GB Drive Internal - all PowerMacs	$359

IOMEGA MEDIA

ZIP Media as low as $9.95

as low as $84.95 For JAZ media

Format	Part#	Qty 1-2	Qty 3-6	Qty 7-9	Qty 10+
ZIP 100MB	I040 1006	$19.95	$15.95	$13.95	$9.95
Format	**Part#**	**Size**	**Qty 1-2**	**Qty 3-5**	**Qty 6+**
JAZ 1GB	I040 1015	1.0 GB	$99.95	$89.95	$84.95
JAZ 2GB	I040 1074	2.0 GB	$124.95	$99.95	CALL

CALL 1-800-260-8549 FOR A FREE CATALOG

WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. RETURNS: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

N/CLUBMAC REBATES!

INSTANT REBATES!!

SAVE $85 on any product priced between $1599 and $1999.

SAVE $100 on any product priced between $2000 and $2498.

SAVE $150 on any product priced between $2499 and $2998.

SAVE $200 on any product priced between $2999 and $3498.

SAVE $225 on any product priced between $3499 and $4998.

SAVE $300 on any product priced between $4999 and above.

Authorized Catalog Reseller

NEW iMac™

ONLY **$1299**

Features
- 233 MHz PowerPC G3
- 512K of backside L2 cache
- 66MHz system bus
- 4GB IDE Hard disk drive
- 24x CD-ROM drive
- 32MB SDRAM
- 2MB SGRAM
- 10/100 base-Tx Ethernet
- Built-in 56K modem
- 15" Screen (13.8" viewable) w/ 1024x768
- Built-in stereo with SRS sound
- Apple USB keyboard and Apple USB Mouse
- 2- 12Mbps Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports

Powerbook G3

UP TO 300 MEGAHERTZ

STARTING AT **$1999**

G3 233MHz w/12.1" DS 32MB RAM, 2GB IDE HD, 20X CD, 10BT	$1999
G3 233MHz w/12.1" DS 32MB, 2GB IDE, 20X, 10BT, 56K, 1.44MB floppy	$2199
G3 233MHz w/14.1" TFT 32MB, 2GB IDE, 20X, 10BT, S-Video, 1.44MB	$2549
G3 233MHz w/14.1" TFT 32MB, 2GB IDE, 20X, 56K,10BT, S-Video, 1.44MB NEW	$2799
G3 266MHz w/14.1" TFT 64MB, 4GB IDE, 20X, 56K, 10BT, S-Video, 1.44MB NEW	$3499
G3 300MHz w/14.1" TFT 64MB, 8GB IDE, DVD, 10BT, S-Video, 1.44MB NEW	$4999

PowerMac G3

UP TO 333 MEGAHERTZ

AS LOW AS **$1599**

PowerMac G3 266MHz Desktop 32MB RAM, 4GB HD, 24X CD, 10BT, 2MB SGRAM	$1599
PowerMac G3 300MHz Desktop 64MB, 6GB HD, 24X CD, 10BT, 2MB SGRAM, Zip	$1999
PowerMac G3 300MHz Minitower 64MB, 8GB HD, 24X, 10BT, 6MB SGRAM, Zip, AV	$2399
PowerMac G3 333MHz Minitower 128MB, 9GB U/W SCSI, 24X, 10BT, 6MB SGRAM	$2999

MEMORY UPGRADES

72pin SIMMs

4MB	$15	8MB	$19
16MB	$25	32MB	$49

168 pin DIMMs

8MB	$35	16MB	$39
32MB	$59	64MB	$105

PowerMac G3 DIMMs

16MB	$45	32MB	$55
64MB	$115	128MB	$249

PowerBook G3 NEW!

16MB	$69	32MB	$85
64MB	$135	128MB	$275

iMac

16MB	$69	32MB	$85
64MB	$135	128MB	$275

Memory prices subject to change. Please call for current prices.

MONITORS

SONY
- Multiscan 100ES 15", 1280x1024, 25mm $229.99
- Multiscan 100GS 15", 1280x1024, on screen disp. $279.99
- Multiscan 200ES 17", 1280x1024, 25mm $399.99
- Multiscan 220GS 15", 1280x1024 $499.99
- Multiscan 420GS 20", 1600x1200 $799.99
- Multiscan 400PS 19", 1600x1200 $859.00
- Multiscan 520GS 21", 1600x1200 $1199.99
- Multiscan 500PS 21", 1600x1200 $1229.99

APPLE
- Multiple Scan 15AV 15", 1024x768 $349
- Apple ColorSync 17" $699
- Apple ColorSync 20" $1499

HITACHI
- MC6215 17", 15.9 viewable 1024X768 $479
- MC7515 19", 1600x1200 $849
- SuperScan MC801HR 21", 1600x1280 $1399

VIEWSONIC
- EA 771 17", 11280x1024, .25 dot pitch $409
- GT775, 17" 1280x1024, 80Hz, .25 dot pitch $529
- G790, 19" 1600x1200, .25 dot pitch $599
- PT 813, 21" 1600x1200, 85Hz, .28 dot pitch $1189
- P 815, 21" 1800x1440, 76Hz, .25 dot pitch $1279

GRAPHIC CARDS

ATI
- Nexus GA™ 8MB 2D & 3D Pro PCI $519.00
- XClaim VR™ 4MB PCI graphics card $244.95
- XClaim TV™ Tuner $82.00

IXMICRO
- Mac Rocket 2D/3D w/Video Out $209
- Pro Rez 2D/3D 128 bit 8MB PCI $299
- Twin Turbo 128M 4MB PCI $269
- Twin Turbo 128M 8MB PCI $399
- Ultimate Rez 2D/3D 8MB PCI $499*
- Turbo TV $79

*Price after $20 mail-in rebate.

PRINTERS

EPSON
- Stylus Color 850 *1440 DPI* $379
- Stylus Color 800 *1440 DPI* $249
- Stylus Color Photo 700 *6 COLOR* $279
- Stylus Color 3000 *17"x 22" 1440 DPI* $1999

HEWLETT PACKARD
- HP LaserJet 6MP $878
- HP LaserJet 4000N $1496

MODEMS

GLOBAL VILLAGE MODEMS
- Teleport V.90 56K Fax/Modem $138.95

U.S. ROBOTICS MODEMS
- 56k V.90 FAX/Modem $138.95

ACCELERATORS

NEWER TECHNOLOGY
- MAXPowr G3 220MHz/110 Cache $549
- MAXPowr G3 6100 240MHz/160 Cache $699
- MAXPowr G3 7100/8100 210MHz/105 Cache $599
- MAXPowr G3 7100/8100 240MHz/125 Cache $799
- MAXPowr G3 250/125 PPC 750 upgrade $599
- MAXPowr G3 300/300 PPC 750 upgrade $1999

SONNET
- Crescendo G3 215-225MHz/512K 6100,7100,8100 $499
- Crescendo G3 240-250MHz/1MB 6100,7100,8100 $699
- Crescendo G3 257-266MHz/1MB 6100,7100,8100 $799
- Crescendo G3 233MHz/512K Cache/PCI $469
- Crescendo G3 266MHz/1MB Cache/PCI $699
- Crescendo G3 300MHz/1MB Cache/PCI $899

SOFTWARE

ADOBE
- Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade $179.95
- Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade $119.95

CONNECTIX
- Virtual PC 2.1 w/Win98 $138.95*

DR. SOLOMON'S
- Virex 5.8 $59.95

MICROSOFT
- Office 98 upgrade $263.95

QUARK
- QuarkXPress 4.0 $699.95

*After $30 Mail-in Rebate for existing PC owners. Expires 12/31/98.

SCANNERS

AGFA
- Agfa SnapScan 310 30 bit Scanner $199
- Agfa Arcus II Desktop Pro Scanner $1299

UMAX
- UMAX Astra 610S $99*
- UMAX Powerlook II w/trans. adapter $1195

MICROTEK *After $20 Mail-in Rebate while supplies last
- Microtek Scanmaker III w/trans adapter $1189
- Microtek Scanmaker V600, 30bit $129
- Microtek Scanmaker V310, 30bit $49¥

¥After $30 Mail-in Rebate while supplies last

NOVUS VISA MasterCard DISCOVER/NOVUS AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards

NO SURCHARGE

ClubMac® 62118

ORDER TODAY! 24 HOURS A DAY 7 DAYS A WEEK

1-800-260-8549

Order On-line @ http://www.club-mac.com

Sales & Customer Service
24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week (800) 260-8549
Inquiries & International Sales
M - F 5am - 9pm PST (949) 768-8130
24-Hour Fax (949) 768-9354

Corporate/Educational Sales
M - F 5am - 5pm PST (800) 258-2621
Technical Support
M - F 5am - 9pm PST (800) 854-6227

E-Mail: ClubMac Sales cmsales@club-mac.com
Customer Service custsvc@club-mac.com
Technical Support techsup@club-mac.com
Mail: ClubMac 7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92618

The Mac Zone

New Reasons to

Plus more ways to SAVE,

Authorized Catalog Reseller

- Guaranteed Low Prices
- Shop and Order Online
- Order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
- Serving Mac enthusiasts since 1986
- Publicly traded NASDAQ company: MZON
- Complete Mac product selection – call for product not listed!
- Affordable leasing options
- Tech Support and Customer Service

The New Apple iMac

with 4 FREE Bonuses!

ONLY $1299

#07728

$100 Rebate!

Microsoft Office 98 Macintosh Edition

MAC ZONE EXCLUSIVE!

FREE* 64MB

EDGE Memory Module with the purchase of an iMac computer!

Order Item# #18040

#17961 128MB EDGE iMac Memory Module . . . $234.98

THE MEMORY EDGE

*After $80 Peripheral Enhancements mail-in rebate. Apple iMac and EDGE Memory Module Low Zone price $1379. Offer expires November 30, 1998.

ONLY $249.98 #60203

COLOR!

HP DeskJet 672c Printer w/iMac cable

#60201 HP DeskJet 684c Printer with iMac Cable $269.98

Microsoft Office 98/ iMac Bundle!

Coupon inside iMac box. Offer ends 12/31/98. Call for details.

#17686 Office 98 Mac Ed. iMac Office kit with FREE 32MB of RAM $1599

#17682 Office 98 Gold Ed. iMac Office kit with FREE 32MB of RAM $1699

TechTool Pro 2.0

ONLY $94.98 #87067

FREE! Teach Yourself Macintosh in 24 Hours book with your iMac purchase!

While supplies last. Ask for Item#74850

FREE! Grolier Encyclopedia 1998 with your iMac purchase!

While supplies last. Ask for Item#57953

FREE! GoLive Cyberstudio 3.0 Pro Personal Edition with your iMac purchase!

While supplies last. Ask for Item#71965

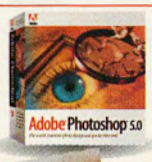
New! Use standard floppy disks & add 120MB storage!

Imation iMac USB SuperDisk Drive

ONLY $179.98 #12196

Product shown is representational only.

Adobe



Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade

#71048 Photoshop 5.0 Full Version with Free Intellihance $619.98

ONLY $177.98 #71046

NEW! Illustrator 8.0 is here! Upgrade today!

ONLY $124.98 #71174

#83076 Illustrator 8.0 Full Version . . . $388.98

Professional publishing made easy... with this dynamic tool!

Quark XPress 4.0

ONLY $698.98 #95320

Complete system protection for your Mac!

Norton Utilities & Norton AntiVirus

#93976 Norton Utilities 3.5.3 Upgrade $48.98

#04890 Norton Utilities 3.5.3 . . . . . $98.98

#00116 Norton AntiVirus 5.0. . . . . $23.98*

*After $40 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price $63.98. One per customer. Offer expires 8/31/98

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

Corporate and Government bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

1·800·304·0286 www.maczone.com

Source Code MA811

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Love the Mac!

thanks to low Zone prices!

GUARANTEED LOW PRICES!

Computer prices change all the time. If you find any item advertised for less in a current national catalog or publication, we'll match their in-stock price. Call for complete details.

New G3's!

Apple® PowerBook® G3 Series

AS LOW AS $1999 #56710

Apple® Power Macintosh® G3 Series

Monitor sold separately.

G3 POWER!

AS LOW AS $1599 #19050

Apple PowerBook G3 Series

Processor	RAM	HD	Display	Item #	ONLY
G3/233	32MB	2.0GB	12.1" FSTN	#56710	$1,999
G3/233	32MB	2.0GB	14.1" LCD	#19056	$2,799
G3/266	64MB	4.0GB	14.1" LCD	#19057	$3,499
G3/300	64MB	8.0GB	14.1" TFT	#19058	$4,999

#54478 64MB RAM Upgrade for Apple PowerBook G3 ..... $139.98

Apple PowerMac G3 Series

Processor	RAM	HD	CD	Modem	Built in ZIP	Item #	ONLY
G3/266	32MB	4.0GB	24X	–	–	#19050	$1,599
G3/300	64MB	6.0GB	24X	–	√	#19051	$1,999
G3/300MT	64MB	8.0GB	24X	–	√	#19054	$2,389
G3/333MT	128MB	9.0GB	24X	–	–	#19055	$2,999

While supplies last. MT=MiniTower

Storage

iomega Zip 100MB SCSI Drive

ONLY $119.95 #91825

Jaz Drives

#51755	Jaz 2GB Ext SCSI Drive with 2GB Cartridge	$399.95
#51756	Jaz 2GB Int SCSI Drive with 2GB Cartridge	$399.95
#25659	Jaz 1GB SCSI External Drive	$299.95
#25658	Jaz 1GB SCSI Insider Drive	$279.95

Zip Drives

#73832	Zip 100 SCSI Internal Drive	$119.95
#91825	Zip 100 SCSI External Drive	$119.95

JAZ Media

#73835	Jaz 2GB Cart Preformatted for Mac	$124.95
#73836	Jaz 2GB Cart Preformatted 3-Pack for Mac	$299.95
#81235	1GB Jaz Disk Pre-Formatted for Mac*	$99.95

*as low as $84.95 ea when you buy 6 or more

ZIP Media Mac Formatted	1	2-5	6-9	10+
#14795 Gray Zip	$19.95	$13.99	$13.33	$9.99
#14796 Blue Zip	$19.95	$13.99	$13.33	$9.99
#14797 Red Zip	$19.95	$13.99	$13.33	$9.99
#14798 Green Zip	$19.95	$13.99	$13.33	$9.99
#14799 Yellow Zip	$19.95	$13.99	$13.33	$9.99

New LOW PRICE! $129.98 #60339

TelePort 56K v.90 Faxmodem

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

Printers

Business-class, high-performance printer!

Epson Stylus Color 850

ONLY $379.98 #00576

- Highest resolution: 1440 dpi
- Up to 8 ppm black text, 7 ppm color

Printers	DPI	Max. Paper	Item #	ONLY
Epson Stylus Color 740	1440X720	8.5X14"	#31720	$279.98
Epson Stylus Color 640	1440X720	8.5X14"	#57149	$199.98
Epson Stylus Photo 700	1440X720	8.5X44"	#00575	$279.98
Epson Stylus Photo EX	1440X720	11.7X44"	#00583	$499.98
Stylus 3000 Color Inkjet	1440X720	17X22"	#40940	$1,999.00

3Com #1 BESTSELLER!

Palm III with MacPac

Store 6000 addresses, 3000 appointments, 1500 to-do's and 1500 memos!

ONLY $379.98 #03858

#03869 PalmPilot Pro with MacPac $279.98

The Mac Zone 12TH ANNIVERSARY Sweepstakes!

Enter to Win!

We're giving away over 150 prizes in 3 monthly drawings through 1998, including our **TWO GRAND PRIZES!**

1. New Beetle (24-month Lease)

2. Apple iMac

Sponsored by Insignia, with a complete RAM and VRAM upgrade courtesy of Peripheral Enhancements.

Monthly Drawings Begin Oct. '98!
Enter Today!

Your single entry qualifies you for 3 drawings!

A Special THANK YOU to our Vendor Sponsors who donated these prizes!

Other prizes include:

- **12** - Peripheral Enhancements 32MB RAM Upgrades!
- **12** - Iomega Zip Drives!
- **12** - 56K Modems!
- **12** - Peripheral Enhancements VRAM Upgrades!
- **12** - Insignia Real PC Software!
- **12** - FileMaker HomePage 3.0 Software!
- **12** - Adobe PhotoDeluxe 2.0 Software!
- **12**-month subscriptions to MacAddict!
- **12** - $100 winners of Zone Bucks! (sponsored by Symantec)
- **12** - Apple T-Shirts!
- **12** - Mac Zone Hats!

PLUS. . .

- 1 - Umax Astra 610s Flatbed Scanner!
- 1 - Olympus D-340L Digital Camera!
- 2 - Princeton Graphics 17-inch Monitors!

HOW TO ENTER:

No purchase necessary. One entry per customer. Enter online by 12/31/98 at: **zones.com/anniversary**, or mail a 3x5 postcard (postmarked by 12/10/98) with your name, address and daytime phone number to: Multiple Zones International, Inc., Mac Zone 12th Anniversary Sweepstakes Entry, 707 S. Grady Way, Renton, WA 98055-3233. Purchases made by 12/31/98 will automatically be entered in the sweepstakes.*

*For a copy of the Official Rules, visit our Web site at: **zones.com/anniversaryrules** or send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to: Multiple Zones International, Inc., Mac Zone 12th Anniversary Sweepstakes Rules, 707 S. Grady Way, Renton, WA 98055-3233. Sweepstakes void where prohibited by law. No purchase necessary.

The Mac Zone

Expect the Best!™

Low Prices • Selection • Expertise

If for any reason you are not satisfied, please call our No Excuses Hotline: 1-800-258-0270.

1-800-304-0286 www.maczone.com

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors.

©1998 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple,® the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

We are open Mon-Sat, 9am-6pm
10435 Santa Monica Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
Tel (310) 446-1771
Fax (310) 475-7744
or email us at
compamer@artnet.net

COMPU AMERICA
"The Computer Specialist"

1-800-533-9005

Check out our Web!
WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM

- Updated Daily
- Online Ordering
- Stock/Availability
- Color Photos
- Complete Specs
- Shipping Estimates
- International Sales
- No Wait! No Hold!
- Completely Accurate

Government, University and Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are welcome!
Business Leasing is Available! International Orders Please call (310) 446-1771

PowerMac 233/DT

Features:
- 233mhz 604e Processor
- Desktop Case
- 32 Meg RAM
- 4 Gig HD
- 24X CDROM
- 2MB VRAM
- 10BASE-T

$1279

PowerMac G3/366

Features:
- 366mhz G3 Processor
- 128 Meg RAM
- 4G Ultra Wide HD
- 24 X CD-ROM

$CALL

4400/200 PC Compatible

Features:
- 200mhz 603e Processor
- Desktop Case
- 16 Meg RAM
- 2 Gig Hard Drive
- CDROM
- 166 mhz DOS Card

$899

PowerBook G3/250

Features:
- 250mhz G3 Processor
- 13.3" TFT Display
- 32 Meg RAM
- 2 Gig Hard Drive
- 20X CDROM
- 2 PCMCIA Slots
- 56K Modem

$3499

APPLE PRODUCTS

POWERMACS!

G3/366	128/4GUW/24XCD .....CALL
G3/333	64/8GIG/ZIP .....CALL
G3/300MT	128/2-4GW/24X/6VR 3099
G3/300DT	32/6G/24XCD/ZIP 1849
G3/266MT	128/4GW/24X/ZIP/6VR ..2099
G3/266MT	32/6G/24X/ZIP 1799
G3/266DT	32/4G/24X 1499
G3/233MT	32/4G/24X/MODEM 1499
G3/233DT	32/4G/24XCD 1279
9600/350	64/4G/24XCD/ZIP .....CALL
9600/300	64/4G/24X/ZIP .....CALL
9600/200MP	32/4GIG/CD .....CALL
9600/200	32/4GIG/CD .....CALL
8600/300	32/4G/24XCD/ZIP 1399*
8600/250	32/4GIG/12XCD/ZIP 1299*
8600/200	32/2GIG/12XCD/ZIP .....CALL
7300/PEN	32/2GIG/CD/PENTIUM ...1099
7300/200	32/4GIG/CD 999*
7300/180	16/2GIG/CD 899*
6500/300	32/4G/CD/33.6F/AVID ...1199
6500/250	32/4G/CD/33.6 .....899*
6500/225	32/3G/CD 799*
4400/200	32/GIG/CD/PENT 899

PERFORMAS

6400/200V	16/2.4G/CD/MOD .....CALL
6400/200	16/2.4GIG/CD/MOD .....CALL
6400/180	16/1GIG/CD/MOD .....CALL
6360/160	16/1GIG/CD/MOD .....CALL

WorkGroup Servers

G3/233	64/4GIGUW/CD/SHARE ..2199
G3/266	128/2-4GIGUW/CD/SHARE CALL
G3/300	128/2-8GIGUW/CD/SHARE CALL
9650/233	64/4G/CD/SHARE/DAT ..2499

POWERBOOKS

3400C/240	16/2G/CD/MOD 1799*
3400C/200	16/2G/CD/MOD 1699*
3400C/180	16/1G/CD/MOD 1399*
2400C/180	16/2G/CD 1299*
1400C/166	16/2G/CD 1299*
1400CS/166	16/2G/CD 1299
1400C/133	16/1G/CD 1199*
1400CS/133	16/1G/CD 999*
5300C/100	16/750 .....949*
5300CS/100	16/750 .....799*

NEW G3 POWERBOOK!

G3/233	32/2G/20X/12.1STN 1799
G3/233	32/2G/20X/12.1STN/56K .1999
G3/233	32/2G/20X/13.3TFT 2599
G3/233	32/2G/20X/14.1TFT 3099
G3/250	32/2G/20X/12.1STN/56K .2599
G3/250	32/4G/20X/13.3TFT/56K .3499
G3/250	32/4G/20X/14.1TFT/56K .3899
G3/292	64/4G/20X/13.3TFT/56K .4199
G3/292	64/8G/20X/14.1TFT/56K .4999

MONITORS

radius

PressView 21SR	2699
PrecisionView 21	1599
Colormatch 1920	.....CALL
PhotoDV PCI W/FIREWIRE	369
Thunder Power 30/1920	649
PRECISION COLOR 24/1600	479
VIDEO VISION STUDIO 2.0	.....CALL

RasterOps

Superscan MC-620	549
Superscan MC-6315	449
Superscan MC-7515	799
Superscan MC-20"	899
Superscan MC-801/801HR	.....979/1199

ViewSonic

Q41 14"	149
Q51/Q53 15"	....159/179
Q71/Q100	.....249/749
E641/E655	.....169/179
V773/V775 17	.....349/399
V95/V115	.....499/899
G771/G773	.....379/439
GT775 /G790	.....499/629
P775/PT775/PT771	.....499/549/549
G810/P810	.....899/999
PT813/P815	.....999/1099
29GA	1599
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA138	799
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA 145	1049
VIEWSONIC VWPAN VPA 150	1249
PROJECTOR 800	3199

SONY

Sony 20SEII	1099
Sony W900	.....CALL
Sony 100ES/100GS	.....229/279
Sony 200ES/200GS/200PS	.....399/499/599
Sony 400PS 19"	699
Sony 300SF 20"	999
Sony 500PS 21"	1199

NEC

NEC M500 15"	199
NEC M700 17"	499
NEC P750 17"	599
NEC E700	499
NEC E1100	899
NEC P1150	999

STORAGE AND ACCESSORIES

GLOBAL VILLAGE

Global Village Plat 56K EXT	139
Global Village Gold II PCM 14.4	49
Global Village Gold II 14.4EXT	49
Global Village 56.6 PCMCIA	249
Global Village 56.6 ETH/PCM	349

Seagate

Cheetah 4.3G SCSI/Wide	.....499/499
Cheetah 9.1G SCSI/Wide	.....799/799
Barracuda2.2G SCSI/Wide	.....349/379
Barracuda4.5G SCSI/Wide	.....399/399
Barracuda9.1G SCSI/Wide	.....749/749
Elite 23G SCSI/Wide	.....1499/1599

WACOM

ARTZ II 6 X 8	269
ARTZ II 12 X 12	379
ARTZ II 6 X 8 W/PAINTER	549
ARTZ II 12 X 18	629

PROCESSER UPGRADES

APPLE POWERMAC 132MHZ	99
APPLE POWERMAC 150 MHZ	149
APPLE POWERMAC 200MHZ	189
APPLE POWERMAC 233MHZ	289

Quantum

Atlasll 2.2G SCSI/Wide	.....225/225
Atlasll 4.5G SCSI/Wide	.....329/349
Atlasll 9.1G SCSI/Wide	.....649/749
Stratus 3.2G/4.3G	.....225/279
Stratus 6.4G/8.4G	.....349/449
EXTERNAL CASE	79

newertechnology

MaxPowr G3 250	599
MaxPowr G3 266	799
MaxPowr G3 300/150	1049
MaxPowr G3 300/300	1799
Bookendz 500 series	115
Bookendz 500 series with Ethernet	139
Bookendz 5300 and 180 series	149
Bookendz 1400 series	149
Bookendz 3400 series	149
NuPowr 183mhz for 1400 series	399
NuPowr 183mhz for 500 series	429
MaxPowr Citation 200mhz	339
MaxPowr Citation 233mhz	429

iomega

ZIP DRIVE 100 MB	...119
ZIP DRIVE PLUS	149
ZIP CART 10 PACK	99

JAZZ DRIVE 2 GIG	349
JAZZ DRIVE 1 GIG	249
JAZZ CART	79
IOMEGA BUZ	189

VST

3400 Auto Adapter	69
Exp. Bay Power Adapter	139
3400 5 Hour Battey	129
1400 Zip Drive	199
3400/5300/190 Zip Drive	199
1400 Bundle Charger/Adapter/Battery	...199
3400 Bundle Charger/Adapter/Battery	...249

PRINTERS AND IMAGING

EPSON

STYLUS COLOR 700/850	.....249/325
STYLUS COLOR 600/800	.....139*/225
STYLUS COLOR Photo-EX	469
STYLUS PRO-XL	.....299*
STYLUS COLOR 1520/3000	.....699/1629
EXPRESSION/636/EXEC	739
EXPRESSION/636/ART	949
EXPRESSION/636/PRO	1299

Tektronix

PHASER 350 COLOR LASER	.....CALL
PHASER 380	.....CALL
PHASER 450	.....CALL
PHASER 480X	.....CALL
PHASER 560 COLOR LASER	.....CALL
LASER 600WIDE FORMAT	11999

HEWLETT PACKARD

5000N	.....CALL
4000N/4000TN	.....1299/1399
6MP	799
4MV	1699

UMAX

VISTA Astra 610S-Photo Deluxe	79
VISTA Astra 1200-Photo Deluxe/PRO	.229/449
VISTA Astra POWERLOOKII/III	.....1249/CALL
VISTA Astra POWERLOOK 3000	.....CALL
Mirage IISE w/Trans	3699

MINOLTA

DIMAGE V	495
DIMAGE SCAN	.....CALL
QUICKSCAN 35	.....CALL

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

GCC ELITE XL-608	1499
GCC ELITE XL-1212	1099
GCC ELITE XL-616	1699
GCC ELITE XL-808	2899
GCC ELITE XL-1208/Plate Maker	...2899/3499

AGFA

SNAPSCAN 310	.179
SNAPSCAN 600	.329
SNAPSCAN 600 ART LINE	369
ARCUS II SOLO	1079
ARCUS II SOLO W/FULL PHOTO	1259
DUO SCAN SOLO	2579

LinoColor

JADE	449
SAPHIR	1389
SAPHIR ULTRA	CALL
OPAL	.....CALL
OPAL ULTRA	.....CALL

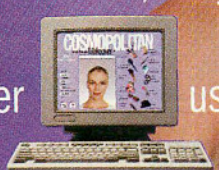
All prices are cash discounted. "*" denotes a refurbished product. Not responsible for typos. Apple, the Apple logo, GeoPort, HyperCard, ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Mac, Mac OS logo, Macintosh, MessagePad, Newton, OpenDoc, PowerMacintosh, PowerBook, QuickTake, QuickTime, QuickTime logo and StyleWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other names & logos are trademarked by their respective owners.

COSMOPOLITAN Virtual Makeover™

NEW!

The Collection

THOUSANDS OF NEW LOOKS FOR YOU ARE JUST A CLICK AWAY!

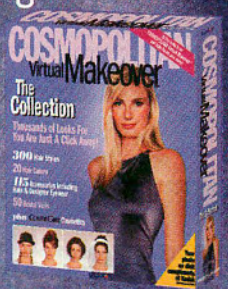
Changing your look is fun, easy and risk free! Simply load your picture into the computer  using a regular camera, scanner or digital camera.

Experiment with 300 hair styles, 20 hair colors, brand name cosmetics and more.

Accessorize your look with fabulous hats and designer eyeglasses & sunglasses.

Casual... Glamorous... Fun... or the Big Day.

Discover just the right look for your occasion.



To order a free demo call 1.888.segasoft or visit our website www.virtualmakeover.com

Available at these national retailers Computer City, Electronics Boutique Babbage's Etc., Best Buy, Comp USA, and other software retailers everywhere

Windows® 95/98 CD-ROM MAC OS CD-ROM

SEGASOFT

©1998 SegaSoft Network, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Virtual Makeover & SegaSoft are trademarks of SegaSoft Networks, Inc. *COSMOPOLITAN* and *COSMO* are trademarks of Hearst Communications, Inc. All other product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

LA computer center

CHARGE IT TODAY & HAVE IT TOMORROW!

We offer overnight shipping!

800-689-3933
450 N. Oak St.
Inglewood, CA 90302
Service (310) 671-4444
Fax (310) 671-9565
5 minutes from LAX Airport

www.lacc.com

POWERMAC

4400/200 DOS
- 32MB
- 2GB
- 12xCD
- DOS Card

$899

8500/180*
- 32MB
- 2GB
- 8xCD
- 2MB VIDEO

KEYBOARD SOLD SEPARATELY
$999

G3/366
- 64MB
- 8GB
- 24xCD
- 6MB VIDEO

$CALL

G3/333
- 128MB
- 9GB ULTRA WIDE
- 24xCD
- Keyboard etc...

$2699

G3 366MT Call for configuration	CALL.
G3 333MT 128/9GBUW/24X	2699.
G3 300MT AV 64/8GB/CD24X/ZIP	2099.
G3 300DT 64/8GB/CD24X/ZIP	1799.
G3 266MT 128/4GB Wide /24x/8MB Video	2099.
G3 266MT 32/6GB/24x/512k/Zip	CALL.
G3 266DT 32/4GB/24XCD	1499.
G3 233DT 32/4GB/24XCD	1279.
G3 233T 32/4GB/24XCD/56K	1499.
G3 233 ALL IN ONE 32/4GB/CD24X	1299.
9600/350 64/4G/24xCD/ZIP	CALL.
9600/300 64/4GB/24CD	CALL.
9600/300 64/4GB/24CD/Zip	CALL.
9600/233 32/4G/12xCD	CALL.
8600/300 32/4G/24xCD/ZIP	CALL.
8600/250 32/4GB/24xCD/ZIP	CALL.
8600/200 32/2G/CD	CALL.
8500/180 32/2G/8xCD	999*.
4400/200 32/2GB/12x	799*.
4400/200 32/2GB/12x/DOS COMP.	899.
6500/225 32/3G/12x/fax	749*.
6500/250 32/4GB/CD/fax	849*.
6500/300 64/6G/CD/Zip	CALL.
6500/300 32/4GB/CD/33.6/AVID	1199.
iMAC	CALL.
ALL IN 1 G3'S	CALL.

6360/120* 16/1.2G/CD	CALL.
6400/200* 16/2.4G/BCD/VE	CALL.
6400/200 16/2.4G/8xCD	CALL.
6400/180 16/1.6G/8xCD	CALL.
640/33DOS* 12/500/CD/DOS	CALL.
6300/120* 16/1.2G/4xCD/TV	CALL.
6320/120 16/1.2G/4xCD/TV	CALL.
6220/75* 16/1.2G/4xCD	CALL.
6200/75* 8/1.2G/4xCD	CALL.
5400/120* 16/1.6/8xCD/15" built in	CALL.
5200/75* 8/800/CD	CALL.
LC580 8/800	CALL.

POWERBOOKS

G3/233Mhz
- 32MB
- 2GB
- NO FLOPPY
- CD20X
- DSTN

$1799

5300cs
- 16MB
- 500MB
- 20xCD
- 14.4Kpbs
- 10.4DSTN

$749

C: Active Color, CS: Passive Color

G3 233MHZ 32/2G/20X/12.1DSTN	1799.
G3 233MHZ 32/2G/20X/12.1DSTN/56K	1999.
G3 233MHZ 32/2G/20X/TFT/13.3TFT	2499.
G3 233MHZ 32/2G/20X/TFT/14.4TFT	2799.
G3 250MHZ 32/4G/20X/56K/13.3TFT	3199.
G3 250MHZ 32/5G/20X/56K/12.1TFT	2499.
G3 266MHZ 32/4G/20X/56K/14.1TFT	3199.
G3 292MHZ 64/8G/20X/56K/DVD	4699.
1400c 166MHz 16/2G/CD	1299*.
1400cs 133MHz 16/1.3G/CD	999*.
3400c 180MHz 16/1.3G/CD	1399*.
3400c 240MHz 16/3G/CD/Modem	1799*.
2400c180MHz 16/1.2G	1299*.
5300cs 8/500	699.
5300cs/100 16/500/14.4 Modem*	799.
DUO250* DUO280* DUO280C*	CALL.

Quantum Atlas II 9GB
Ultra SCSI/Wide External
$399/$459

Ultimate Rez
8MB Video Card
$469

Ultimate Rez 8MB	399.
Mac Rocket w/4MB SGRAM	199.
8MB Twin Turbo Video Card	369.
Pro Rez 8MB	279.
4MB Twin Turbo Video Card	149.
Turbo TV	89.

VST

Powerbook Batteries for 1400,5300,190	119.
Zip 100MB For G3 PowerBooks	199.
Charger for 1400 w/AC adapter	129.
Charger for 1400 battery & Apple ac Adapt.	199.
3400 Mobility Bundle (Charger, AC & Batt)	249.
3400 Apple Li-Ion Battery	129.
Auto Adapter for 3400,1400 & G3	69.
Power Adapter 3400,5300,G3 &190	149.

Storage

2.1GB Toshiba 2103MAV 12ms	179.
3.0GB Toshiba 3205MAV 12ms	229.
4.0GB Toshiba 4005MAV 12ms	299.

iomega

Jaz 2GB Drive External SCSI	329.
Jaz Drive Internal SCSI	229.
Jaz Drive External SCSI	249.
Zip Drive Internal SCSI	119.
Zip Drive External SCSI	129.
Zip Drive Plus SCSI & Parallel	169.
Iomega BUZ	169.
3/5 Pack Jaz Catridges	229/369.
1/10 Pack Zip Cartidges	12/119.
Single Cartridges for Jaz	85.

Internal Hard Drives

Quantum Atlas 2.1GB SCSI 3.5	249.
Quantum Strata 2.1GB SCSI 3.5	209.
Quantum Strata 4.3GB SCSI 3.5	289.
Quantum Atlas II 4.5 Ultra SCSI AV 3.5	329.
Quantum Atlas II 4.5 Ultra Wide SCSI AV 3.5	349.
Quantum Atlas II 9.1 Ultra SCSI AV 3.5	399.
Quantum Atlas II 9.1 Ultra Wide SCSI AV 3.5	449.
Seagate ST34555N 4.5 SCSI 7200RPM 10.5ms	275.
Seagate Cheetah 4.5 Ultra SCSI AV 10000RPM	479.
Seagate Cheetah 4.5 Ultra W SCSI AV 10000RPM	479.
Seagate ST34371N 4.3GB Ultra SCSI 3.5 AV	279.
Seagate ST34371W 4.3GB Ultra SCSI Wide 3.5 AV	329.
Seagate Cheetah 9.1GB Ultra SCSI AV 10000RPM	749.
Seagate Cheetah 9.1GB Ultra W SC AV 10000RPM	749.

Printers

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP LaserJet 6LXI/6PXI	CALL/CALL.
HP LaserJet 6MP/5000M	799./CALL.
HP LaserJet 5/5N	CALL/CALL..
HP LaserJet 4MV	1699.
HP LaserJet 5MX	CALL.
HP OfficeJet 590/1150C Pro	CALL.
HP 4000 N	1299..
HP 4000TN	1399.
HP 5000	CALL.

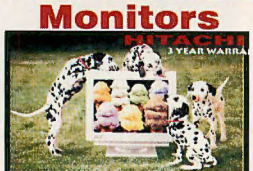
EPSON

Epson Stylus Color 640/800	199./229.
Epson Stylus Color 850	325.
Epson Stylus Photo 700	249.
Epson Stylus Color 3000	1549.
Epson Stylus Photo	469.
Epson Stylus Pro XL	329.
Post Script for Pro XL	249.
EhertNet for Pro XL	349.

Apple ®

Apple® Laser 12/640	899*.
Apple® Laser 16/600PS	1099.*
Apple® Laser 8500	1699.
Apple® Laser Writer 4/600*	CALL.
Apple® Stylewriter 1500	CALL.
Color Portable 2200	399.

Monitors



RASTEROPS
MC7515 19" .22DP 1600X1200 Monitor
$699!

Mc 620 17" .28dp 1152X870	349.
Mc 6315 17" .22dp 1280X1024	449.
Mc 7515 19" .22dp 1600X1200	699.
Mc 801 21" .22dp 1600X1200	979.
Mc 801HR 21" .22dp 1600X1280	1149.

"CALL FOR NEW MODELS"
CHECK THESE SPECIALS OUT

17" .22DP
1280X1024 Monitor MC6315
$469!

21" .22DP
1600X1200 Monitor MC801
$979!

21" .22DP
1600X1280 Monitor MC801HR
$1099!

21" .22DP
1600X1280 Monitor MC801HR
$999!*

SONY

Sony 100ES/GS	269./329.
Sony 200ES 17"	399.
Sony 200GS/PS	499./699.
Sony 400PS	779.
Sony 500PS	1199.

Scanners

Agfa Arcus II Full Photo Shop	1199.
Agfa Arcus II Solo	1079.
Agfa StudioStar w/LE Photo	CALL..
Agfa SnapScan 600	329.
Umax Astra 610S w/Photo Dlx.	CALL.
Umax Astra 1200S w/Photo Dlx.	229.
Umax Astra 1200S w/Photo full	449.
UmaxPowerlook II w/ Photo Full	1199.
UmaxPowerlook III w/ Photo Full	CALL.
Umax Powerlook 2000	2999.
Umax Powerlook 3000	CALL..
Umax Mirage II SE w/Trans. Adapter	3299.
Microtek Scanmaker V310	149.
Microtek Scanmaker IId Full Photo/Tra. Ada.	1299.

LA COMPUTER CENTER IS NOT AN APPLE AUTHORIZED DEALER, BUT THE WARRANTY IS THE SAME AS AN APPLE AUTHORIZED DEALER.

radius

Precision View 21"	1649.
Pressview 21" SR w/o calibrator	1999.
Pressview 21" SR w/calibrator	2199.
Photo DV PCI w/Firewire Card	369.
Thunder Power 30/1920	649.
Thunder TX 1152	899.
Colormatch Daylight	2299.
Precision Color 24/1600 PCI	439.
Video Vision 2.0 w/After Effects	CALL.

ViewSonic

Q41 14"	149.	V95/V715 499/899.
Q51 15"	159.	P775/PT775 499/549.
Q71 17"	249.	G790 19" 679.
E641	169.	G810/P810 21" 899/999.
E655	179.	P815/PT813 21" 999/999.
V773 17"	349.	View Pannel 138 799.
V775 17"	399.	View Pannel 145 1049.
G771 17"	379.	View Pannel 150 1249.
G773 17"	439.	Projector 800 3199.
GT775 17"	499.	

Monitors

Apple® 15" AV	329.
Apple® 720 17"	429.
Apple® 750 17"	629.
Apple® Color Sync 17"	799.
Apple® 850 AV 20"	1199.
Apple® Color Sync 20"	1399.

Processors

Apple® 150 MHz 604e	129.
Apple® 200 MHz 604e	149.
Apple® 233 MHz 604e	199.
Apple® 300 MHZ 604e	499.
Apple® 350 MHZ 604e	799.

newertech
FASTFORWARD THINKING

MAXpowr G3 for 61XX

MAXpowr G3 210MHz 750 512k BC@ 105MHz	449.
MAXpowr G3 240MHz 750 1MB BC@ 160MHz	649.

MAXpowr G3 for 61XX, 7100 & 8100 Processors

MAXpowr G3 210MHz 750 512k BC@ 105MHz	549.
MAXpowr G3 240MHz 750 1MB BC@ 160MHz	749.

MAXpowr G3 for 7300, 7500, 7600, 8500, etc.

MAXpowr G3 220MHz 750 512k BC@ 110MHz	599.
MAXpowr G3 250MHz 750 512k BC@ 125MHz	749.
MAXpowr G3 266MHz 750 1MB BC@ 133MHz	949.
MAXpowr G3 300MHz 750 1MB BC@ 150MHz	1199.
MAXpowr G3 300MHz 750 1MB BC@ 300MHz	1899.

FedEx Federal Express

- WE SHIP WORLDWIDE
- NEXT DAY SHIPPING
- SAME DAY SHIPPING

SERVERS

Monitor sold Seperately

G3/233 64/4G UWide/CD/Share	2499.
G3/266 128/2-4G UWide/CD/Share	CALL.
G3/300 128/2-8G UWide/CD/Share	CALL.
9650/350 64/4G/20X	CALL.

Apple, the Apple logo, ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Mac, Mac OS logo, Macintosh, Power Macintosh, PowerBook, Performa, Workgroup Servers and StyleWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. And other countries.

WACOM

ArtZ 4x5	129.
ArtZ 8x8	269.
ArtZ 12x12	379.
ArtZ 12x18	629.

Fax Modems

Global Village Communication

GV 56K Teleport Flex	129.
GV 56K Teleport X2	CALL.
GV 56K PCMCIA	189.
GV 56K Platinum Pro + Ethernet	269.
GV 19.2 Mercury PB 500 Series	99.
GV 14.4 Gold PCMCIA	79.
Powerport Platinum 33.6	129.

NOW ON SALE!!!!!!

EPSON Stylus Pro XL

Prints up to 12.5" x 18" Full bleed. 720x720dpi Photo quality color printing with Microdot Technology.

(Comparable to Epson Stylus 3000)

Limited Quantity on Hand!!!

$329*

Post Script Option $249.
Ethernet Option $349.

PHILIPS/MAGNAVOX 4 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY!

Value	Price
$701 to $1200	$157.99
$1201 to $2000	$185.99
$2001 to $3000	$217.99
$3001 to $4000	$261.99

Value	Price
$4001 to $5000	$291.99
$5001 to $7500	$343.99
$7501 to $10000	$431.99
$10001 to $15000	$552.99

ASK YOUR SALES REPRESENTATIVE REGARDING EXTENDED ON-SITE WARRANTY ON NEW PRODUCTS. THE ON-SITE WARRANTY BEGINS 31 DAYS AFTER THE INVOICE DATE IN MOST SITUATIONS.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are cash discounted. We accept VISA, MC, Amex & Discover. COD oders will be payed by Cashier's Check, Money Order, or Certified Check only. Purchase orders will be accepted from qualified companies upon approval. Customers must pay for all shipping & insurance fees. Due to unforeseen charges in the market, prices, products & delivery are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices given at the time of the sale are final. Shipping, Insurance and COD fees are non-refundable. No refunds will be given after 3 days. 15% restocking fee on all returns. All returns must have an RMA number. All returns must have all original packing materials, manuals, warranty cards & all accessories. Trademarks are registered with their respective companies. No refunds on software & hardware. Ask for warranty and details at the time you are placing an order.

All prices subject to change without notice • All Prices reflect cash discount • * reflects Factory refurbished units

CD-ROM SERVICES

Introducing AMCIIS *(pronounced "amsys")* - AMC's Imaging and Information Services Division.

We can master, duplicate, print, package and provide custom silkscreening services for your project, large or small.

Call us at **888.454.0100** *or visit our website at:* www.amciis.com

AMCIIS

AMC Direct

Visit us online at: www.mam.amc-direct.com

SECURE ONLINE ORDERING!

FEATURED SPECIAL

NEW LOWER PRICE!

NOW Only: $399.

AMC CD-R RECORDERS

We've just lowered the price on all of our CD-R and CD-RW drives, and this month we're featuring our 4x8 external recorder for only $399! Be sure to call or check out our website today to take advantage of this and other hot deals!

AMC 4x8 Recorder .....External $399. .....Internal $299.
Yamaha 4x2x6 CD-RW .....External $488. .....Internal $388.

Check our website for more models and configurations !

DESKTOP CD COPIER

AMC DiscWRITE DESKTOP CD COPIER $1,499.

LIMITED TIME OFFER! Order today and SAVE over $200.00!

The DiscWRITE Desktop CD Copier is the easiest way to copy CD's yet! Simply put your master CD in one drive and a blank CD in other and copying starts automatically. Talk about easy! You can also use it as an external CD Reader & Recorder combo with your Mac or PC. (SCSI interface required.)

CD-R PRINTERS

FARGO SIGNATURE COLOR CD PRINTER $1,195.

The Signature CD Color Printer from FARGO is the perfect way to add a professional touch to your CD-R's.

Fargo Signature Color CD Printer.....$1,195.
Rimage Perfect Image CD Printer.....CALL!

CD-R MEDIA

AMC DiscWRITE Blank (no logo) 50 pk w/ jewel case $69.99
Mitsui CD-R (silver) 25 pk w/jewel case $49.99
Mitsui CD-R (silver) 100 pc spindle.....$159.99
TDK (silver) 150 pc spindle $239.99
AMC DiscWRITE *special formulation* CD-R Pens 4 pk $6.95

Check our website for other types, quantities & specials!

CD-R DUPLICATORS

BUY NOW and receive up to 100 blank CD-R's FREE!*

NEW LOWER PRICE!

CD-5900 8 CD DUPLICATOR

The CD-5900 will duplicate up to 24 650mb CD-R's per hour, and can duplicate up to 32 CD's simultaneously with add-on tower units. ***That's almost 100 CD's per hour!*** Call for all of the details on this new low price powerhouse from MediaFORM and AMC.

MediaFORM Duplicators - selected as E-Media Magazine's "Editors Choice" 2 years in a row!

CALL!

CD-4004 (1-4) CD Duplicator.....*starting at* $2,399.
CD-5300 (1-4) CD Duplicator NEW! .....*starting at* $3,095.
CD-2701 50 CD Duplicator.....*starting at* $4,999.

** Offer good only on select MediaFORM CD-ROM Duplicators. Call for details.*

iMAC PERIPHERALS

FOR USB, CALL AMC!

AMC has a complete selection of USB peripherals for your iMac, including scanners, printers, digital cameras, joysticks, etc.

Call or visit our website at www.amc-direct.com for our complete USB selection!

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG TODAY!

NEW!

Or request one online at: www.mam.amc-direct.com/catalog

MA1198

888.558.4591

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh®. Complete solutions and expert advice our specialty!
Call for the absolute lowest prices and immediate delivery on over 20,000 Mac® products!

Us

- Our salespeople are some of the most knowledgeable in the business. They're not order takers and they don't push for a one time sale. After all, over half our business comes from repeat and referred customers!
- We have 800 line tech support for as long as you own your computer!
- We load over *160 megabytes* of useful software on every computer.
- Every Mac® system is thoroughly bench tested, and then personally verified and approved by your specific consultant.
- We will customize your computer any way you need, and always with an exact description as to what we're including.
- We give you a free mouse pad with every system.
- We have no voice mail– there's always a human being on the other end of the line– for tech, sales *and* management.
- We answer the phone: "how can we help you?" not "may I take your order?"
- We live in Oregon, where there is no sales tax and the people are friendly and polite!
- Even customized systems usually ship within 24-48 hours.
- Government and corporate purchase orders normally approved the same day.
- We take trade-ins, and we sell every style of quality Macintosh® possible.
- *We have competitive prices on over 20,000 Macintosh® items.*
- All we do is Macintosh®– our company is run entirely on Macs®.
- We offer you choices: buy over the phone, over the internet, or in person, all with the same great prices and super service!

Them

- They sell you a box.
- If you have a problem, they tell you to call the manufacturer. And then you get to wait on hold for a long, long time.

You

- Potentially one of the most important people in the world: our customer.

Toll Free tech support for as long as you own your computer!

Save on these complete packages!

Package 61A9811

Factory Refurbished 6100/66 with DOS card! Includes 16 Mb RAM, 500 Mb drive, CD-ROM 15" Apple AV display and keyboard. Only **$749!**

G3 Upgradable!

Package 65A9811

Factory Refurbished 6500/225 with **32** Mb of RAM,3 Gig hard drive, 12x CD Rom, 15" Color Monitor, *and Microsoft Office 98!* All this for only **$1049**, or just **$42 per month!**

Free Photoshop/ Premiere LE CD with every Package!

Office 98!

Only while supplies last

Pictures may not match monitor in package

What a price!

Package 23A9811

PowerMac® G3 233 desktop, **64** mb RAM, 4 Gb Drive, 24x CD, 15" Color Display *and Microsoft Office 98!* Only **$1788**, or just **$72 per month!**

Package 33A9811

PowerMac® G3 333 MHz Tower w/ **128** Mb RAM, 9 gig UW drive, 24x CD, 17" PowerMax Trinitron display, *and Microsoft Office 98!* Only **$3549**, or just **$135 per month!**

The iMac

Cool little computer– and make sure its everything you need your Mac to be by calling the Mac® Experts for a complete analysis of your computing needs!

PowerMax Hard Drives- Super Savings!

You won't find better deals on complete external subsystems of this quality! Also call for a quote on our super-fast custom arrays!

	Internal	External
2 Gb Quantum Viking 7200 RPM	$179	$229
4 Gb Seagate Barracuda 7200 RPM	$239	$319
4 Gb Quantum Viking 7200 RPM	$269	$349
4 Gb Seagate Cheetah 10,000 RPM	$479	$559
9 Gb Quantum 7200 RPM	$649	$729
Iomega Zip 100 Mb w/cartridge	$119	$125
Ref Iomega Zip Plus 100 Mb w/cartridge		$129
Iomega Jaz Two Gb w/2 Gb cartridge	$369	$369
PowerMax 24x CD-Rom	$89	$118
Panasonic 4x8 CD Recorder		$399
Teac 4x12 Recorder		$529

We'll take your Macintosh computer in trade toward the purchase of any product we sell! Call one of our expert Mac® consultants for complete details! *Or accelerate your Mac® with one of our many upgrades!*

Crescendo G3 215-225 w/512k	$488	MaxPowr G3 240 w/1 Mb/160	$679
Crescendo G3 240-250 w/1 Mb	$688	MaxPowr G3 250 w/512/125	$679
Crescendo G3 257-266 w/1 Mb	$788	MaxPowr G3 300 w/1 Mb/150	$1249
Crescendo G3 300 w/1 Mb	$1088	MaxPowr G3 300 w/1 Mb/300	$1949
MaxPowr G3 210 w/1 512k 6100	$495	XLR8 G3 266 MHz w/512K/133	$749
MaxPowr G3 210 w/1 512k 7100	$549	XLR8 G3 300 MHz w/512K	$799
MaxPowr G3 220 w/1 512k/110	$549	XLR8 G3 300 MHz w/1 Mb/200	$1229

NOMAI 540MB REMOVABLE DRIVE BLOWOUT!

Five times the capacity of a Zip, as fast as a hard drive, and at a lower price! Features 10 ms. seek time and sustained data transfer rate between 3 & 5 mb per second.

EPSON

Expression 636 36 bit scanner: ony $588!

Epson Stylus® Color 3000 The ultimate full bleed, high performance color comps!
- Full bleed 13x19 at 1440x720 dpi!
- Adobe Postscript Level 2

We also stock all Epson papers & inks at discounted prices!

PowerMax Trinitron® Monitors

Model PM15T	25 mm dot pitch- up to 1280x1024	$299
Model PM17T	25 mm dot pitch- up to 1280x1024	$479
Model PM17TE+	25 mm dot pitch- up to 1600x1280	$649
Model PM20T	30 mm dot pitch- up to 1600x1280	$849
Model PM20T+	25 mm dot pitch!	$999

PowerMax Trinitron® monitors are designed specifically for the rigorous demands of the Macintosh®. They ship complete with Mac®-ready cables and adapters, a three year warranty, and our satisfaction guarantee: if the monitor is not just right, we'll replace it for you!

MacUser Labs Reviews: **"Four Mice! A Power-Max Power Play"** *and* **"Not only do the PowerMax monitors display good-looking images, but (they) are affordably priced!"** *and* **"Nice price, nice image quality, nice controls** *– nice monitor!"*

We can build you a complete Mac® system for under $650!

Closeouts Factory Refurbished Macs! Prices limited to stock on hand– call today!

Hard to find All In one Macs: 5200/75 • 5400/120&180 • 5500/225..All in stock!

6100/66 16/500/CD	$499
6400/180 16/1.6	$629
SuperMac C600/180 16/2.1/CD	$669
6500/225 32/3 Gb/CD	$749
6500/250 32/4 Gb/CD/Zip	$819
6500/275 32/6 Gb/CD/Zip/56k	$899
6400/200 32/2 Gb/Avid Video Sys	$929
6500/250 32/3 Gb/Eth/Video Sys	$1088
9500/180MP 32/2000/CD	$1199
PowerCenter Pro 240 64/2 Gb/16x	$1249
8600/200 32/2 Gb/CD/Zp	$1488
9600/200 32/4 Gb/CD	$1699

Special Limited Availability Closeout Macs! Prices limited to stock on hand– call today!

WorkGroup Server 7250 Internet	$749
6400/200 32/2 Gb/Avid Video Sys	$979
6500/225 32/3 Gb/CD/Zip/Ethern	$949
6500/275 32/4 Gb/33.6/Creative	$1049
WorkGroup Server 8550/200 Applesh	$1449

G3's at new low prices- build 'em your way!

G3 Desktop 233 32/24x CD	$1299
G3 Desktop 233 32/4 Gb/24x CD	$Call!
G3 266 Desktop 32/24x/Enet	$1478
G3 266 Desktop 32/24x/Enet/Zip	$1589
Ref G3/266 Tower 32/6 Gb/CD/Zip	$1849
G3 300 Desktop 64/6 Gb/24x/Zip	$1939
G3 300 Tower 64/8 Gb/24x/Zip	$2299
G3 333 Tower 128/9 Gb UW/24x	$2888

You won't find better deals on Powerbooks and all accessories than PowerMax!

Wallstreet 233 32/2 DS 12.1	$2029
Wallstreet 233 32/2 DS 12.1 FI	$2229
Wallstreet 233 32/2 Act 13.3 flop	$2569
Wallstreet 233 32/4 Act 14.1 flop	$2669
Wallstreet 233 32/2 Act14.1 56k	$2769
Wallst G3/233 32/2 Gb/CD/14.1	$Call!
Wallst G3/266 & G3/300 DVD 14.1	$Call!
Ref 5300C 16/750	$949
Ref 1400CS/117 16/750/CD	$1049
Ref 1400CS/133 16/1 Gb/CD	$1149
Ref 1400C/133 16/1.3/CD	$1339
Ref 3400C/180 16/1 Gb	$1499
Apple Battery for 3400 Powerbooks	$179
NuPowr G3 250MHz for 1400	$999

We're out of room! Call for great prices on RAM, Powerbooks, software, laser printers, scanners, CD-ROMS, video cards, storage products, color printers, media, printing sup

POWER MAX
Knowledge is Power

800-441-6977

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635
email: sales@powermax.com

OR ORDER ON LINE AT WWW.POWERMAX.COM! OVER 20,000 MAC® ITEMS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS!

DISCOVER NOVUS VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale.
All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

We accept educational and corporate purchase orders, and are experts in financing for virtually any size business!

www.computerstogo.com

PowerMacs

G3/333 $2689
G3/333, 128, 9GB ,24xCD, Zip

G3/300 $2689
G3/300, 64, 8GB ,24xCD,6MB Video

G3/300 Desktop 64/6GB, 24xCD, Zip	$1875
G3/266 Desktop 64/4GB, 24xCD	$1495
G3/233 Desktop 64/4GB, 24xCD, Kb.	$1275
G3/233 All In One 32/4GB, 24xCD, 15"	$1345
9600/350 128/4GB, 24xCD, Zip	$1985
9600/300 64/4GB, 24xCD, Zip	$1795
9600/200MP Dual Prcsr. 32-4GB, 12xCD	$1775
8600/300 64/4GB, 24xCD	$1685
6500/250* 32/3GB,CD	$885
6500/225* 32/2GB,CD	$689
4400/200 64/2GB, 12xCD, 256K	$685
4400/200DOS 64/2GB, 12xCD, 256K	$885

Simms & Dimms Best prices!

PM.16/32/64MB	$29/49/99
PB.16/32/64MB	$45/75/149
Apple Design Keyboard	$35
Apple Adjustable Keyboard	$75*
Apple Extended Keyboard	$89

Apple Displays & Printers

1705 15"	$345
1710* 17"	$395*
ColorSync 20"	$1395
850AV 20"	$995

LaserWriter 16/600PS*	$995*
LaserWriter 16/600PS	$1195
LaserWriter 12/640PS	$995
LaserWriter 4/600PS*	$555

Upgrade your PowerMac to G3

220/110MHz 512K Cache	$395
250/125MHz 512K Cache	$499
266/133MHz 1MB Cache	$599
275/183MHz 1MB Cache	$799
300/300MHz 1MB Cache	$1395
300/150MHz 1MB Cache	$1645

CD Recordable with Toast/CD Creator Software

4x8 CD-R MAC or PC	$349
4x2x6 CD-RW MAC or PC	$479

CDR Media 74Min., 650MB

Qty. 100+	$1.09
Qty. 1000+	CALL
CD-Rewritable	$14

1-800-621-1963

Visit Our Sites for Full List of Products & Parts on PC Systems

TOSHIBA www.toshibadeals.com
Libretto 50CT, P75, 16/810MB, 6.1" TFT ___ $699
Libretto 70CT P120 / 100CT P166 1.8Lbs.$899/1445

IBM www.ibmdeals.com
ThinkPad 380D, P150, 24/2GB, 12.1" TFT ___ $1225
ThinkPad 770, PII/266, 64/8.1GB, DVD, 14.1" TFT $4445

COMPAQ www.compaqdeals.com
Full Line of Desktop & Notebooks
DeskPro, Proliant, Presario, Armada, LTE

Trade-in Your Old Mac!

We Pay Top Dollars for Your System.
Call for Free Estimate
(818) 787-1054

KIER

15S-66 15" Color, 1280x1024 Res. $129
3 Year Warranty

14" Color	.28 dpi	$99
K5 Color	15" .28 dpi	$149
P7 Color	17" .26 dpi	$289

Internal SCSI Cards

Adaptec AHA-2940UW W/KIT $189
INITIO SCSI-II and SCSI-III $219

Audio/Video Approved HD

Seagate

6.4GB Metalist Ultra-DMA, IDE 3.5"	$199
4.5GB Hawk ST34555N	$299
Maxtor 11.5GB 3.5" Ultra DMA	$279
Maxtor 13.6GB 3.5" Ultra DMA	$359

PowerBook Hard Disks

2.1 GB	IDE 2.5"	$165
4.0 GB	IDE 2.5"	$259
6.4 GB	IDE 2.5"	$439

PowerBooks

G3/300 $4799
64/8GB,DVD/Video, 56K Fax

G3/292 New Lower Price
64/8GB, **$4499**
DVD/Video, 56K Fax

G3/292 64/8GB, 20xCD, 56K	$3999
G3/250 64-5GB, 20xCD, 33.6, 12.1" TFT	$2195
G3/250 64-4GB, 20xCD, 56K, 13.3" TFT	$2695
G3/233 32-2GB, CD, 56K, 14.1" TFT	$2685
G3/233 32-2GB, CD, 13.3" TFT	$2295
G3/233 32-2GB, CD, 56K, 12.1" DSTN	$1885
3400C/240* 48-3GB, CD, 33.6, 10BT	$1945
3400C/200* 48-2GB, CD, 33.6, 10BT	$1685
3400C/180* 48-1.3GB, CD, 33.6, 10BT	$1485
5300CS/100* 32-750MB	$695
DUO 2300C/100* 16-1.1GB	$875

LaserJets Printers

HEWLETT® PACKARD

8000N / 5000N 1200dpi, 11x17"	$2545 /1939
4000N/TN 17ppm, Eth.	$1335/1459
4000N*/ 4000TN*	$1199 / 1299
5M/ 5M*/ 6MP*	$1245/ 1175 / 685
DeskJet 1600CM/ 1600CM*	$1145/ 1049
5SIMX/4MV/4MV*	$2745/1495/1295
6MP 8ppm, 3MB, 600DPI, PSL2	$745
EPSON Stylus 3000	$1545

XEROX DocuPrint Laser Printers

4512N 12ppm, 600dpi, Ethr.	$1059
4517MPS 17ppm, 1200dpi, Ethr.	$1235
N32 32ppm, 600dpi, Ethr.	$2645
N40 40ppm, 600dpi, Ethr.	$3295
C55 (Free Scanner with purchase)	$2865

SOFTWARE

Freehand 8	$239
Freehand Motion Studio	$389
Quark QuarkXpress 4.0	$679
Connectix Virtual PC 1.0/2.0	$89/137
Insignia SoftWindows 95 5.0	$159
Symantec Norton Utilities 3.5	$89
MetaCreations Painter 3D	$449
Expression	$169
Detailer	$179
Bryce 3D	$159

Adobe
Microsoft

All Software in Stock. Call for Prices.

UNIVERSAL Computers, Inc.
Van Nuys, CA, USA
www.computerstogo.com
e-mail:usales@universalcomputers.com

Sales:1-800-621-1963
Sales:(818)787-1054
FAX:(818) 787-8243

MAC, PowerMac,PowerBOOK, are registered trade marks of Apple Computers.
Prices are based on C.O.D. Order & subject to prior sales & change!
* Factory refurbished with Warranty
MAAd# 1198UC

SHREVE Systems

For all this and more check out our website!

http://www.shrevesystems.com

WE BUY MACS (318) 424-9791

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1•800•227•3971

FAX (318) 424.9771 • Technical Support (318) 424.7987
Customer Service (318) 424.9791 • Purchasing/Information (318) 424.9791
1200 Marshall Street • Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

Quadra 950 Blowout Sale

- 68040 33MHz Processor
- **8/0 Configuration**
- 16 SIMM sockets
- 5 Nubus slots
- 1MB VRAM (2MB max.)
- Makes a great server

NEW! **$499!**

PowerMac 5400/180

- 32MB of RAM
- 1.6GB Hard Drive **PowerPC**
- 8X CD-ROM
- 180-MHz PowerPC 603e
- Refurbished

$879

PowerMac 6500/250

- 32MB of RAM
- Iomega ZIP™ Drive **PowerPC**
- 4GB Hard Drive
- 12X CD-ROM
- 250-MHz PowerPC 603e
- Refurbished

$949

Macintosh LC580

- 33-MHz MC68LC040
- Built-in display **$649**
- 12MB of RAM
- 800MB Hard Drive FREE software
- Includes mouse and keyboard

$749 with internal 4XCD

PowerMac Upgrades

Quadra/Centris 610 to PowerMac 6100/60 (refurbished)
As low as $299!
with exchange of your working board

Quadra/Centris 650 to PowerMac 7100 Upgrade (refurbished)
As low as $349!
with exchange of your working board

Quadra 800/840av to PowerMac 8100/80 (refurbished)
As low as $299!
with exchange of your working board

Performa 630 to PowerMac 6300/120 (refurbished)
As low as $399!
with exchange of your working board

Performa 6200/75 180-MHz Upgrade (refurbished)
Wow! **As low as $399!**
with exchange of your working board

Javelin Video 3200 PCI

- Accelerated card for PowerMac 9500
- 2MB VRAM (4MB max)
- Supports up to 1600x1200

NEW OEM **$59**

PowerMac 6500/225

- 32MB of RAM **PowerPC**
- 3GB Hard Drive
- 225-MHz 603e processor
- 12X CD-ROM
- *Get a 6500/250 Business Edition for only $929!*

Factory Refurb . . **$829**

PowerMac 4400/200

- **PC Compatible Edition** with 100-MHz 586 card installed
- 200-MHz 603e processor
- 32MB of RAM, 2GB Hard Drive
- Internal 12X CD-ROM

Factory Refurb . . **$849**

PowerBook 5300cs

- 100-MHz 603e
- 8MB of RAM
- 750MB HD
- Dual-scan color
- Refurbished

FREE!! ClarisWorks 3 and Carrying Case!

$849

ADD A VIKING™ V.90 PC CARD MODEM FOR ONLY $100!

MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS

7200/90 logic board, refurbished	$349.
LC logic board, refurbished	$49.
LC II logic board, refurbished	$179.
Mac LCIII logic board, refurbished	$249.
Performa 630 logic board, refurbished	$199.
Quadra 800 logic board, refurbished	$299.
Quadra 840AV logic board, refurbished	$299.
Quadra 900 logic board, refurbished	$299.
Quadra 950 logic board, refurbished	$299.
Performa/LC 550 logic board, refurbished	$249.
Performa 575/580 logic board, refurbished	$399.

PRINTERS

Apple StyleWriter 1200, refurbished	$139.
Apple StyleWriter 2400, refurbished	$199.
Apple Personal LaserWriter LS, refurbished	$299.
Apple LaserWriter 16/600, refurbished	$1199.
Personal LaserWriter NTR, refurbished	$549.
LaserWriter IIf w/5MB RAM, refurbished	$749.
LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM, refurbished	$799.
Hewlett-Packard Deskwriter C, refurbished	$199.
Apple Stylewriter 1500, factory refurbished	$199.
Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E NEW	$749.

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

VIDEO CARDS

E-Machines DoubleColor SX NEW	$79.
RasterOps 24MX NEW	$199.
Supermac 8.24 PDQ Plus	$449.
*PowerMac HPV Card (1MB)	$199.
*PowerMac A/V Card (2MB)	$249.

MONITORS

Apple 14" A/V NEW	$249.
Apple MultiScan 17" refurbished	$349.
Apple 15" Multiscan factory refurbished	$299.
Radius IntelliColor/20e factory refurbished	$999.
Hewlett-Packard 17" refurbished	$429.
Artscan 17" NEW	$299.
Voxon 14" Multiscan NEW	$229.
Voxon 15" Multiscan NEW	$279.
Apple 20" Multiscan refurbished	$999.
Apple 14" Multiscan refurbished	$229.
Radius Color Pivot LE refurbished	$299.
Radius Color Pivot refurbished	$279.
Apple 12" RGB refurbished	$149.

NUBUS ADAPTERS

PowerMac 6100 Nubus Adapter	$299.
Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter	$69.
Quadra 610 Nubus Adapter	$69.
IIsi Nubus adapter	$69.

IMAGING PRODUCTS

Apple Color OneScanner refurbished	$199.
Apple Color OneScanner 600/27 refurb	$299.
Color OneScanner 1200/30 transp. adapter	$149.
UMAX UC840 Scanner NEW	$199.
Apple QuickTake 200 refurbished	$349.
Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished	$279.

PowerMac CPU SALE!

Performa 5200 12/500/4XCD **$699** refurbished	**9500/200** 32/2GB/CD **$1249** refurbished	**8500/132** 32/2GB/8xCD **$949** refurbished
7500/100 16/1GB/CD **$699** refurbished	**7200/120** 16/1GB/CD **$749** refurbished	**9500/120** 16/1GB/8XCD **$949** refurbished

APPLE WORKGROUP & WEB SERVERS

WGS 8550/200 16/2GB/8XCD refurbished	$1499.
WGS 9150/120 16/500/CD, refurbished.	$999.
WGS 6150 16/500/CD, refurbished.	$699.
WGS 7250 16/1GB/CD, refurbished.	$899.
WGS 80 16/500/CD, refurbished	$799.
WGS 95 8/500/CD, refurbished	$799.

Color LaserWriter 12/600PS

- Supports Mac, DOS, UNIX, even Windows
- True 600x600-dpi with Color PhotoGrade
- Prints up to 12 pages per minute
- LocalTalk, Ethernet, and Parallel ports
- Setup kit included

$1999 REFURBISHED

MAC LOGIC BOARD UPGRADES

Personal NT to NTR upgrade	$99
PowerMac 8100 to 8500/132 (exchange)	$549
Quadra 950 to WGS 9150/120 (exchange)	$599
Performa 5200/75 toPerforma 5260/120	$399
Performa 630 to 6200/75 (exchange)	$299
Performa 630 to 6300/120 (exchange)	$399
Performa 6200 to 6320/120 (exchange)	$299
Quadra 800 to PowerMac 8100/80 (exchange)	$299
Quadra 660 to PowerMac 6100/60 (exchange)	$299
IIcx/IIci to Centris 650 (retrofit upgrade)	$249

Save A Mac Foundation

132-MHz 604 PROCESSOR CARDS

$39!

For 7500,7600,8500,9500
NO exchange required!

XClaim VR with FREE XClaim TV

- 3D RAVE acceleration
- Video input/output

NEW OEM **$179**

Newton 130

$279

FREE Leather Carry Case!

REFURBISHED

7500 Power Supply

NEW **$229**

MacAlly Extended Keyboard

NEW!

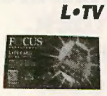
BLOWOUT SPECIAL . . . **$29**

1.44 SuperDrives

Brand NEW!

STARTING AT $49!
NO EXCHANGE REQUIRED!

Focus Enhancements L•TV PRO



$99

FOR LC575 OR NUBUS MACS

POWERMAC 7200/75 LOGIC

ONLY $149
BRAND NEW!

ADB Mouse II

The original Apple ADB Mouse II. Order one today!

NEW **$49**

Because a Mac is a terrible thing to waste.

CHECK OUT OUR WEBSITE FOR PARTS SPECIALS!

PowerComputing

FACTORY REFURBISHED SYSTEMS

PowerCenter Pro 180MT

- 180-MHZ PowerPC 604e, 2MB VRAM
- 32MB RAM, 2GB HD, 16XCD-ROM

NOW ONLY **$999**

PowerBase 180LP

- 180-MHZ PowerPC 603e, 2MB VRAM
- 16MB RAM, 2GB HD,1 6XCD-ROM

NOW ONLY **$649**

PC Compatibility Cards

*Genuine Apple!

- **PENTIUM 166 12"** REFURBISHED **$299**
- **586 100-MHZ 7"** REFURBISHED **$129**
- **PM6100 486/66** NEW **$59**

FREE PC CD-Pack with purchase of a PC Compatibility Card!

Newton Memory

Take $20 off with Newton purchase!

2MB FLASH RAM CARD	$99
4MB FLASH RAM CARD	$149

$199 NEW!

BIG 11X17 COLOR!

Model M9500

Apple 11x17 Inkjet

- Prints 360-dpi up to 11x17!
- SCSI and parallel interfaces
- Prints transparencies
- Large CMYK ink tanks
- Supports Mac or PC!

*Specify platform when ordering

NEW!

EPSON

ES300 GS

Personal Document Station™
Create your own paperless office.

ONLY $29
with complete system purchase

QuickTake 200
ONLY $349
REFURBISHED

Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. All trade-ins MUST BE in working condition. Refurbished systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.

* indicates refurbished **indicates factory refurbished

MEGAHAUS

BEST BUY AWARD WINNER!

Computer Shopper Best Buy

ULTRA SCSI

					Int	Ext
2111MB	5400rpm	512K	FB32100S	3yr	$199	$259
3228MB	5400rpm	512K	FB33200S	3yr	$235	$295
4310MB	5400rpm	512K	FB34300S	3yr	$269	$329
6448MB	5400rpm	512K	FB36400S	3yr	$350	$410
8455MB	5400rpm	512K	FB38400S	3yr	$455	$515
9100MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP309100S	5yr	$619	$679
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP318200S	5yr	$1075	$1135

ULTRA WIDE SCSI

4550MB	7200rpm	512K	VK304550W	5yr	$295	$385
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	VK309100W	5yr	$499	$589

ULTRA 2 SCSI

4550MB	7200rpm	512K	VK304550LW	5yr	$305	$405
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	VK309100LW	5yr	$519	$619
9100MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP309100LW	5yr	$619	$719
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP318200LW	5yr	$1075	$1175

We are the #1 source for Quantum

Capacity for the Extraordinary

MegaHaus is the first company to sell the new Quantum Approved Audio Visual drives specifically tuned to meet demanding A/V applications.

ULTRA 2 SCSI A/V (Minimum sustained 10MB/sec)

4550MB	7200rpm	512K	VK304550LV4	5yr	$325	$425
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	VK309100LV4	5yr	$549	$649
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP318200LV4	5yr	$1109	$1209

DLT TAPE

The professional's choice for backup. We will not be undersold on Quantum DLT Tape drives!

Native	Compressed	Internal	Table Top	Rack Mount
20GB	40GB	$2450 DLT4000	$2599 DLT4000QX	n/a
35GB	70GB	$5350 DLT7000	$5625 DLT7000QX	n/a
100GB	200GB	n/a	$3975 DLT4500	$3769 DLT4500R
140GB	280GB	n/a	$5589 DLT4700	$5389 DLT4700R
280GB	560GB	n/a	$10,499 DLT4114LST	$10,199 DLT4114LSR
490GB	980GB	n/a	$13,999 DLT7114ST	$13,699 DLT7114SR

Call for Differential SCSI models, and DLTstor products. Call for the best prices in the industry on DLT media.

• CD RECORDERS •

Smart Storage Solutions CDR Drives Include:
- ✔ Toast Mastering Software
- ✔ 5 FREE disks
- ✔ Toll Free support

4x8 CDR $299

Smart STORAGE SOLUTIONS

Includes Toast & DirectCD Software!

DirectCD from Adaptec now makes a CD Recorder as easy to use as a hard drive.

Compare our price and you will see we are the #1 source for CD Recorders!

CD RECORDABLE Includes 5 Free Recordable Disks!	Internal	External
2x6 Sony mechanism, caddy load, 1MB buffer	$309	$369
4x6 Yamaha mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$339	$399
4x8 Matsushita (Panasonic) mechanism, tray load, 1MB buffer	**$299**	**$359**
4x12 Teac mechanism, tray load, 1MB buffer	$399	$439
4x12 Plextor mechanism, caddy/tray load, 2MB buffer	$409	$469
NEW 8x20 tray load, 2MB buffer	$909	$969

PRICE BREAKTHRU

Stomper CD label kit only $39 with CD-R drive!

CD REWRITABLE Includes 5 Free ReWritable Disks!		
4x2x6 Yamaha mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer	$399	$459
MacWorld Special external with only 1 CD-RW disk (SSS4X2X6XM1)		**$429**
CD-RW starter pack with 5 CD-RW disks and 10 CD-R disks (CDSTARTER)		**$95**

Adaptec Jam Pro Audio Software w/ Peak LE $289	Adaptec Bias Peak Software $499	Fargo Signature CD Printer $999	CD Duplicators Call for price.	CDStomper label kit $49

All-in-one CD Mastering

Duo Master is one of the most innovative CD mastering solutions available. The solution provides a hard drive, Jaz or Syjet drive and CDR in one unit. Create your master on the hard drive, Jaz or Syjet cartridge drive and then master directly to the CD. This is the perfect CD mastering setup! Includes 5 free recordable CDs (5 CD-RWs with CD-RW drives) and 1 free cartridge with Jaz or Syjet unit. Add these prices to the internal prices above.

Quantum 2GB (DUO2GBM) $270 Quantum 4GB (DUO4GBM) $340
Jaz 1GB (DUO1GBJAZM) $330 Jaz 2GB (DUO2GBJAZM) $530
Syjet 1.5GB (DUOSYJETM) $350

• SCSI HARD DRIVES •

Seagate

					Internal	External
4520MB	7200rpm	512K	ST34520N	3yr	$260	$320
4550MB	7200rpm	512K	ST34573N	5yr	$485	$545
6530MB	7200rpm	512K	ST36530N	3yr	$375	$435
9140MB	7200rpm	512K	ST39140N	3yr	$495	$555
9190MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST39173N	5yr	$605	$665
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST118273N	5yr	$1120	$1180
ULTRA WIDE SCSI						
4520MB	7200rpm	512K	ST34520W	3yr	$270	$360
4550MB	7200rpm	512K	ST34573W	5yr	$480	$570
6530MB	7200rpm	512K	ST36530W	3yr	$375	$465
9140MB	7200rpm	512K	ST39140W	3yr	$495	$585
9190MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST39173W	5yr	$605	$695
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST118273W	5yr	$1120	$1210
ULTRA 2 SCSI						
4550MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST34573LW	5yr	$495	$605
4550MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST34502LW	5yr	$535	$645
9100MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST39102LW	5yr	$720	$830
9190MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST39173LW	5yr	$625	$735
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST118273LW	5yr	$1125	$1235
18200MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST118202LW	5yr	$1369	$1479

IBM

4550MB	5400rpm	512K	IBM34560N	5yr	$275	$335
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	IBM39130N	5yr	$525	$585
18200MB	7200rpm	1MB	IDGHS18Z	5yr	$1099	$1159
ULTRA WIDE SCSI						
4550MB	5400rpm	512K	IBM34560W	5yr	$275	$365
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	IBM39130W	5yr	$539	$629
9100MB	10020rpm	1MB	IDVGS9U	5yr	**$609**	**$699**
18200MB	7200rpm	1MB	IDGHS18U	5yr	$1099	$1189
ULTRA-2 SCSI						
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	IBM39130U2	5yr	$565	$675
18200MB	7200rpm	1MB	IDGHS18U2	5yr	$1155	$1265

FUJITSU

Check out these prices! Also NEW 10,000rpm Drives.

ULTRA WIDE SCSI						
4550MB	7200rpm	512K	M3045W	5yr	$319	$409
4550MB	10,000rpm	512K	M3045WP	5yr	$409	$499
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	M3091W	5yr	$499	$589
9100MB	10,000rpm	512K	M3091WP	5yr	$659	$749
18200MB	7200rpm	512K	M3182SW	5yr	$1029	$1119

• CD ROM DRIVES •

			Internal	External
16X- 5 disc changer	Nakamichi	MJS16M/XM	$189	$249
32X - Slot load	Pioneer	DRX32SM/XM	$90	$150
32X - Tray load	Toshiba	XM6201BM/XM	$105	$165
32X - 512K buffer	Plextor	PX32TSM/XM	$148	$208
36X - Slot load	Pioneer	DRU706M/XM	$95	$155

• MISCELLANEOUS •

IOMEGA 1GB Jaz	JAZX	$269
IOMEGA 2GB Jaz	JAZ2X	$339
SYQUEST 1.5GB Ask about rebate	SYJET1.5MAC	$279
ADAPTEC Controllers		
PCI Wide Single Channel	A2940MUW	$225
PCI Wide Dual Channel	A3940MUW	$469
PCI FireWire + Wide SCSI	AHA8945	$639
PCI Ultra 2	A2940MU2W	$399
ATTO Controllers		
PCI Fibre Channel	ATTOPCIFC	$889
PCI Ultra 2 SCSI	ATTOPCIU2	$425
above w/ RAID software & cable	ATTOPCIU2K	$609
E4 Cool DVD Kit		
Complete kit for Mac G3 computers	DVDMAC	**$399**
Maxoptix Optical Drives		
2.6GB	T5-2600	$1149
5.2GB	T6-5200	$1499
Sony Optical Drives		
5.2GB	SMOF551	$1599
Fujitsu Optical Drives		
640MB (mail in offer for 3 disks until 9/30/98)	DYNAMO640SE	$329

• CDR MEDIA •

Nobody beats MegaHaus for CD Recordable Media prices! We will not be undersold. If by chance you do find a lower price, call us.

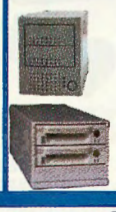
	CDR74	CDR74W	CDR74P
5 Pack	$21/$19	$96/$91	$28/$25
20 Pack	$42/$39	$360/$355	$65/$62
50 Pack	$93/$89	$859/$839	$139/$135
100 Pack	$175/$169	$1629/$1609	$259/$249
Budget 5 Pack	$19/$17	$80/$76	$24/$21
Budget 20 Pack	$36/$33	$299/$289	$55/$52
Budget 50 Pack	$74/$70	$699/$689	$119/$109
Budget 100 Pack	$139/$129	$1299/$1289	$189/$179

CDR74 is recordable, CDR74W is rewritable, CDR74P is printable. $ is alone/with CDR purchase. 8X certified, & Platinum now available.

• IDE HARD DRIVES •

3.5" ULTRA IDE					
6530MB	Seagate	7200rpm	ST36530A	3yr	$209
9140MB	Seagate	7200rpm	ST39140A	3yr	$255
10100MB	IBM	5400rpm	IBM10GP	3yr	$265
10100MB	IBM	7200rpm	IBM10GXP	3yr	$305
12900MB	IBM	5400rpm	IBM12GP	3yr	$385
14400MB	IBM	7200rpm	IBM14GXP	3yr	$499
16800MB	IBM	5400rpm	IBM16GP	3yr	$445
2.5" IDE for laptops					
4000MB	Toshiba	12.1mm	MK4006MAV	1yr	$279
5400MB	IBM	12.5mm	DA25400	3yr	$429
6480MB	IBM	12.5mm	DA26480	3yr	$489
6490MB	Toshiba	12.7mm	MK6409MAV	1yr	$499
8100MB	IBM	19mm	DP28100	2yr	$829

RAID



These preconfigured RAIDs can be run in RAID 0 or 1 mode. The capacity listed is for RAID 0 configuration. In RAID 0, the data is striped across a pair of drives. This is perfect for digital video such as Media 100, TrueVision, Avid, or other applications that require extremely high data transfer rates.

Includes - Ultra 2 LVD SCSI drives - Adaptec PCI Ultra-2 SCSI controller - Adaptec Remus Lite RAID software - Necessary cables

			Removable	Fixed
18GB	7,200rpm	2 9.1GB Quantum Viking drives	$1839	$1639
18GB	7,200rpm	2 9.1GB Quantum Atlas drives	$2069	$1869
18GB	7,200rpm	2 9.1GB Seagate Barracuda drives	$2079	$1879
18GB	10,000rpm	2 9.1GB Seagate Cheetah drives	$2289	$2089
36GB	7,200rpm	2 18GB Quantum Atlas drives	$2979	$2779
36GB	7,200rpm	2 18GB Seagate Barracuda drives	$3099	$2899
36GB	10,000rpm	2 18GB Seagate Cheetah drives	$3599	$3399

NETWORK READY CD TOWER

Connects directly to your Ethernet network. Easy to install. Auto switches between 10 and 100Mbps networks. Also has built-in http support for easy connection to Internet. Includes 8 32X drives SSS32X8N $1799

Since 1987 — The Drive Authority

MEGAHAUS

DISCOVER NOVUS MasterCard VISA

1-800-475-7531

Sales lines open: M-F 8-8 Sat 9-3 CST

2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539
(281)534-3919 FAX (281)534-6580
http://www.megahaus.com

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are nonrefundable. Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Defaced items may not be returnable. No refunds on software or special orders (items not listed in ad.) All refunds subject to 15% restocking fee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. Bundle price good only if sold at ad price. All warranties listed are manufacturer's warranty only. ©1998 MegaHaus Inc.

Sales: 818-787-3509
e-mail:csales@pacificnet.net

* = Factory Refurbished MA 11/98

CompuMall®

Your Premier Computer Source

6735 Van Nuys Blvd.Van Nuys, CA 91405

Fax:818- 787-2111

MAC, PowerMac, PowerBook, & Apple are registered trade marks of Apple Computers Inc..

All prices are subject to prior sale & subject to change without notice!

Visit Our Site for Daily Specials

Faster Macs....Hot Deals

www.appledeals.com

PowerMacs

G3/333	Minitower 128/9GB, 24xCD, Zip	$2699
G3/300	Minitower 64/8GB, 24xCD, 6MB	$2199
G3/300	Desktop 64/6GB, 24xCD, Zip	$1865
G3/266	Desktop 64/4GB, 24xCD	$1499
G3/233	Desktop 64/4GB, 24xCD, Kb.	$1295
9600/350	128/4GB, 24xCD, Zip.	$1995
9600/200*	32/2GB, 12xCD, Zip.	$1295
9600/200MP	2x Prcsr. 64/4GB, 12xCD	$1795
8600/300	64/4GB, 24xCD, Zip	$1695
8600/200	32/2GB, 12xCD, Zip	$1395
6500/250*	32/3GB, CD	$899
6500/225*	32/2GB, CD	$699
4400/200	64/2GB, 12xCD, 256K Cache	$695
4400/200DOS	64/2GB, 12xCD, 256K Cache	$895

G3/300 POWERBOOK
64MB RAM,
8GB HD,
DVD/VIDEO, 56K
14.1" ACTIVE
$4699

G3/233 ALL IN ONE
32MB RAM,
4GB HD,
24XCD,
2MB VRAM
15" AV BUILT IN
$1295

G3/233 POWERBOOK
32MB RAM,
2GB HD,
20XCD, 56K,
14.1" TFT
$2595

PowerBooks

G3/292	64/8GB, 20xCD, 56K	$4085
G3/250	64/5GB, 20xCD, 33.6	$2395
G3/250	64/4GB, 20xCD, 56K	$2695
G3/233	32/2GB, CD, 13.3" TFT	$2295
G3/233	32/2GB, CD, 56K, 12.1" DSTN	$2090
G3/233	32/2GB, CD, 12.1" DSTN	$1895
1400cs/166*	32/1GB, CD	$1195*
1400cs/133*	32/1GB, CD	$995*
3400c/240*	48/3GB, CD, 10BT, 33.6	$1895*
3400c/200*	48/2GB, CD, 10BT, 33.6	$1695*
3400c/180*	48/1.3GB, CD, 10BT, 33.6	$1495*
5300cs/100*	32/750MB, 14.4 Mdm.	$695*
5300cs/100*	32/500MB	$595*
Duo 2300c*	40/2.1GB.with Floppy/Rdptr.	$995*
Duo Floppy / Adapter		$175

Displays & Printers

15AV	15" Color	$279
1705/1710	17" Color	$349/399
ColorSync	17"/20" Color	$665/1399
850AV	20"	$999
SuperMac	20"/21" DEMO	$199/345
Radius	19"/21" DEMO	$299/449
LaserWriter	16/600PS/16/600PS*	$1299/999
LaserWriter	12/640PS/4/600PS*	$975/555
Color StylerWriter	4100*/6500*	$179/295

SONY

100GS	15" Color, .25 dpi	$279
200GS	17" Color, .25 dpi	$499
200ES	17" Color, .22 dpi	$429
400PS	19" Color, .25 dpi	$769

ViewSonic® See The Difference®

G790	19" Color, .26 dpi	$549
G810	21" Color, .25 dpi	$869
P815	21" Color, .25 dpi	$975

KDS

14	14" Color, .28 dpi	$99
15S-66	15" Color, .28 dpi	$139
K5	15" Color, .28 dpi	$159
P7	17" Color, .26 dpi	$299

Color Displays

3 Years Warranty Parts & Labor

CD-R Drives

Panasonic 4x8 CD-R . . .$359
Yamaha 4x2x6 CD-RW .$479

Blank CD-R Media 10 PK $14

STORAGE

iomega

Zip Drive SCSI $109
Zip 10/PACK Cartridge $85
Zip Plus SCSI & Parallel . . . $159
Jaz II Drive SCSI $289
Jaz 3/PACK Cartridge $219

SYQUEST

SyQuest 200MB SCSI . . . $137
Sparq 1.0GB SCSI $179
SyJet 1.5GB SCSI $259
SyQuest 200MB Cartridge .$25
SyJet/Sparq Cartridges . . CALL

Quantum™

Atlas 4.5GB SCSI-III $289
Atlas 9GB SCSI-II $549

Seagate

Hawk 4.5GB SCSI-II $299
Barracuda 9GB SCSI-III . . $699
Barracuda 18GB SCSI-III $1099
Cheetah 9GB SCSI-III . . . $759

PowerBook 2.5" IDE HD

TOSHIBA
IBM

2.1/3.2GB IDE $159/229
4.0/5.0GB IDE $259/389
6.4/8.0GB IDE $437/589

Memory Great Value!

32/64MB DIMM $55/95
128/256MB DIMM . . . $179/399
64MB PowerBook Wall Street $119
128MB PowerBook Wall Street $245

NEW

WACOM intuos

Intuos 4x5 w/Intuos Pen . . .$199
Intuos 6x8 w/Intuos Pen . . .$329
9x12 w/Pen & 4D Mouse . . .$459
Intuos 12x12 w/Intuos Pen .$459
12x18 w/Pen & 4D Mouse . .$689

All Intuos **TABLETS** *include Painter Classic*

ArtPad II 4x5/ArtZ II 6x8 . . . . . $99/239
ArtZ II 6x8*/12x12* $195/289
ArtZ II 12x18*/Electros. $389/449

Digital Cameras

Agfa ePhoto 307/780 .$209/349
Agfa ePhoto 1280 . . . . . $549
Agfa ePhoto 1680 . . . . . CALL
Kodak DC 260 . . . . . $839
Olympus D600-L $839
SONY Mavica FD51 . . . . . $449
SONY Mavica FD71 . . . . . $619

Video & Graphic Cards

iXMICRO

Turbo TV Card $69
Twin Turbo 128M4 . . . . . $225
Twin Turbo 128M8 . . . . . $329
ix 3D Ultimate Rez $439
ix 3D Pro Rez $259
ix Micro Road Rocket $279

www.appledeals.com

Toll Free 1-800-816-7307

HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet/DeskJet Printers

8000N/8000DN/5000N. $2595/3049/1935
4000N/4000TN*/4000TN. $1349/1295/1465
4000N*/6MP/5SIMX/5M. $1210/775/2775/1275
1600CM/2000CN/340Cbi $1350/1095/325

EPSON **Stylus Color Printers**

Stylus 800 / 850 /1520 . . . . . $295/359/749
Stylus 3000 1440dpi, 11x17 . . . . . $1529

Scanners

AGFA Arcus II w/Transp .$945
AGFA DuoScan $2169
AGFA DuoScan 2000 . . . . CALL
Hewlett Packard 6100C $695
Nikon LS2000 SuperCool $1649
Polaroid Sprintscan 35PlusLE $799
Umax Astra 610S $89
Umax Astra 1200S $227
Umax Astra 1220S $159
Umax Astra 1220P $139
PowerLook II w/Trans. . . .$1189

SOFTWARE

Adobe

Photoshop	5.0	$489
Illustrator	7.0	$399
PageMaker	6.5	$399
Acrobat	3.0.1	$169
PageMILL	3.0	$95
StreamLine	4.0	$169
Dimension	3.0	$169
Premiere	4.2/5.0	$289/469
After Effects	3.1	$479
After Effects	Prdctn. Bndl.	$1395
ATM	Deluxe 4.0	$68

Quark **QuarkXpress 4.0 . . . . $679**

MetaCreations

Painter	5.0	$229
Expression		$179
Bryce	3D	$159
Detailer		$189
Kai's PowerTools	3.0	$99

Microsoft

Office	98 MAC	$399
Excel	98 MAC	$199
Word	98 MAC	$179

THE Future HERE AND NOW!

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco

EXHIBITS: January 5-8, 1999

WORKSHOPS: January 4, 1999

MACWORLD/PRO CONFERENCE: January 5-7, 1999

MACWORLD USERS CONFERENCE: January 6-8, 1999

Moscone Convention Center

San Francisco, CA

For millions of computer users, Macintosh is synonymous with increased productivity and innovative technology advances. Come to San Francisco—home to a "think different" community—for the latest technologies and trends that will change the way you work, play and learn now and in the future.

At MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, you'll demo, touch, see and feel all the hot new products—from more than 400 leading vendors. Learn time-saving productivity secrets through in-depth workshops, advanced and user-level conference programs. Hear from the brightest stars who are shaping the future of the Mac universe at the much-anticipated keynote address.

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco has the latest solutions for:

- *the Internet*
- *digital content creation, management and delivery*
- *multimedia*
- *software development*
- *small business*
- *remote worker programs*
- *connectivity*
- *graphic design*
- *publishing*
- *education, research and development*

Take advantage of money-saving specials when you buy products right on the show floor.

Discover what the future holds at MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco. Register to attend today!

VISIT: www.macworldexpo.com

CALL: 800-645-EXPO

YES! PLEASE SEND ME MORE INFORMATION ABOUT MACWORLD EXPO/SAN FRANCISCO! I'M INTERESTED IN:

❑ Attending ❑ Exhibiting ADD

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

email _____

(if you would like to receive information via email about MACWORLD Expo)

Mail to: MACWORLD Expo, 1400 Providence Highway, P.O. Box 9127, Norwood, MA 02062. Or Fax to: 781-440-0357

THIS IS NOT A REGISTRATION FORM.

Owned & Produced by: IDG WORLD EXPO

Sponsored by: Macworld

Managed by: IDG EXPO MANAGEMENT COMPANY

ADVERTISER INDEX

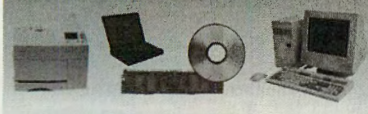
ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.	WEB ADDRESS
Adaptec	17	408-945-8600	www.adaptec.com
AMC - Advanced Multimedia Concepts	105	(425) 558-3101	www.mam.amc-direct.com
ARS Nova	118	800-445-4866	www.ars-nova.com
Bear Rock Technologies	118	800-232-7625	www.bearrock.com
Bungie Software	OBC	800-295-0600	www.bungie.com
CE Software	15	800-523-7638	www.cesoft.com
ClubMac	98-99	800-258-2622	www.club-mac.com
Coast to Coast Memory	113	800-4-Memory	http://18004memory
Compu America	102	800-533-9005	www.compu-america.com
Compu. D	107	800-929-9333	www.compu-d.com
Compu Mall	110	800-977-5665	www.computerstogo.com
Computer Discounters	113	800-964-1882	www.computerdiscounters.com
The Computer Exchange	117	800-304-4639	www.mistermac.com
Connectix	10-11	650-571-5100	www.connectix.com
Corel Corporation	5	800-772-6735	www.corel.com/draw8
MacMall	94-95	1-800-965-3282	www.macmall.com
DataViz Inc.	25	1-800-270-0030 #134	www.dataviz.com/easier1
DFI	117	800-390-7020	—
Digitek	116	888-699-8787	www.macstuff.net
Drive Savers	119	800-440-1904	www.drivesavers.com
Earthlink	19	800-395-8425	www.earthlink.net
Eritech International, Inc.	115	800-808-6242	www.eritech.com
FWB Software	57	650-482-4800	www.fwb.com
Game Dealer	53	212-387-8200	www.gamedealer.com
Gathering of Developers	30-31	—	www.godgames.com
Green Dragon Creations, Inc.	113	888-624-0200	www.greendragon.com
IDG Expos (Macworld)	111	1-800-645-EXPO	www.macworldexpo.com
Groovemaker	116	1-800-767-4546	www.groovemaker.envy
Infinity Micro	118	800-589-1234	www.infinity-micro.com
Infowave Wireless Messaging	81	800-663-6222	www.infowave.net
Interland Inc.	IBC	800-599-0546	www.interland.net
IXMICRO	65	408-369-8282	www.ixmicro.com
Kensington	13	650-548-6978	www.kensington.com
Keyspan	118	510-222-0131	www.keyspan.com
LA Computer Center	104	800-689-3933	www.lacc.com
Leister Productions	119	717-697-1378	www.leisterpro.com
Mac Power Sales & Service	119	888-275-POWER	www.mac-power.com
Mac Solutions	115	800-873-3RAM	www.macsolutions.com
MacOnline	73	1-877-MAC-1984	www.MacOL.com
Mac Sales	119	1-888-MAC-SALES (622-7253)	www.macs4sale.com
MacSoft (a GT Interactive Company)	67,69,71,75,79	800-229-2714	www.wizworks.com/macsoft
Mactica	119	888-666-5147	sales@mactica.com
MacZone	100-101	800-304-0286	www.maczone.com
Madsonline	113	1-800-851-1551	www.madsonline.com
MediaGuide	114	800-463-0686	www.mediaguide.com
Media Supply	114	610-458-9100	www.mediasupply.com
MegaHaus	109	800-475-7531	http://www.megahaus.com
MicroMat Computer Services	7	800-829-6227	www.micromat.com
Microtek	41	800-654-4160	www.microtekusa.com
Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.	23	800-843-2515	http://www.mitsubishi-display.com
Momentum, Inc.	63	425-893-8100	www.momentuminc.net
MovieWorks	113	510-734-0730	www.movieworks.com
Newer Technology	IFC-1	316-943-0222	www.newertech.com
Ontrac Data	119	(760) 864-9535	www.ontracdata.com
Orange Micro, Inc.	27	714-779-2772	www.orangemicro.com
Other World Computing	96-97	800-275-4576	www.macsales.com
Power Max	106	800-441-6922	www.powermax.com
PowerON Computer Services	117	800-673-6227	www.poweron.com
REAL Software	93	512-292-9988	www.realsoftware.com
Rockstar Studios	119	415-242-1984	www.rockstar.com
SegaSoft	103	888-SegaSoft	www.segasoft.com
Shreve Systems	108	800-227-3971	www.shrevesystems.com
Sierra	61	1-800-757-7707	www.QG5.com
Software Architects	2	425-487-0122	www.softarch.com
STAZ Software	9	800-348-2623	www.stazsoftware.com
THQ Inc.	77	818-225-5167	www.THQ.com
Total Recall	83	info@recallusa.com	www.software.recallusa.com
Totally Hip Software	91	888-8THEHIP	www.totallyhip.com
Village Tronic	59	1-800-317-7217	www.villagetronic.com

New, Factory Surplus, Discontinued and Reconditioned Computers, Laptops, Printers and Peripherals

The Right Computer For The Right Price!

Centris - Quadra - Powermac
Powerbook - Mac II - Laserwriter
Monitors - Mac Clones - Parts
Accessories

COMPUTER DISCOUNTERS
Your Total Hardware Source



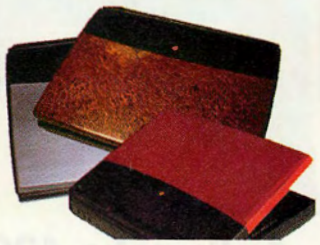
MasterCard VISA

COMPUTER DISCOUNTERS sets the standard for sales and customer support. An outside professional sales staff is available for our corporate as well as small business clients. A knowledgeable staff of retail customer service professionals are eager to help you at either of our retail showrooms

10543 Ewing Rd., Beltsville, MD **800-964-1886**

http://www.computerdiscounters.com

bookcovers
Personalize your PB 1400 !
wood, leather,aluminium, denim



ac adapters
For Wallstreet, G3,3400,1400
1/2 size of Apple adapter $85

Their's
5 x 2.5 x1.5

Our's
4.1 x 1.6 x 1

auto adapters
with in-flight plug $95 w/o $65

800 851-1551

www.bookwares.com www.madsonline.com

MEMORY

DESKTOP-LAPTOP-CAMERA-PRINTER
WE CAN BEAT ANY PRICE, ANYWHERE
CALL AROUND...THEN CALL US!!!
"NOBODY CAN BEAT US...NOBODY"
LIFETIME WARRANTY-NEVER A RE-STOCKING FEE

1-800-4-MEMORY

SUPER SPECIALS ON THE WEB "WWW.18004MEMORY.COM"

www.**gridz**.com
888.624.0200

Visit our Web site at

www.macaddict.com

Mac ADDICT
A better machine. A better magazine.

Lights. Camera. **Action.**

MovieWorks® is an award winning multimedia authoring program and QuickTime movie/video editor, that is fun, easy-to-use, powerful and affordable. All the tools you need to make a high-quality interactive multimedia project, QuickTime movie or video are included:

- **Composer** (media composition)
- **Paint** (24-bit paint program)
- **Sound** (16-bit sound editor)
- **Video** (video capture & editing)
- **Animator** (2D cell animation)

Projects created in MovieWorks are saved in the QuickTime format, and may be easily played in other applications, over the Internet, on PC's, or "printed" to videotape. Also, included with MovieWorks is over 400 megabytes of royalty-free QuickTime movies, frames, backgrounds, buttons, pictures, music, MIDI, animations, and 3D files.

System Requirements
System 7.6.1 or better, 8MB of available RAM, QuickTime 2.5 or better, color monitor, CD-ROM Drive, 5MB hard disk space, Macintosh 68040 or better.

MacHome Journal MACnificent award

Single Copy
Mac CD-ROM
$99.95

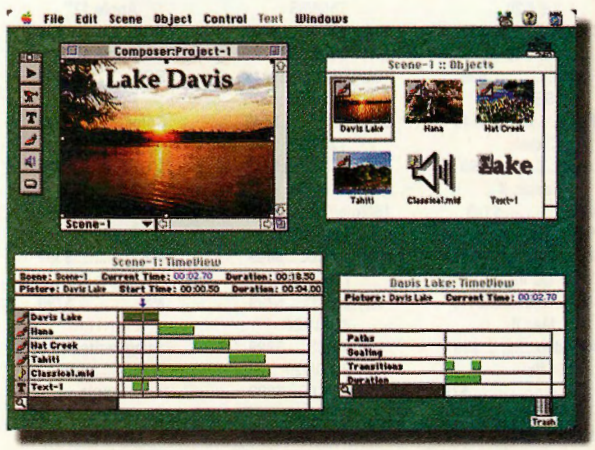
5 Pack Mac CD-ROM ***$349.95***
10 Pack Mac CD-ROM ***$599.95***

Visit ***www.movieworks.com*** *for authorized dealers.*

INTERACTIVE SOLUTIONS, INC.

5776 Stoneridge Mall Road, # 135 . Pleasanton, California 94588
Tel. 925/734-0730 . Fax. 925/734-0758

INTERACTIVE
MOVIEWORKS



Video Sound Paint

Call Now! 1-800-668-4353

© 1998 Interactive Solutions, Inc. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

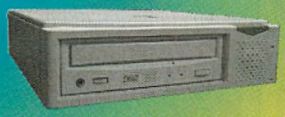
Media

Mitsui CD-R
Silver Jewel Case

$1.49

Mitsui Spindle $1.39
Generic Spindle $0.99

CD-RW



Yamaha 4260
4x/2x/6x CD-RW Drive

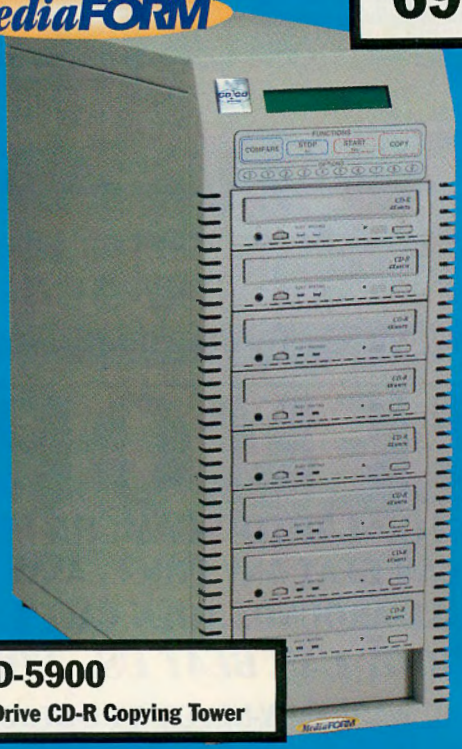
$449

All drives include Adaptec Toast 3.5.4 & Direct CD, Cables, Media & Toll Free Support!

External $499

MediaFORM

$6995



CD-5900
8 Drive CD-R Copying Tower

www.mediasupply.com

MEDIA SUPPLY

All packages ship by **Federal Express**

800-944-4237

400 Eagleview Blvd. • Exton, Pennsylvania 19341
Phone: 610-458-9100 • Fax: 610-458-9464

Toll free: (888) 368-6693

MediaGuide BUY/SELL/TRADE

Local/Int'l: (303) 571-1900
Fax: (303) 571-5020
777 N. Santa Fe Dr.
Denver, CO 80204

OLDER MACS

Mac Plus
4/0.....$49
SE 4/20
(800k).....$59
SE 4/40
(FDHD).....$99
SE/30
8/80.....$149
Classic
4/40.....$99
Classic II
4/80.....$149
LC
10/80.....$79
LC III
8/80.....$119
Mac II
4/40/Video.....$39
IIsi
5/80.....$79
IIcx
8/80/Video.....$79
IIci 8/80.....$99
IIvx
8/80.....$129
IIfx
8/160/Video.....$149

POWER MACS

6100/60
16/2gig/CD.....$449
7100/66
16/2gig/CD.....$499
7100/80
16/2gig/CD.....$549
7200/75
8/2gig/CD.....$549
7200/90
8/2gig/CD.....$649
8100/80
16/2gig/CD.....$599
8100/100
16/2gig/CD.....$699
7500/100
16/1gig/CD.....$799
8500/120
16/2gig/CD.....$899
9500/120
16/1gig/CD.....$899
7300/200
32/2gig/CD...$1299

More Power Macs and Clones in stock...CALL!

POWERBOOKS

PB 140
4/40/14.4.....$199

MONITORS

Apple 12" mono.....$79
Apple 12" RGB.....$99
Apple 13" RGB.....$149
Apple 14" Color.....$179
Apple 15" MS.....$279
Apple 16" RGB.....$299
Apple 17" MS.....$399
Apple 20" MS.....$799

PRINTERS

Imagewriter II or LQ.....$99
Apple Laserwriter.....$99
Laserwriter IInt.....$199
Laserwriter IIntx.....$249
LW IIf / IIg.....$299/$399

SUPER SOFTWARE SPECIALS!

MS Excel 4.0.....$39
MS Office 4.2.1.....$149 MS Office '98....$299
FrameMaker 4.0.....$39
RAM Doubler 2 / Speed Doubler 8 combo-pack...$49

30-pin SIMMs:

1MB.....$5
2MB.....$9
4MB...$12

HOT BUNDLE SPECIALS!

IIci 8/80, Apple 13" RGB, Ext. KB, mouse....$199
IIsi 9/80, Apple 13" RGB, Ext. KB, mouse....$189
IIcx 8/80, Apple 13" RGB, Ext. KB,

Incredible Powerbook Deal

PB Duo 280c
40/750/14.4
Only $649 !!

Duo Dock I
(w/ color lid upgrade)

Upgrade ANY Duo to a 280c for only **$299**
(screen and motherboard replacement)

Global Village internal modems for PowerBook 1xx
14.4.....$39
28.8.....$99

MacOS 8.0 BLOWOUT
$39

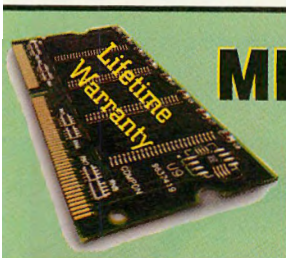
Curtis "Command Center Plus" Surge Protector
Top of the Line!
Protect your investment!
Only $49

HOT Prices on Powerbook Parts!

750mb 2.5" SCSI hard drive.....$299
36mb Duo SIMM module.....$99
Duo AC adaptor.....$39

Duo Dock power supply.....$79 (no exch)
Duo Dock lid upgrade.....$69
Apple 14.4 modem for PB Duo.....$89

E-mail: Sales@MediaGuide.com • http://www.MediaGuide.com • Prices listed reflect a 3% cash discount • Prices subject to change • Returns subject to 15% restocking fee • All sales final • 90 day warranty on most items listed



MEMORY

Serving Computer Industry Since 1981

We Will Beat any Advertised Price on Name Brand Memories in this Magazine.

3.2GB 3.5" SCSI $199

PowerBook Batteries

PB 100, 145, 150, 160,165, 170, 180 — Super Value $49

PB 1400	$99
PB 3400	$99
PB 5300	$99
PB 520, 540	$119
PB DUO	$89

iMAC SDRAM

32/64MB	$62/109
128MB	$209
4MB VRAM	$29

G3 SDRAM

32/64MB	$39/85
128MB	$169
4MB VRAM	$29

5V DIMM /EDO DIMM

16/32MB	$24/39
64MB/128MB	$75/239
1MB VRAM	$19

3.3V EDO DIMM

32MB	$45
64MB	$85

72/30 PIN SIMM

8/16MB 72 Pin	$12/20
32MB 72 Pin	$38
4/16MB 30 Pin	$10/29

Cache & VRAM

In Stock — Excellent Deals

◆ PowerBook G3	
32MB	$69
64/128MB	$109/209
◆ PowerBook 3400	
16/32MB	$49/69
64/128MB	$109/209
◆ PowerBook 1400	
16/32/48MB	$49/80/119
◆ PowerBook 5300	
16/32/48MB	$49/80/119
PB. 500 & DUO Series	Call

Please call for all PowerBook Accessories

PowerBook Hard Drives

TOSHIBA 2.1GB	$189
TOSHIBA 3.2GB	$249
IBM 3.2GB	$299
HITACHI 5.1GB	$299

PowerBook Modems

GV Teleport 56K	$155
56K XJACK PCMCIA	$219
GV 56K Combo	$275
56K External	$95

G3 Upgrade Cards

MaxPower for 6100/7100/8100

G3 210MHz 750PPC, 512k Cache	$449
G3 240MHz 750PPC, 1MB Cache	$695

MaxPower for 7300/7500/ 7600/8500//8600/9500/9600

G3 220MHz 750PPC, 512k Cache	$495
G3 250MHz 750PPC, 512k Cache	$589
G3 266MHz 750PPC, 1MB Cache	$685
G3 300MHz 750PPC,1MB Cache	$1045
G3 300/300 750PPC, 1MB "	$1795

Academic Institutions, Government & Qualified Firms P.O.'s. Accepted.

Best Deals on Digital Ccmeras

24 Hours Online Order ⇨ www.eritech.com

eritech INTERNATIONAL. INC.

213 North Orange St., Suite C, Glendale, CA 91203

CALL Toll Free 1-888-808-6242

Phone:(818)244-6242 FAX:(818)500-7699

e-mail:eritech@sprynet.com

Prices Effective 09/02 And Subject to Change without Notice!

VST ZIP Drives

For 3400/5300/190	$319
For 1400	$239
1400 Bundled w/Charger/Adptr.	$195
3400 Bundled w/Charger/Adptr.	$245

MEMORY and MORE!

CHECK OUT THESE DEALS!!

Lifetime Warranty on RAM!

BEST PRICES!

MAC Solutions

Authorized Value-Added Reseller

USED COMPUTERS

PB 3400c/180	16/1gb/6x	$ 1,600
PB 1400c/117	16/1gb/6x	1,350
PB 1400cs/117	16/1gb/6x	1,150
PB540c	12/320/mdm	600
9500/200	32/2gb/8x	1,200
8500/120	16/1gb/4x	900
7200/75	8/500/4x	650
6400/200	16/2gb/8x/28.8	650
6100/60	8/230	425

SDRAM-In Stock!!

32mb	$ 39
64mb	$ 88
128mb	$ 170
256mb	$ 469

168 Pin DIMMs

16mb	$ 24
32mb	$ 39
64mb	$ 73
128mb	$ 208

PowerBook RAM

500	32 mb	$ 74
1400	16 mb	$ 42
1400	24 mb	$ 56
1400	32 mb	$ 75
5300	32 mb	$ 80
5300	48 mb	$ 104
G3/34	32 mb	$ 54
G3/34	64 mb	$ 97
G3	128 mb	$ 188
3400	128 mb	$ 215

SIMMs 72 & 30 pin

72	16mb	$ 20
72	32mb	$ 37
30	4/16mb	$ 9/30

Cache/VRAM

44/64/65	512k	$ 40
61/71/81	256k	$ 10
72/76/85	512k	$ 64
73/76/85/86	1mb	$125
1 mb	VRAM	$ 16
4 mb	G3VRAM	$ 28

SPECIALS

Qntm 4.5 gb SCA	$ 225
Qntm 9.1 gb SCA	$ 450
Iomega Zip Drive	$ 135
Iomega Zip Plus	$ 170
Iomega Zip 10 pak	$ 95
Iomega Jaz Cart	$ 80
Qntm 3.2 gb SCSI	$ 230
Qntm 6.4 gb SCSI	$ 350
Qntm 8.4 gb SCSI	$ 465
Best Data 56k V.90	$ 110

WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS!

CALL 800 80-WE-BUY for a quote

PC, Printer, Laptop & Digital Camera Memory Available!!

11933 Wilshire Boulevard, West Los Angeles, CA 90025 Tel: (310) 966-4444 Fax: (310) 966-4433

University & School P.O.'s Welcome ■ VISA-Discover-MC-AMEX no surcharge

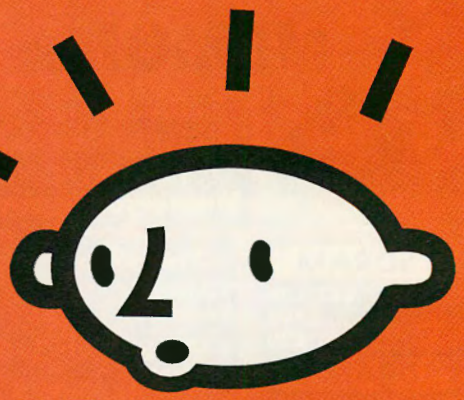
Note: All prices are subject to change. Limited to stock on hand. #901

Order Online at www.macsolutions.com

MAC Solutions

(800) 873-3RAM

Free Pro-Mac Email from MacAddict!



Check it out at

www.imaginemail.com

Netscape: Digitek – www.macstuff.net

DIGITEK
Computer Sales & Internet Services

EVERYDAY SPECIALS

U-SEARCH
EMAIL ORDER
DESKTOPS
POWERBOOKS
MEMORY
DRIVES
DISPLAYS
SCANNERS
MODEMS
SOFTWARE
UTILITIES
SPECIALS
ABOUT BOX
MAC LINKS
WEBMASTER

www.macstuff.net
Or Call 888-699-8787

ALSO CHECK OUT...

Complete line of USB Products for the iMac

- Tons of Hard Drives to choose from including RAID Solutions
- LOW, LOW Memory Prices
- Purchase and Download OVER 100,000 Software Titles right from our Web Site

DIGITEK, INC. Computer Sales & Internet Services
Rockford Trust Bldg. 7th Floor • 202 West State St. • Rockford, IL 61101
Int'l/Local: 815-969-8000 • Fax: 815-969-8760 • E-mail: sales@macstuff.net

FREE ORDER ON-LINE AND RECEIVE FREE SHIPPING*
*ORDERS OVER $100

GrooveMaker

Experience turning your MAC into a powerful groovestation...

NEW

Surf millions of randomly generated grooves, remixing them on the fly. Get a pro-sounding track with just few clicks.
A revolutionary tool for composers, remixers, multimedia presentations, sound enhanced Web sites, games and CD-ROMs.

Includes more than 500, 22kHz and 44kHz 16 bit, high quality loops (850+ Mbytes).
New libraries now available!!!

$69
GrooveMaker + Dancity
Techno, House, Progressive, Dance, Jungle, Hardcore...
2 CD-ROM SET
More info at info@groovemaker.com

ARE YOU EXPERIENCED?
www.groovemaker.com
CALL NOW! 1-800-747-4546
RJO Entertainments, email: ilioinfo@ilio.com

800•673•MACS

916 • 652 • 1880 FAX 916 • 652 • 1881 800 • 673 • 6227

Package Deals

Hex $199 Hsi
PACKAGES

8 / 80
13" Color Mtr
Ext Kybd
MS Works 2.0

9 / 80
13" Color Mtr
Ext Kybd
MS Works 2.0

28.8 Modem or EtherNet

Mac SE 4/120-kybd & MS Works 2.0 ..... 99.00
SPECIAL BUY 3 get 4th ..... FREE
Mac Classic 4/40-kybd & MS Works 2.0 109.00
Mac SE/30 8/80-kybd & MS Works 2.0 . 179.00
Mac IIfx 4/80-13" mtr,kybd, Photoshop 2.5LE 249.00
Mac IIci 8/80-13" mtr,kybd & MS Wks 2.0 ..... 199.00
Mac IIvx 8/80-13" mtr,kybd & MS Wks 2.0 .... 249.00
C650 8/240-13" mtr,kybd & MS Wks 2.0 ..... 299.00
Q650 32/240/CD -20" color mtr,kybd 599.00
Q950 16/240-14" mtr,kybd, Photoshop 2.5LE ... 499.00
WGS80 16/240-14" mtr,kybd 449.00
Network Server 500/132-NEW 2950.00

Quadra 650 16/240/CD-ENet (U)

16/240/CD
13" Color Mtr,
Ext Kybd,
$399
Adobe Photoshop 2.5 LE OR Microsoft Works 2.0

PowerMAC 6100-66 16/350 (U)

Power PC
14" Clr Mtr
Upgradable to G3
$499

68k Macintosh

Centris 650 8/0 EtherNet (U)

8MB RAM
68040
EtherNet
$149

IIsi NuBus Adaptor (P) . 19
IIci 32k cache (P) 19
SE 2/40-mouse (U) 49
Mac II 1/0-mouse (U) 29
Mac II 2/40-mse(U) 49
Mac IIx 0/0-mse(U) 59
Mac IIcx 0/0-mse(U) 59
Mac IIsi 1/0-mse(U) 79
Mac IIci 0/0-mse(U) 99
Mac IIfx 0/0-mse(U) 99
Mac IIvx 8/80 ... 149
C/Q 610 8/0-enet . 189
C650 8/0-enet, mse 149
Q650 8/0-enet, mse 299
Q700 0/0-mse (U) .. 149
Case Parts ... CALL
MotherBoard CALL
PowerSupply CALL
Memory ..... CALL
Batteries ..... CALL

PowerMacs

Can't Afford An iMAC
BUY "MY MAC"
5200 12/500/CD
Built-in 15" MS
603-75 Mhz
Power PC
FREE
28.8 Modem or E-Net
$579

PowerBase 240 MT (R)
16/2G/12xCD
603e 240 Mhz
Mini-Tower
$699

Power 120 32/2 GB/24x-kybd, mouse (U) . 599.00
P5200 8/500/CD -15" Multiscan (R) 699.00
PM6100-60 16/240-kybd, mouse, video cbl(U) 399.00
PM6100-66 16/350-kybd, mouse, video cbl(U) 499.00
PM7100-66 16/240-kybd, mouse (U) 499.00
PM7100-80 16/500-kybd, mouse (U) 559.00
PM8100-80 16/500-kybd, mouse (U) 659.00
P6360 16/1.2G/CD/33.6-kybd, software (R) 749.00
P6400 16/1.6G/CD/33.6-kybd, software (R) 799.00

*(N) = New †(R) = Ref †(P) = Pull †(U) =Used
1 year warranty †90 day warranty

HDs & CDROMs

Internal $89 NEW 24x BOOTABLE SCSI CDROM Mac Ready External $119

ZIP/HD/CDROM Install Kits IN STOCK
Apple 2x 300+ CDROM-Internal (P) 49.00
Apple 12x 1800i CDROM-Int.(P) 149.00
Apple 24x 3600i CDROM-Int.(P) 179.00
24x SCSI Internal-Bootable, Intech SW 89.00
24x SCSI External-Bootable, SW, Cables 119.00
4x8Panasonic CDR-Ext W/Toast.(N) ... 499.00
32x Toshiba CDROM-Internal (N) 119.00
CD External Cases-SCSI cbl incl (N) 39.00
HD External Cases-SCSI cbl incl (N) 49.00
Apple 80 MB SCSI-Internal 3.5" (P) 49.00
Apple 240 MB SCSI-Internal 3.5" (P) 79.00
2.1 GB SCSI IBM-Int 3.5" (P) 149.00
2.7 GB Performa IDE-Internal 3.5" (P) 109.00
5.0 GB Performa IDE-Internal 3.5" (P) 199.00
Apple Floppy Drives-Manual/Auto (N) .. 99.00
Apple Floppy Drives-Manual/Auto (P/R) 79.00

Monitors

15" Apple MultiScan (U)
MultiScan
tilt/swivel base
Digital/MultiScan
$229

Apple 13" RGB-Trinitron, Color (U) 99.00
Apple 14" Color Plus-Color (U) 129.00
Apple 14" RGB-Trinitron, Color (U) 149.00
Apple 14" MultiScan-Color, Speakers (U) . 199.00
Apple 15" MultiScan-Color, Speakers (U) . 229.00
17" RGB-SuperMac/Radius/Rasterops, Color (U) 149.00
20" RGB-SuperMac/Radius, Color (U) ... 299.00
20" RGB-Trinitron, Color (U) 399.00
Apple 20" TPD-Two Page, w/ Cbl (U) 99.00
Video Cables & Adaptors ..... IN STOCK

Other Mac Stuff

E-Tech 56K Bullet Modem (N)
DATA/FAX
VOICE
FREE V.90
$99

E-Tech 28.8bps (N) DATA/FAX (RETAIL) $39
Motorola 28.8 bps (N) DATA/FAX (OEM) $29

28.8 PCMCIA Mdm 89
Mouse, 1 button-N 16.50
CLEAR Mouse (N) .. 19
Mouse, 2 button (N) .. 25
JoySticK-MacAlly (N) 29
Gamepad-MacAlly-N29
Ext Keyboard (N) 29
Apple Ext Kybd I (U) 25
Apple Ext Kybd II (U) 29
Apple Std Kybd I (U) 25
15 Watt-Speaker Set .. 9
50 Watt -Sub-Woofer32
65 Watt-Speaker Set . 39
PhotoShop 2.5 LE (N) 19
MS Works 2.0 (N) 19
INK CARTRIDGES
5 Port Hub ENET .. 59
9 Port Hub ENET .. 79
USB HUB .... CALL
LC-PDS ENET (N) ... 49
PCI-32bit ENET (N) 49
NuBus ENET (P) 49
Tranceiver ENET 24.99
EtherNet Cables CALL
Phonet serial conn . 9.99
StyleWriter 1500(U) 129
ImageWriter LQ (U) . 99
LaserWriter IInt (U) 149
LaserWriter IIntx .. 219
LW12/640 PS 699
QMS 825 PS ... $179
TONER ... IN STOCK

USB • IN STOCK •
iMouse 39
iBall Trackball 59
iKey Extended (USB) 69
iHub (USB) 69
iMate ADB to USB .. 39
USB Cables .... CALL

Weekly Web Specials

POWER ON computer services

Visit Our Online Catalog Questions? E-Mail: sales@poweron.com

www.poweron.com

4323 Anthony Ct #1, Rocklin CA 95677 Mon.-Sat. 10a-5p PST

*All Sales Final. No Cash Refunds Given
**All Prices Include 3% cash discount
***Prices subject to change without notice
Gov't & School PO's Accepted

4 YEAR ONSITE WARRANTY from $59.95

WE SPECIALIZE IN BUSINESS LEASING

DFI 20" SONY COLOR MONITOR -GDM 1960

800-390-7020

181 Salem Street, Malden, MA 02148

14" - $100!
17" - $239!
19" - $399!

NEXT DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

BUY SELL TRADE

USED MACINTOSH!

computers monitors powerbooks parts

DESKTOP SPECIALS

Mac IIci
8/80
$145

Centris 610
8/250
$195

Power Mac 6100
8/250, 14" Apple Monitor
$599

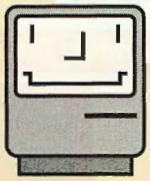
power book special
Power Book 5300cs
24/500, 28.8 modem
$795

MONTHLY PowerBook SPECIAL

Apple PowerBook 540c
36/500
modem
$695
REFURBISHED

SCHOOL POs WELCOME!

ALL APPLE EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE!



The Computer Exchange

800.304.4639

sales/service: 404.355.5144 fax: 404.355.5461
500 Bishop Street ▪ Suite E-3 ▪ Atlanta, GA 30318

visit our new website: mistermac.com

NEW! Songworks II polyphonic

Music Composition & Exploration!

Write any kind of music, from leadsheets to symphonies • MIDI not required • Let Songworks suggest tune and chord ideas! • Can notate what you play, via either MIDI or the letter keys • *Active Listening*™ is ideal for learning a part in a chorus (tap one of the parts and hear the others play along!) • *Take a Picture* makes it easy to make music examples • Something to do with all that power in your PowerMac • Imports/Exports MIDI files, too • Sophisticated notation with simple tools. $125.

also from Ars Nova:

PRACTICA MUSICA "The best music education program for the Mac" (MacUser). With textbook. Solo edition $99

KIDMUSIC Helps kids learn to read real music notation! Includes Minikeys overlay, 75 songs and exercises. $75

www.ars-nova.com 800-445-4866

Ports for Your PowerMac!

SX Serial Card

"Fast, Solid and Reliable" - MacWorld

Better than a Switch or Juggler

- Provides simultaneous, trouble free use of multiple serial devices
- 2 or 4 port PCI serial cards available
- For Comm Toolbox savvy software
- SX-2 just $199 SX-4 only $299

Keyspan USB Card

Add USB to your PowerMac

- PCI card with 2 USB ports
- Use all the new USB devices on your existing Mac
- UPCI-2 just $79!

Expand your iMac!

Keyspan USB Serial Adapter

Add 2 Mac serial ports to your iMac

- For use with tablets, PDAs, cameras and many printers
- Get two ports for the price of the single port solutions!
- USA-28 just $79

USB UNIVERSAL SERIAL BUS

Keyspan USB Hub

Connect more USB devices to your iMac

- USB compliant 4 port Hub
- UHUB-4X just $69

USB Cables

6 ft. Device Cable (A-B)	$10
6 ft. Extension Cable (A-A)	$12

Satisfaction Guaranteed! 30 day money back guarantee and a 5 year warranty

KEYSPAN

www.keyspan.com (510) 222-0131

The Mac Zone (800) 213-6356 code: KAM8

BAR CODING

1 80023 27625 0

SOLUTIONS

- Bar Code Fonts/Graphic Utilities
- Wizard Labeling Software
- Scanners/Lasers/Printers
- FREE Consultation & Support
- VAR & OEM Opportunities

Order your FREE Guide to Bar Coding Today!

Toll-Free in the U.S.

800 232-7625

International

530 672-0244

Bear Rock Technologies has provided quality Bar Coding and Labeling Solutions for 14 years!

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES

Visit us Online at: www.bearrock.com

Infinity Micro RasterOps

Int. (310) 470-9426
Fax: (310) 470-4956

800 • 589 • 1234

Web Site @ www.infinity-micro.com
2289 Westwood Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA. 90064

POWERMACS

G3/233DT 32/4GB/24XCD/KB	1279
G3/233MT 32/4GB/24XCD/56K/KB	1495
G3/266DT 32/4GB/24XCD	1489
G3/266MT 32/6GB/24xCD/ZIP/AV	1795
G3/266MT 128/4GW/24XCD/8MB	2095
G3/300DT 64/6G/24X/ZIP	1889
G3/300MT 64/4GIG/24XCD	1995
G3/300MT 64/8GIG/24XCD	2249
G3/300MT 128/2-4GW/24X/8MB	3495
G3/333MT 128/9GIGUW/24XCD	2795
9600/350 64/4GB/24xCD/Zip	CALL
9600/200 32/4G/12XCD	1495
8600/300 32/4GB/12xCD/Zip	CALL
8600/250 32/4GB/CD/ZIP	1495
8600/200 32/2GB/12xCD/ZIP	1295
7200/120 16/1.2/8XCD	795
7600/132 16/1GB/8xCD*	895
7300/200 32/2GB/24XCD/ZIP	1095
7300/180 16/2GB/CD/KB	995
7300/180 16/2GB/CD/DOS	1295
6500/300 64/4GB/12XCD/ZIP	995
6500/275 32/6GB/24XCD/ZIP	995
6500/275 32/6GB/24XCD/ZIP/56K	1049
4400/200 32/2GB/CD/DOS	895
5400/180 16/1.2/8XCD/15"	895
5500/225 32/2GB/12XCD/15"	995

POWERBOOKS

G3/300 64/8GIG/DVD/56K/14.1"	4695
G3/266 64/4GIG/20X/56K/14.1"	3395
G3/292 64/8G/20X/56K/14.4"	5195
G3/250 32/4G/20X/56K/13.3"	3395
G3/233 32/4G/20X/ETH/14.1"	2695
G3/233 32/2G/20X/ETH/13.3"	2495
G3/233 32/2G/20X/56K/12.1"	1895
G3/233 32/2G/20X/12.1"DSTN	2095
3400C/240 16/3GB/12XCD	1995
3400C/200 16/2GIG/6XCD	1795
3400C/180MHz 16/1.3G/6X	1495
1400C/166 16/2GB/8XCD	CALL
1400CS /166 16/2GB/8XCD	CALL
5300C 16/1GIG	995
5300CS 16/750	895
2300C 20/1GIG/14.4*	1195
2400C /180 16/1.3GIG	1495
180 14/120/14.4 Fax*	395
Apple Duo Dock II PLUS	199

PRINTERS

LaserWriter 12/640	*695
LaserWriter 12/640	949
LaserWriter 16/600	1195
LaserWriter 12/600	1795
LaserWriter 8500	1795

MONITORS

15"AV/1705	319/349
1710/720	445/545
750/750AV	649/749
850/850AV	CALL/1095

SCANNERS

AGFA ARCUSS II/DuoScan	1095/3049
UMAX 1200S/1200SF	249/429
PowerLook III/Mirage II	3395/6695
PowerLook II/P. 3000	1195/6495
UMAX ASTRA 610/E3	119/79
ScnMaker 6400XL/9600XI	899/1379
ScanMaker 5/V600	2195/179

IX MICRO ULTIMATE REZ 8MB 449

Q53 15"/ Q71	199/349
V773/V775	379/429
V95 19"/V115	649/1049
GA771 17"/E641	489/189
E655 15"/E771	229/349
EA771 17"/G771	449/399
G773 17"/G790	449/779
G800 20"/G810	989/949
GT775 17"/P775	579/499
PS790 19"	875
P810 21"/P815	1095/1245
PT813 21"	1345
VWPAN 138/145	779/1029
VWPAN VPA 150	1229
Progector 800	3149

PRINCTON

E090 19" COLOR	795
E070 17"/E075 17"	399/549
E074 17"/E0710 17"	599/529
E050/E0500	289/339

EPSON

Stylus Color 600/850/850N	195/349/529
Stylus Color Pro-XL 11x17	299
Stylus Color 1520/3000	729/1595
Expression 636 Exec./ART	619/819
Expression 636 Pro/836XL	1279/2149
Stylus Photo 700/Photo EX	279/459

SONY

100ES/100GS 15"	249/279
200ES/200GS 17"	539/589
200PS/400PS	729/929
300SF/20SE2T 20"	1089/1129
500PS/W900	1295/3395

HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet 5MP/6MP	595/819
LaserJet 4000N/TN	1329/1469
LaserJet 4MV	1795
LaserJet 5000N	Call

SOFTWARE

Adobe Photoshop version5.0	279
Adobe Illustrator version 7.0	279
Adobe Pagemaker vers. 6.5	279
Adobe After Effects	1195
Quark Express V.4.0	689
Microsoft Office 98 package	249
Adobe Premier 4.2	149

APPLE COLOR LASER 12/600PS * 28MB RAM, 240MB HD $1895.*

•Prices Subject to change without notice! •Business Leasing Availablle •Visa, MC,Amex o.k. Govt., university & corporate P.O.'s welcome. *reflects factory reconditioned units. GE onsite service plan availble•

Mac Sales

www.macs4sale.com

Bundle Sale !

PowerMac 7100
14" Color Monitor
Keyboard & Mouse
Sale $599

Centris 610 8/230	$199
Centris 650 8/230	$249
Quadra 660AV 8/230/CD	$299
Performa 635 8/250/CD	$299
PowerMac 7200/120	$699
PowerMac 7500/100	$749
Powerbook 520	$499
Duo 230 12/120/14.4	$199
Powerbook 170 8/120/14.4	$349
Powerbook 180 8/80/14.4	$499
Apple Monitors	
13" Apple RGB Monitor	$99
14" Apple Display	$169
16" Apple RGB Monitor	$199
17" Apple Multiscan	$329
Printers	
Laserwriter IINT	$199
Laser Select 300/310	$199/$249
Imagewriter II	$99

* More in Stock *
Please call for additional pricing
1-888-MACSALE
Buy • Sell • Repair • Parts
1-888-622-7253
Prices represent a Cash Discount.
Products are Used/Refurbished unless noted.

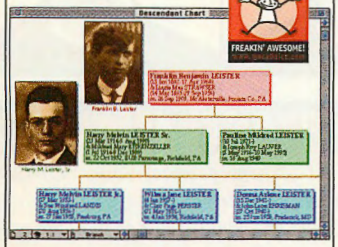
Genealogy - Family History

REUNION® 5

The most comprehensive family tree software available. Create large beautiful ancestor, descendant, relative and timeline charts. Play sound and video clips. Print mailing, place lists, birthday, anniversary calendars, and various book reports – *they're great for family reunions.* Reunion makes it easy to share your family data on the Internet, with automatic HTML reports and linked "Web Family Cards" with pictures.

"Spectacular"
MacWorld 1/98

2/98 Mac Addict Rated FREAKIN' AWESOME!



Leister Productions
PO Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
phone 717-697-1378 *fax* 717-697-4373
e-mail: info@LeisterPro.com
web site DEMO: www.LeisterPro.com

To order, call
MacConnection 800-334-4444

Mac POWER

Sales & Service, Inc.
BUY • SELL • TRADE
UPGRADE • REPAIR
New • Used • Refurb.

• Powrbooks	• Printers
• PowrMacs	• Peripherals
• Performas	• Ram
• Quadras	• Parts
• MacII-LC	• Software
• Monitors	• Accesories

Call now for best prices!
888-275-POWER
Fax: 408-448-6132
1080 Blossom Hill Road #E
San Jose, California, 95123

$14

Touchpads
for Macintosh

Never Use a Mouse Again

Order Online Today
www.ontracdata.com
1-888-370-8687

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:

1. We're the most trusted and respected data recovery specialists.
2. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon.
4. Over 12 years of data recovery experience.
5. Certified to maintain most drive warranties.
6. Featured by CNN, NextStep, C-Net, Forbes.
7. All storage devices; Mac OS, DOS, Win95,WinNT, OS/2, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell.

©1997 DRIVESAVERS, INC.

Clip and save this ad. Visit DriveSavers at: www.drivesavers.com
DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949, INTL.: 415-382-2000, FAX: 415-883-0780

Powerful Utility Macs under $900!

Motorola Clones

Includes MacOS8 ClarisWorks 5

PowerCity 604e/200MT
- Identical to StarMax 4000
- Loaded equipment
- Minotower enclosure
- 604e 200MHz CPU
- 512k L2 cache, 4MB VRAM
- 64MB RAM, 4GB hard disk
- 24x CD-ROM drive
- 5 PCI slots, Keyboard and mouse

$899

With 17" Monitor... **$1199**
0.26mm dot pitch

PowerCity 604e/200DT
- Desktop enclosure
- 604e 200MHz CPU
- 512k L2 cache
- 16MB RAM, 1.2GB hard disk
- 8x CD-ROM drive
- 5 PCI slots, 2MB VRAM
- Keyboard and mouse

$699

Options:
- TwinTurbo 128/M4 video card, +$50
- Internal Zip drive, $110
- Ethernet 10/100 PCI adapter, +$25
- 17" Monitor, +$320 0.26mm dot pitch

All products are brand new. Original manufacturer's warranty. Competitive pricing; ***Check web for latest price.*** Credit cards 2.5% extra. CA 8.25% tax. Attractive volume discount available. Email: sales@mactica.com Tel: 650-742-9782.

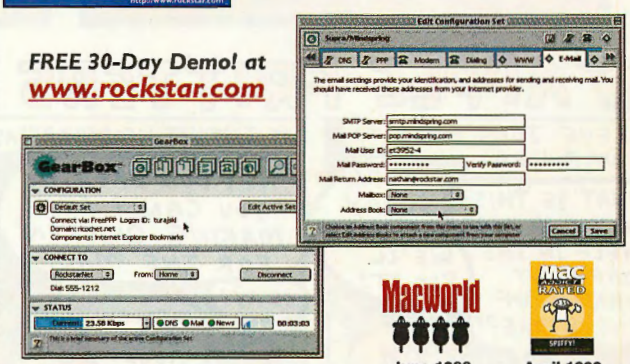
MACTICA
1-888-666-5147
www.mactica.com

Diagnose Internet Connection Problems and Manage Multiple Accounts with Ease!

GearBox

There are many potential pitfalls to connecting online from system-wide Internet settings to configure, application preferences to set, and multiple dialup accounts to manage. GearBox is your one-stop utility for getting online reliably every time!

FREE 30-Day Demo! at
www.rockstar.com



Macworld June 1998

Mac Addict Rated April 1998

Onboard diagnostics and one-click access to Internet settings ensure you'll... **Get Online and Stay Online!**

ROCKSTAR STUDIOS
524A Union St. • San Francisco, CA 94133
Phone: 415.242.1984 • Fax: 415.263.3144
sales@rockstar.com • www.rockstar.com

shutdown

MacAddict Collectibles

Chia Prison Guy

MacAddict's Chia Prison Guy grows from snarling thug to mild-mannered computer magazine editor in just three short reform-filled weeks. Perfect for the home, office, or 5-by-10-foot cell, Chia Prison Guy makes the ideal parole gift. Buy one now for that special criminal in your life.

ILLUSTRATION: ADAM VANDERHOOF

Deep Thoughts

"I predict that Steve will one day conquer Hollywood as dramatically as he conquered Silicon Valley. Michael Eisner, watch out; Steve Jobs now has a new talent on his resume: displacing the CEO. The Walt Disney Company could be next."
—Excerpted from *On the Firing Line: My 500 Days at Apple*, by Gil Amelio and William L. Simon

Et Tu, Umax?

"Therefore, Apple would need to make future OS releases incompatible with many of their own systems in order for them to be incompatible with the SuperMac systems. We think this is unlikely, but admittedly, with Apple, anything is possible," states a Umax support page (http://www.online1.supermac.com/cgi-bin/kbdisplayrecord/KB00343) detailing the probability of the occurrence of the seven signs of the second coming of Christ. Thanks be to reader Eric Harvieux for pointing our browsers in this direction.

The Truth Is Out There

As we rush to print, Silicon Valley bigwigs are being called in to testify for and against Microsoft in the biggest antitrust case to rock Washington in years. Truth is sounding stranger than fiction as key witnesses wheel and deal behind a veil of confidentiality that has hitherto prevented the press from recording their shocking statements—until now, that is. Here's what you haven't heard:

"I will bribe, I mean bet, any person in this courtroom that Microsoft is not a monopoly," said Microsoft founder Bill Gates during an intense Q&A session. "What's your price...I mean, what do you want to bet?"

"Internet Explorer is my browser of choice," Apple Computer's interim CEO Steve Jobs repeatedly droned for no apparent reason throughout the trial.

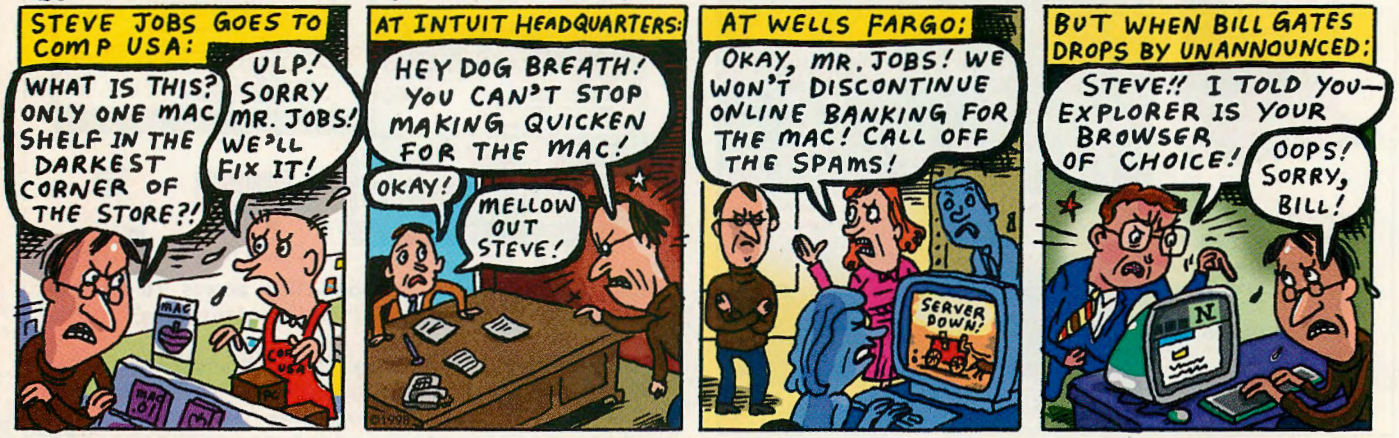
"I did not have sex with Bill Gates, nor did I coerce him into lying under oath to protect my faltering political career," said President Bill Clinton in what many believe to have been a knee-jerk response that the courtroom surroundings triggered.

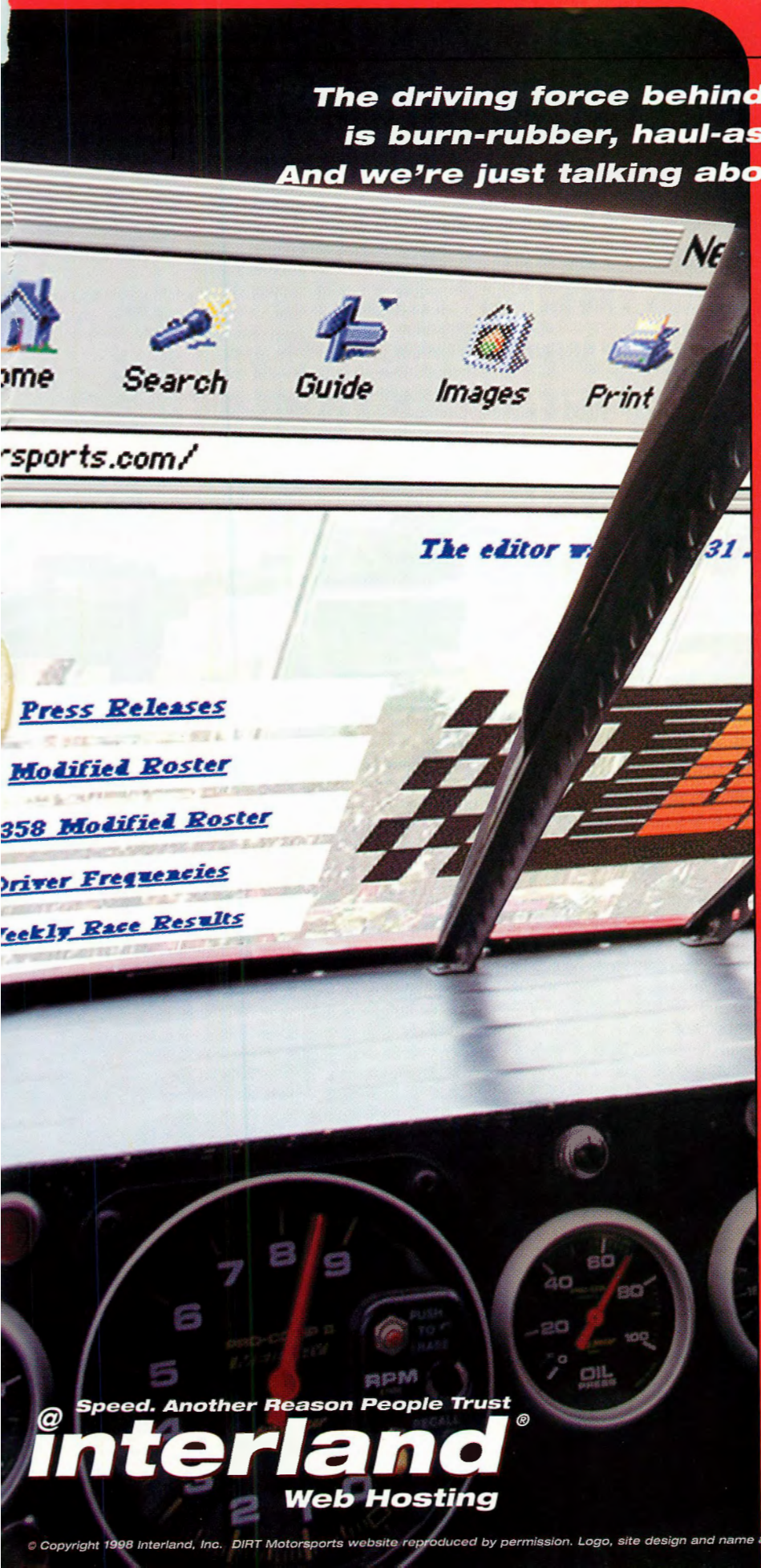
"I do not look like Bill Gates," clarified Attorney General Janet Reno. "He looks like *me*."

"If nobody tells the Department of Justice, then nothing happened," said Gates in an off-the-record comment to Netscape founder Marc Andreeson, minutes before a mysterious $50 million deposit showed up in an offshore account held under the name Arc Mandreeson.

Apple Fritters

By Lloyd Dangle





The driving force behind DIRT Motorsports is burn-rubber, haul-ass, eat-dust speed. And we're just talking about their web page.

700+ horsepower racing machines are fast. And thanks to Interland, now DIRT Motorsports' website is too. "Our business thrives on speed, right down to our web page. If it loads too slowly, we know people won't wait around," says Chuck Coolidge of DIRT Motorsports. But that's just one of the many reasons DIRT Motorsports chose Interland. 99.9% guaranteed uptime or the month is free. Superior technical support 24x7. And pricing with absolutely no hidden charges. It's a track record that's putting Interland ahead.

Check out our website and discover why more and more people worldwide are trusting their websites to Interland. Whether you're a computer novice or guru, Interland offers the best service, support and technology the industry has to offer. At a price that's right for you. Quit spinning your wheels. Call Interland today.

- *99.9% guaranteed uptime (or the month is free)*
- *80 megabyte storage*
- *Unlimited e-mail accounts for your website (POP3, aliases, auto responders, and forwarding)*
- *Free website tips and hints manual*
- *Frontpage 97 & 98 support*
- *Active Server Pages & ODBC support*
- *SQL Server support for UNIX and NT*
- *Automatic WebTrends (no software required)*
- *Secure Server*
- *Realtime logs (including referring URLs)*
- *UNIX and NT based Web Servers*
- *Easy Web Based configuration of your website*
- *Real Audio & Video, NetShow, ColdFusion & more*
- *Co-location and Dedicated Servers*
- *Support for leading e-commerce solutions (including Koolcat, Hassan shopping cart, Mercantec, Open Market, Hot Metal Pro & more)*
- *Exceptional Reseller Program*

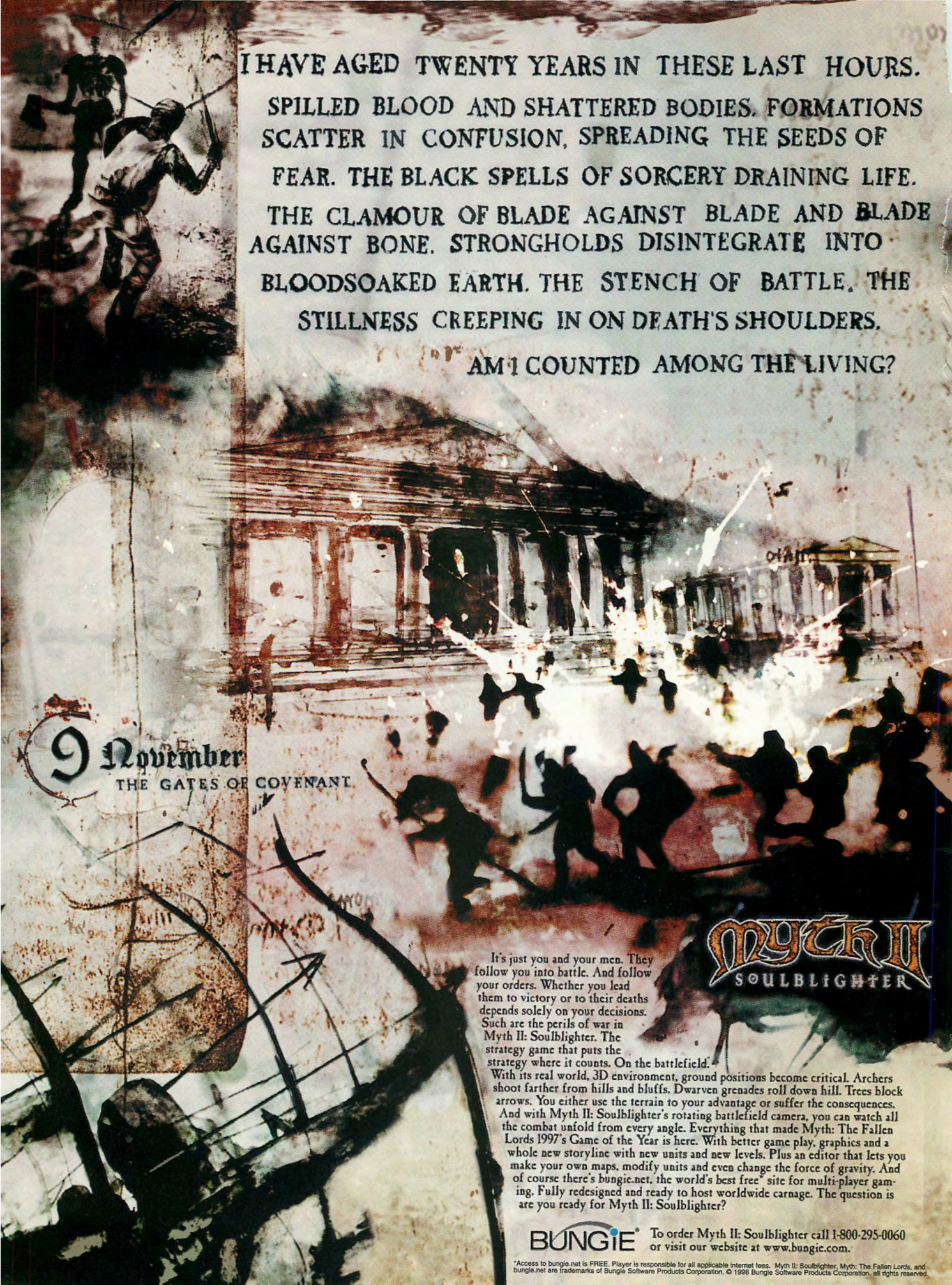
www.interland.net

Web Hosting From $19.95 Per Month

1-800-599-0546
404-586-9999

Speed. Another Reason People Trust @interland®
Web Hosting

© Copyright 1998 interland, Inc. DIRT Motorsports website reproduced by permission. Logo, site design and name are registered trademarks of DIRT Motorsports, Inc.


I HAVE AGED TWENTY YEARS IN THESE LAST HOURS.
SPILLED BLOOD AND SHATTERED BODIES. FORMATIONS SCATTER IN CONFUSION, SPREADING THE SEEDS OF FEAR. THE BLACK SPELLS OF SORCERY DRAINING LIFE. THE CLAMOUR OF BLADE AGAINST BLADE AND BLADE AGAINST BONE. STRONGHOLDS DISINTEGRATE INTO BLOODSOAKED EARTH. THE STENCH OF BATTLE. THE STILLNESS CREEPING IN ON DEATH'S SHOULDERS.
AM I COUNTED AMONG THE LIVING?
9 November
THE GATES OF COVENANT
MYTH II
SOULBLIGHTER
It's just you and your men. They follow you into battle. And follow your orders. Whether you lead them to victory or to their deaths depends solely on your decisions. Such are the perils of war in Myth II: Soulblighter. The strategy game that puts the strategy where it counts. On the battlefield.
With its real world, 3D environment, ground positions become critical. Archers shoot farther from hills and bluffs. Dwarven grenades roll down hill. Trees block arrows. You either use the terrain to your advantage or suffer the consequences. And with Myth II: Soulblighter's rotating battlefield camera, you can watch all the combat unfold from every angle. Everything that made Myth: The Fallen Lords 1997's Game of the Year is here. With better game play, graphics and a whole new storyline with new units and new levels. Plus an editor that lets you make your own maps, modify units and even change the force of gravity. And of course there's bungie.net, the world's best free* site for multi-player gaming. Fully redesigned and ready to host worldwide carnage. The question is are you ready for Myth II: Soulblighter?
BUNGIE
To order Myth II: Soulblighter call 1-800-295-0060 or visit our website at www.bungie.com.
*Access to bungie.net is FREE. Player is responsible for all applicable internet fees. Myth II: Soulblighter, Myth: The Fallen Lords, and bungie.net are trademarks of Bungie Software Products Corporation. © 1998 Bungie Software Products Corporation, all rights reserved.